CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE
MUSEUM OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN
HEYE FOUNDATION
Vol. XV

THE AMERICAN INDIAN
IN GRADUATE STUDIES
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THESSES
AND DISSERTATIONS

Compiled by
FREDERICK J. DOCKSTADER

NEW YORK
MUSEUM OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN
HEYE FOUNDATION
1957
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE
MUSEUM OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN
HEYE FOUNDATION
Vol. XV

THE AMERICAN INDIAN
IN GRADUATE STUDIES
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THESSES
AND DISSERTATIONS

Compiled by
FREDERICK J. DOCKSTADER

NEW YORK
MUSEUM OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN
HEYE FOUNDATION
1957
FOREWORD

The wealth of important data lying fallow in the many unpublished theses presented at the graduate levels in all academic disciplines has long been recognized.

When Dr. Dockstader joined our staff in September 1955, he had already compiled a considerable list of such theses covering the field of the American Indian.

This bibliography was, even then, so considerable that immediate and enthusiastic support was given to its continuation and completion.

His compilation is here presented in the knowledge that it will disclose many paths to hitherto obscure facets of research as regards the American Indian, and in the hope that such leads may make the tasks of future scholars less burdensome and more fruitful.

E. K. Burnett
Director

April 1957
CONTENTS

PAGE

Foreword iii
Preface vii
List of Abbreviations xi
Roster of Institutions xiii
Bibliography 1
Addenda 362
Index 365
PREFACE

This bibliography lists those theses and dissertations which deal in any way with the American Indian, as presented for graduate degree requirements at colleges and universities in the United States, Canada and Mexico from 1890 to 1955. While every effort has been made to obtain as complete a listing as possible, it is fully realized that this volume at best represents perhaps three-fourths of the total number of such studies.

The selection has been deliberately extended beyond Anthropology to include all academic fields, since many of the most useful Indian studies have been prepared in several related disciplines, such as history, sociology, education, music, art, and literature.

The criterion has been the selection of all graduate studies which consider the Indian to the extent of at least one chapter—either by specific section, or scattered throughout in passim. The term Indian is here understood to include the aborigines of North, Central and South America, and the Eskimo. Archeological studies are included insofar as they consider Indian sites.

A total of 203 schools are included in this compilation. Some were checked in person by recourse to their libraries, others by examination of published abstract series or catalogues, while the balance were contacted by mail. In all, well over 400 schools were considered. Of these, 166 lacked relevant theses, 47 failed to respond to mailed inquiry, and 7 declined to cooperate in furnishing information. Since this latter group includes several sizable institutions, it can be understood why this list lacks completeness. School names are coded in the main body of the volume, and a full roster appears on pages xiii–xvii.

The bibliography does not attempt to be critical, since it was not possible personally to inspect all of the 3684 titles. It pretends only to gather these together for whatever reference value may accrue. As I have examined only approximately one-half of these theses in manuscript or in abstract form, it must be understood that many are judged wholly by title. Most of the more question-
able titles have been checked for relevancy with Librarians, whose judgment is relied upon in such instances.

The value of these studies varies tremendously. Some are probably worthless, either because of out-dating, third-hand source material, or duplication of topic ad infinitum. Many, however, are excellent—and some contain surprising amounts of original information. On the MA level, particularly, there are many of unexpected quality; some, for example, present unusual personal experiences, or represent the unearthing of little-known local source materials. It is to aid in the exploration of these academic lodes that this volume is chiefly intended, and it is the hope of the compiler that prospectors will find the search rewarding. The list should also reveal to students and instructors alike what fields of Indian study have been over-worked or ignored.

* * *

For the most part the author's name is printed as given on the thesis title-page, although wherever possible middle names are added for a more complete record. There has not been a complete breakdown of degrees (MA, MS, M/Ed, PhD, EdD, and so on); this information is not always available in published rosters. Wherever known, the specific degree is given; otherwise "MA" is understood as indicating work done on the Master's level, while "PhD" signifies that the study was presented for the doctoral degree. Titles are given just as they appear on the title page, or in published lists. I have retained original forms throughout, even in the face of apparent misspellings or peculiar grammar.

Dating is a victim of the erratic procedure followed by many of the published lists, which frequently fail to distinguish between seasonal commencement dates, thesis date, and awarding of the degree. Where possible the date appearing on the title-page of the thesis is used.

Pagination is indicated wherever possible, although this is extremely incomplete, since most university listings and library catalogue cards seem to regard thesis paging as an unimportant detail. The term "pages" is used arbitrarily, instead of the librarians' preferred "leaves," simply for consistency. Illustrative material is noted where known.

Details of publication are given for those theses which have been published, insofar as possible. This includes publication in whole or in part; no distinction is made in the listing, since this
will be readily evidenced by pagination or upon inspection of the article. The published title is given only when it materially differs from that of the thesis, or to avoid confusion. References to abstracts are not included, since these are usually available only in the larger libraries; often the completed thesis is easier to obtain than the abstract.

In those instances where titles are ambiguous, I have tried to indicate areas or tribes involved by a brief annotation. Occasional comments relative to features of particular value or interest are added in order to clarify content. Tribal indication has not been judged necessary wherever made obvious by the title.

No attempt is made to indicate the availability of these studies, since this varies greatly from school to school. An inquiry directed to the library involved will readily elicit this information. For this purpose, addresses of all institutions included in the bibliography are given on pages xiii-xvii.

Many people have helped with this compilation. To list all to whom I owe a grateful acknowledgment would be to index a majority of the library personnel in most of the institutions included. I must, however, make particular mention of the encouraging cooperation of the Reference Librarians, whose courtesies and patience far exceeded my hopes. Indeed, without these, this list would be much less complete, and certainly far less useful.

As is true in most projects of this nature, a few key individuals have been more closely connected with its development in a personal way, and to ignore these associates would be ungrateful indeed. I am happy here to express my thanks for the assistance of Miss Gertrude Hill, Museum of New Mexico; Miss Jane Holden, Harvard University; Miss Wilma Kaemlein, University of Arizona; Miss Genevieve Porterfield, University of New Mexico; Dr. Douglas Schwartz, University of Oklahoma; Dr. Raymond H. Thompson, University of Kentucky; Mr. Wrayton Gardner, Western Reserve University; Sra. Carmen Cook de Leonard, Mexico D.F., Mexico; Miss Flora Diebert, University of Pennsylvania; Miss Winifred VerNooy, University of Chicago; Miss Ida-Marie Logan, Utah Agriculture College.

For typing and stenographic aid, Mrs. May A. Schneider warrants mention, and for help in organization, statistical analyses, proof-reading and general leg-work, I am grateful to my wife, Alice.

Frederick J. Dockstader
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acad.</td>
<td>Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin.</td>
<td>Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amer.</td>
<td>American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anniv.</td>
<td>Anniversary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annl.</td>
<td>Annual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annls.</td>
<td>Annals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthro.</td>
<td>Anthropological; Anthropologist; Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antig.</td>
<td>Antiquity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeol.</td>
<td>Archaeological; Archaeologist; Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assoc.</td>
<td>Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biog.</td>
<td>Biography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull.</td>
<td>Bulletin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bur.</td>
<td>Bureau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chi.</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cath.</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>col.</td>
<td>color; colored</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coll.</td>
<td>College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collect.</td>
<td>Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp.</td>
<td>Comparative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comm.</td>
<td>Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cong.</td>
<td>Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contr.</td>
<td>Contributions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dept.</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econ.</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educ.</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educl.</td>
<td>Educational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng.</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnol.</td>
<td>Ethnology; Ethnological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Found.</td>
<td>Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geog.</td>
<td>Geographic; Geographical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist.</td>
<td>History; Historical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human.</td>
<td>Humanistic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRAF.</td>
<td>Human Relations Area Files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ill.; illus.</td>
<td>Illustrated; Illustrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ind.</td>
<td>Indian; Indians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inst.</td>
<td>Institute; Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intl.</td>
<td>International</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jour.</td>
<td>Journal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ling.</td>
<td>Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lit.</td>
<td>Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Litho.</td>
<td>Lithographed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.</td>
<td>Microfilmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mag.</td>
<td>Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mem.</td>
<td>Memoir; Memoirs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mimeo.</td>
<td>Mimeographed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono.</td>
<td>Monograph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus.</td>
<td>Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat.</td>
<td>Natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natl.</td>
<td>National</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>North; Northern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nowest.</td>
<td>Northwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.s.</td>
<td>new series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occas.</td>
<td>Occasional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p.</td>
<td>page; pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paps.</td>
<td>Papers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philol.</td>
<td>Philology; Philological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philos.</td>
<td>Philosophy; Philosophical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pls.</td>
<td>plates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proc.</td>
<td>Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prov.</td>
<td>Province; Provincial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pt.</td>
<td>part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pvtly.</td>
<td>Privately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prtd.</td>
<td>Printed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prtg.</td>
<td>Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pub.</td>
<td>Published as; Published in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pubs.</td>
<td>Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psych.</td>
<td>Psychology; Psychological</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehist.</td>
<td>Prehistoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qtly.</td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rec.</td>
<td>Records</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rel.</td>
<td>Religion; Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rept.</td>
<td>Report</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repts.</td>
<td>Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Res.</td>
<td>Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev.</td>
<td>Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprt.</td>
<td>Reprint; Reprinted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Full Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sci.</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ser.</td>
<td>Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So.</td>
<td>South; Southern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc.</td>
<td>Social; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sowest.</td>
<td>Southwest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sowestn.</td>
<td>Southwestern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spec.</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stud.</td>
<td>Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soeast.</td>
<td>Southeast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soeastn.</td>
<td>Southeastern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trans.</td>
<td>Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U;Univ.</td>
<td>University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.; vol.</td>
<td>volume; volumes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Var.</td>
<td>various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>§</td>
<td>Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>See page xiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>See page xiii</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROSTER OF INSTITUTIONS

All institutions represented in this bibliography are listed below. Code names used in the volume are presented in italics, followed by the total number of entries from that institution. In the last column are the complete names of the various schools, and their location. Schools marked * are known to be incompletely represented, due to inability to secure the needed information. Those marked ? are probably not complete, although some data have been obtained. Unless so marked, it is believed that this list is reasonably complete in each instance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akron</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>University of Akron, Akron 4, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>*University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alabama Poly.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of Alaska, College, Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alberta</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andover</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Andover Newton Theological Seminary, Newton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Centre 59, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ariz.-Flagstaff</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Arizona State College, Flagstaff, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ariz.-Tempe</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>?Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>?University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asbury</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Asbury Theological Seminary, Wilmore, Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Austin College, Sherman, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baylor</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Baylor University, Waco, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham-So.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Birmingham-Southern College, Birmingham, Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*Boston University, Boston, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowling Green</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bradley University, Peoria, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigham Young</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>*Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brit. Columbia</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>University of British Columbia, Vancouver 8, British Columbia, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryn Mawr</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>?University of Buffalo, Buffalo 14, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Butler University, Indianapolis 7, Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>University of California, Berkeley 4, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canisius</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Canisius College, Buffalo 8, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Carver School of Missions, Louisville, Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>*Catholic University of America, Washington 17, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. C. N. Y.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>College of the City of New York, New York 31, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>University of Chicago, Chicago 37, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chico</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chico State College, Chico, California</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

xiii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati 21, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claremont</td>
<td>Claremont Colleges, Claremont, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark</td>
<td>Clark University, Worcester 3, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado A&amp;M</td>
<td>Colorado Agricultural and Mechanical College, Fort Collins, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Coll.</td>
<td>Colorado College, Colorado Springs, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado State</td>
<td>Colorado State College of Education, Greeley, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Columbia University, New York 27, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell</td>
<td>Cornell University, Ithaca, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crozer</td>
<td>Crozer Theological Seminary, Chester, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>University of Denver, Denver, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePauw</td>
<td>DePauw University, Greencastle, Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>University of Detroit, Detroit 21, Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divinity</td>
<td>Divinity School of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drake</td>
<td>Drake University, Des Moines 11, Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drew</td>
<td>Drew University, Madison, New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke</td>
<td>Duke University, Durham, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duquesne</td>
<td>Duquesne University, Pittsburgh 10, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Texas</td>
<td>East Texas State Teachers College, Commerce, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East. New Mex.</td>
<td>Eastern New Mexico University, Portales, New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emory</td>
<td>Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida State</td>
<td>Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fordham</td>
<td>Fordham University, New York 58, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Hays</td>
<td>Fort Hays Kansas State College, Hays, Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geo. Peabody</td>
<td>George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville 5, Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geo. Washington</td>
<td>George Washington University, Washington 6, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardin-Simmons</td>
<td>Hardin-Simmons University, Abilene, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>Hartford Seminary Foundation, Hartford 5, Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard</td>
<td>Harvard University, Cambridge 38, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haverford</td>
<td>Haverford College, Haverford, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard</td>
<td>Howard University, Washington 1, D.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>Hunter College, New York 21, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Carroll</td>
<td>John Carroll University, Cleveland, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins</td>
<td>Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore 18, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas City</td>
<td>University of Kansas City, Kansas City 10, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kans.-Emporia</td>
<td>Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kans.-Pittsburg</td>
<td>Kansas State Teachers College, Pittsburg, Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas State</td>
<td>Kansas State College, Manhattan, Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent 1</td>
<td>Kent State University, Kent, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky 10</td>
<td>University of Kentucky, Louisville, Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehigh 1</td>
<td>Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Island 1</td>
<td>Long Island University, Brooklyn 1, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana 23</td>
<td>Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisville 2</td>
<td>University of Louisville, Louisville 8, Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisville Presb. 1</td>
<td>Louisville Presbyterian Seminary, Louisville 2, Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loyola 8</td>
<td>Loyola University, Chicago, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba 4</td>
<td>University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquette 8</td>
<td>Marquette University, Milwaukee 3, Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland 4</td>
<td>University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts 1</td>
<td>University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGill 3</td>
<td>McGill University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer 1</td>
<td>Mercer University, Macon, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico 30</td>
<td>*Universidad Nacional Autónoma, México D.F., México</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico City 41</td>
<td>Mexico City College, México 10 D.F., México</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico: EN 34</td>
<td>*Escuela Nacional de Antropología, Moneda 13, México D.F., México</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami 2</td>
<td>Miami University, Oxford, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan 25</td>
<td>University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan State 3</td>
<td>Michigan State College, East Lansing, Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota 20</td>
<td>University of Minnesota, Minneapolis 14, Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota State 1</td>
<td>Minnesota State Teachers College, Moorhead, Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi 3</td>
<td>University of Mississippi, University, Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss. State 1</td>
<td>Mississippi State College, Starkville, Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri 9</td>
<td>University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana 38</td>
<td>Montana State University, Missoula, Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana Coll. 1</td>
<td>Montana State College, Bozeman, Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montréal 2</td>
<td>Université de Montréal, Montréal, Québec, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Allison 3</td>
<td>Mount Allison University, Sackville, New Brunswick, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska 27</td>
<td>University of Nebraska, Lincoln 8, Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada 1</td>
<td>University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Brunswick 1</td>
<td>University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire 1</td>
<td>University of New Hampshire, Durham, New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey 1</td>
<td>?New Jersey State Teachers College, Upper Montclair, New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico 117</td>
<td>University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mex. High. 4</td>
<td>New Mexico Highlands University, Las Vegas, New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico West. 1</td>
<td>New Mexico Western College, Silver City, New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York 46</td>
<td>New York University, New York 3, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York-Albany 2</td>
<td>New York State College, Albany 1, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York-Buffalo 2</td>
<td>New York State Teachers College, Buffalo 22, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niagara 13</td>
<td>Niagara University, Niagara Falls, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. Carolina 22</td>
<td>University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota 24</td>
<td>University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota Agri. 3</td>
<td>North Dakota Agricultural College, Fargo, North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas 7</td>
<td>North Texas State Teachers College, Denton, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwestern 27</td>
<td>Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notre Dame 14</td>
<td>University of Notre Dame, South Bend, Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occidental 4</td>
<td>Occidental College, Los Angeles 41, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio 8</td>
<td>Ohio University, Athens, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio State 27</td>
<td>Ohio State University, Columbus 10, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma 162</td>
<td>University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma A&amp;M 53</td>
<td>Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater, Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon 32</td>
<td>University of Oregon, Eugene, Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon State 6</td>
<td>Oregon State College, Corvallis, Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottawa 6</td>
<td>University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Quebec, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific 4</td>
<td>College of the Pacific, Stockton, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania 98</td>
<td>University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 4, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penna. State 12</td>
<td>Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips 1</td>
<td>Phillips University, Enid, Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pittsburgh 20</td>
<td>*University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh 13, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton 2</td>
<td>*Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen's 5</td>
<td>Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radcliffe 4</td>
<td>Radcliffe College, Cambridge, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island 3</td>
<td>Rhode Island College of Education, Providence, Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester 3</td>
<td>University of Rochester, Rochester 20, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Bonaventure 2</td>
<td>St. Bonaventure University, St. Bonaventure, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. John's 3</td>
<td>St. John's University, Brooklyn 6, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. John's Coll. 1</td>
<td>St. John's College, Cleveland, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Louis 20</td>
<td>*Saint Louis University, St. Louis 3, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Mary's 5</td>
<td>St. Mary's University, San Antonio, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Houston 4</td>
<td>Sam Houston State Teachers College, Huntsville, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saskatchewan 1</td>
<td>University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle 1</td>
<td>Seattle University, Seattle 22, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. F. Austin 1</td>
<td>Stephen F. Austin State College, Nacogdoches, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmons 1</td>
<td>Simmons College, Boston, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith 5</td>
<td>Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. California 118</td>
<td>University of Southern California, Los Angeles 7, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Carolina 2</td>
<td>*University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Dakota 17</td>
<td>University of South Dakota, Vermillion, South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Dakota State 1</td>
<td>*South Dakota State College, College Station, South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So. Methodist 15</td>
<td>Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern 3</td>
<td>Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>City, State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sowestn. Bapt. 1</td>
<td>Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, Fort Worth, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sowest. Texas 7</td>
<td>Southwest Texas State Teachers College, San Marcos, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford 55</td>
<td>Stanford University, Palo Alto, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stetson 1</td>
<td>Stetson University, DeLand, Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sul Ross 15</td>
<td>Sul Ross State College, Alpine, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syracuse 6</td>
<td>Syracuse University, Syracuse 10, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple 8</td>
<td>Temple University, Philadelphia 22, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee 13</td>
<td>University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas 121</td>
<td>University of Texas, Austin 12, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas A &amp; I 3</td>
<td>Texas College of Arts and Industries, Kingsville, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Christian 2</td>
<td>Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Tech. 16</td>
<td>Texas Technological College, Lubbock, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Westn. 1</td>
<td>Texas Western College, El Paso, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toledo 1</td>
<td>University of Toledo, Toledo 6, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronto 7</td>
<td>University of Toronto, Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinity 5</td>
<td>Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulane 5</td>
<td>Tulane University, New Orleans 18, Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulsa 10</td>
<td>University of Tulsa, Tulsa 4, Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.C.L.A. 13</td>
<td>University of California at Los Angeles, Los Angeles 24, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union 1</td>
<td>Union Theological Seminary, New York 27, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah 5</td>
<td>University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Agri. 6</td>
<td>Utah State Agricultural College, Logan, Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanderbilt 15</td>
<td>Vanderbilt University, Nashville 5, Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia 15</td>
<td>University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington 55</td>
<td>University of Washington, Seattle 5, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington/SL 25</td>
<td>Washington University, St. Louis 5, Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wash. State 7</td>
<td>State College of Washington, Pullman, Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne 7</td>
<td>Wayne University, Detroit 1, Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellesley 1</td>
<td>Wellesley College, Wellesley, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West. Colorado 4</td>
<td>Western State College of Colorado, Gunnison, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West. Ontario 3</td>
<td>University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West. Reserve 11</td>
<td>Western Reserve University, Cleveland 6, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Texas 3</td>
<td>West Texas State College, Canyon, Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia 1</td>
<td>West Virginia University, Morgantown, West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittier 2</td>
<td>Whittier College, Whittier, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wichita 6</td>
<td>Municipal University of Wichita, Wichita, Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willamette 2</td>
<td>Willamette University, Salem, Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William-Mary 1</td>
<td>College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams 2</td>
<td>Williams College, Williamstown, Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin 37</td>
<td>University of Wisconsin, Madison 6, Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittenberg 2</td>
<td>Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming 17</td>
<td>University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale 110</td>
<td>Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ABBOTT, HAZEL BELLE  MA 1924 Columbia [1]
And what of the Indian? His literature and his treatment in our dramatic literature.
Not seen; copy missing from Library.

ABEL, ANNIE HELoise HENDERSON  MA 1900 Kansas [2]

ABEL, ANNIE HELoise HENDERSON  PhD 1905 Harvard [3]

ABEL, LELAND J.  MA 1954 New Mexico [4]
Pottery of the Mesa Verde and the Pueblo area north of the San Juan. 89p.

ABERLE, DAVID FRIEND  PhD 1950 Columbia [5]
An effort to reconcile many differing interpretations of Hopi culture, based on Simmons’ Sun Chief.

ABRAMS, H. LEON, JR.  MA 1950 Mexico City [6]
A commentary on the Colonial section of the Codex Telleriano-Remensis with an appendix of comparative tables of events compiled from thirteen Colonial annals from the Valley of Mexico. 73p., facsimile illus.

El comercio de los aztecas.

ACUÑA, HECTOR RUBÉN  MPH 1951 Yale [8]
Public health administration of maternal and child services in the State of Coahuila, Mexico. 80p.
ADAIR, JOHN JOSEPH  PhD 1948  New Mexico [9]

ADAIR, MILDRED LEE  MA 1938  Florida State [10]
The establishment, growth, development, and functioning of the Federal day school on the Navajo Reservation since 1935. 87p.

The leader of the Volunteer Grays—the life of William G. Cooke, 1808-1847. 82p., illus.
Includes his Indian affairs career.

ADAMS, BLANCHE VALREA  MA 1930  Colorado [12]
Colorado in the Civil War.
Much on Indian activity during the period; Ute chiefs took advantage of lack of military protection to raid towns.

ADAMS, DOROTHY INEZ  MA 1928  California [13]
North American Indian basketry hats. 22p., illus.
Discusses hats of 56 different tribes.

ADAMS, FORREST JOHN  MA 1930  New Mexico [14]
The normal mental growth of Indian sub-adults: Pueblo and non-sedentary subjects. 29p.

ADAMS, HAROLD EDGAR  PhD 1929  Yale [15]
Divorce in primitive societies: a study preliminary to a general survey of the evolution of divorce. 211p., many tables.
North and South American Indians included.

ADAMS, JOHN ARTHUR  MA 1934  Pittsburgh [16]
The character of the British Indian trader in the upper Ohio Valley from 1725 to 1776. 84p.
Ottawa, Delaware, Miami, Shawnee, Catawba.

ADAMS, JOHN BOMAN  PhD 1946  Chicago [17]
Contributions to the study of Maya art and religion. 131p.
Adams, Mary C. MRE 1948 Carver [18]
Reasons for evangelical missions in South America. 56p.
Incidental references to Andean, Inca Indians.

Adams, Mary Elisabeth MA 1927 Chicago [19]

Adams, Richard Newbold PhD 1950 Yale [20]
Muquiyauyo. 404p., pls.
Study of a Peruvian Indian community.

Adams, William Richard MA 1949 Indiana [21]
Faunal remains from the Angel Site. 56p., charts.
Excavation in Vanderburgh County, Indiana.

Adis-Castro, Elias MA 1950 Indiana [22]
The racial relationships of the Dominica Caribs. 83p.
Carib, Arawak, Oajana, Maya.

Adkins, Roy Lee MS/Ed 1955 No. Dakota [23]

Adkinson, Henry Magel MA 1897 Chicago [24]

Adrien, Father MA 1954 Ottawa [25]

Aginsky, Ethel G. MA 1933 Columbia [26]

Agnew, Miriam MA 1937 Denver [27]
A contrast of Parkman's The Oregon Trail to similar works in the same period of the early West. 125p.

Agogino, George MA 1950 New Mexico [28]
A study of the stereotype of the American Indian. 98p.
Aguilar Piedra, Carlos H. MA 1956 Mexico: EN [29]

Problemas de la poblaciones totonacas, según el análisis de los datos censales y antropológicos.

Ahearn, Margaret Mary MA 1947 Clark [31]
The Old Northwest Territory.

Ahlf, Mildred Gray MA 1911 California [32]
Neve’s Instructions of 1782 and the first Spanish Governors of California. 21p.
References throughout to Indians at missions.

Aiton, Arthur Scott MA 1918 California [33]
The establishment of the Viceroyalty in New Spain. 123p.

Aiton, Arthur Scott PhD 1923 California [34]
Early Spanish contacts with the Indians.

Akright, Ora Faye MA 1924 Kansas [35]
Indian land cessions to the United States. 121p.

Ala, Viola MA 1949 So. Dakota [36]
The problems related to the assimilation of the Indian in South Dakota. 101p.

Alba Hermosillo, Carlos H. LD 1939 Mexico [37]

Alberts, Robert Charles MS 1951 Wisconsin [38]
Iroquois, Oneida, Menomini.
ALBERTSON, RUTHELLA MARJORIE  MM 1941 Idaho [39]
The American Indian and his song. 50p.
   Bannock, Shoshoni (mainly at Fort Hall Reservation).

ALDEN, DAURIL  MA 1953 California [40]
The early history of Bahia, 1501-1553. 239p., maps.
   Chapter on Indians of Brazil: Tupina, Tupinamba, "Tapuya".

ALDEN, JOHN RICHARD  PhD 1939 Michigan [41]
   Especially concerned with Stuart's activities as Superintendent of Indian affairs.

ALDRICH, RICHARD L.  MA 1936 Arizona [42]
A survey of prehistoric Southwestern architecture. 91p.

ALEGRÍA, RICARDO  MA 1946 Chicago [43]
Cacicazgo among the aborigines of West Indies.

ALEXANDER, EDWARD PORTER  MA 1931 Iowa [44]
The Earl of Bellomont, Colonial Governor of New York, Massachusetts and New Hampshire, 1698-1701. 178p.
   Chapter on Iroquois.

ALEXANDER, ELINOR M.  MA/LS 1945 Columbia [45]
Federal public documents relating to the Pacific Coast region 1817-1850. 141p.

ALLEGREZZA, TORE S.  MA 1939 Colorado [46]
Historical survey of the changing character of Indian schools. 121p.

ALLEN, AGNES MORGAN  PhD 1937 Clark [47]
The sequence of human occupancy in the Middle Rio Verde Valley, Arizona.
   Chapters on prehistoric and historic Indians of the area, especially Yavapai. Good selection of original photographs.
Allen, Dorothy Eastman MM 1941 So. California [48]  
Indian music of Mexico up to the period of the Conquest and the culture which made it what it was. 454p.

Allen, Eugene Vaughn MA 1939 Oklahoma A & M [49]  
Development of law and legal institutions among the Creek Indians. 79p.

Allen, Henry Easton MA 1923 California [50]  
The destruction of the San Saba Mission, and the Parrilla expedition. 140p.

Apaches in missions, and attacks by Comanche, Wichita, Tonkawa, Texas, Bidai and other Caddo Indians.

Allen, Nannie Flo MA 1949 Oklahoma [51]  
A study of rhetorical style in selected messages of Principal Chiefs of the Cherokee Nation between 1860 and 1880. 174p.

Allen, S. T. MS 1941 No. Texas [52]  
Early settlement of the Concho country. 98p.

§ 1 Early missions to Indians. § 2 Indian struggles.

Allen, Winnie MA 1925 Texas [53]  
History of Nacogdoches, 1691-1830. 149p.

Two chapters on Indians and Indian affairs.

Aller, Diane Lee MA 1954 New Mexico [54]  
A survey of Southwestern Indian stone, shell, and bone sculptures. 77+126p., illus.

Illustrated with examples of San Juan, Little Colorado, Gila, Salt and Río Grande sculpture.

Allgood, Samuel Young MA 1927 Oklahoma [55]  
Benevolent activities of the United States among the Indians. 67p.

Allshouse, John Clayton MA 1947 Oklahoma [56]  
The sculptural arts of the Pacific Northwest Coast Indians. 96p.

Alspach, Addison M. PhD 1933 Iowa [57]  
Tomeshia, a tone poem.

Tomeshia: “Ground afire”; an Indian legend re-told in music. Death Valley, California, locale.
   Chapter on the Indians of the Panhandle and their Reservations.

Altermott, Alexander, JR. MA 1932 So. California
An economic history of the valley of the Mohaves. 132p., illus.

Ames, Susie May PhD 1940 Columbia
Brief sections on Indians as slaves; Indians in passim.

Amir, Raymond Gene MA 1954 California
Religious and political changes in a Guatemalan village. 55p., photos.
Magdalena Milpas Altas village; XX century.

Ammon, Solomon R. M/Ed 1935 So. California
History and present development of Indian schools in the United States. 104p.

Ammons, Nancy Caroline MA 1931 Oklahoma
The Spanish Conquest of New Mexico in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. 96p.

Amoss, Harold Lindsay, Jr. MA 1947 New Mexico
Variation in two culture traits in the Plains area. 97p.
Tipi and myth diversity.

Amoss, Harold Lindsay, Jr. PhD 1951 California
The Ute Mountain Ute: a study in differential borrowing.

Anderson, Arthur James O. MA 1931 Claremont
A study of the ethnography of Mexico, based chiefly on the Mexican census of 1921. 103p.

Anderson, Arthur James O. PhD 1940 So. California
Eclipse rituals and procedures of North American Indians in relation to their ceremonial patterns, from the point of view of social psychology. 366p.

Anderson, Barbara Louise MA 1955 Kans.-Emporia
The Southwestern Indian in contemporary American

Anderson, Dorothy Ann MA 1949 California [69]
The Indian in colonial New England: an introductory study.

Anderson, Frank Gibbs PhD 1951 New Mexico [70]
The Kachina cult of the Pueblo Indians. 3 vols.

Anderson, Harry H. MA 1954 So. Dakota [71]
A history of the Cheyenne River Indian Agency and its military post, Fort Bennett, 1868-1891. 221p.

Anderson, Helmi Kraeman MA 1951 Mexico City [72]
Survey of techniques in mural painting from the primitive to the present day. 63p., illus.
While primarily concerned with contemporary mural work, pre-Conquest techniques are included.

Anderson, Hobson Dewey PhD 1932 Stanford [73]
Considers education and health programs to find if curriculum applies to needs. Suggests outline for future use.

Anderson, Lowell Edgar MA 1953 California [74]
Factors influencing design in Navajo weaving.

Anderson, Robert PhD 1951 Michigan [75]
A study of Cheyenne culture history, with special reference to the Northern Cheyenne. 279p. M.
Tongue River Reservation, Montana.

Andrade, Manuel José PhD 1933 Columbia [76]
A linguistic study.

Andrews, Anne Margaret MA 1942 So. California [77]
The economic value of the buffalo.
Andrews, Bonnie MA 1909  Minnesota [78]
Siwahpa. 198p.
Fictional account of pioneer missionaries of Good Will Presbyterian Mission (called Wahpana Mission), So. Dakota. Siwahpa: name of reservation in this account.

Andrews, Dorothy Craighead MA 1931  Pennsylvania [79]
Preliminary geographical survey of the burial types of North American Indians, suggestions on the possible influences on the distribution. 261+23p.

Andrews, Edward Wyllis IV PhD 1942  Harvard [80]

Andrus, Thekla Nowatny MA 1950  Texas A & I [81]
Sam Houston and the Indians. 74p.

Anger, Charles Leroy MA 1933  Virginia [82]
Thomas Cresap, a Maryland frontiersman.
Six Nations Indians considered, but only as incidental to frontier life; Cresap hated them, and author claims Maryland handled Indian affairs poorly.

Anson, Bert PhD 1953  Indiana [83]
The fur traders in northern Indiana, 1796-1850. 322p. M.
Considerable attention given to Indian fur trading, White—Indian relations, Indian removal, etc.

Anthony, Albert Stephen PhD 1955  Harvard [84]
A cross-cultural study of factors relating to male initiation rites and genital operations. 214p.
World-wide; considers HRAF data from 190 societies. Statistical analysis, with tribal distribution of traits.

Anthony, Ross Orlando MA 1930  So. California [85]
A history of Fort Laramie. 133p., illus.
Includes relations between military and Sioux, and role of Fort Laramie in Sioux Wars of 1864-68 and 1876.

Applebaugh, Pauline MA 1951  Mexico [86]
Estudio de dioses, leyendas y costumbres indigeno-mexicanas pre-Colombianas.
Applebaum, Irving MA 1955 C.C.N.Y. [87]
Guatemala and the United Fruit Company. 223p.

Appleby, Daisy Marie MA 1923 Columbia [88]
The United States Government and the American Indian since the Civil War. 51p.

Arbour, Colette MA 1950 Montréal [89]
La diplomatie iroquoise. 106p., illus.

Archer, Kate Worthington MA 1925 California [90]
The formation of the Territory of Idaho. 109p.
Includes section on missionary work among Nez Percés and Flatheads, as well as Indian wars in the area: Kutenai, Shoshone, Bannock, Coeur d'Alene, Pend d'Oreille, Tukuarika.

Armstrong, John Milton PhD 1949 Yale [91]
A Mexican community: a study of the cultural determinants of migration. 516p., pls.
Chavinda, Michoacán; part Tarascan, mostly mestizo.

Armstrong, Marion Page MA 1954 No. Dakota Agri. [92]
These immortal few. 255p.
Teton Sioux.

Armstrong, Robert Gelston MA 1942 Oklahoma [93]
The acculturation of the Cheyenne and Arapaho Indians.

Arnold, Brigham Alicen PhD 1954 California [94]
Landforms and early human occupation of the Laguna Seca Chapala area, Baja California, Mexico.

Arnold, Dorothy Audora MA 1952 Tennessee [95]
Some recent contributions of the Cherokee Indians of North Carolina to the crafts of the Southern Highlands. 122p.

Arnold, Dovie Mae MA 1938 Austin [96]
American Indians in fiction.

Arntzen, Ruth M. MA 1936 Arizona [97]
The influence of prehistoric religious ceremonies upon the living Indian tribes of the Southwest. 100p.
ASCHMANN, HAROLD HOMER  PhD 1954  California  [98]
The ecology, demography, and fate of the Indians of the
central desert of Baja California.

ASH, HARRY CURTIS  MA 1932  Emory  [99]
Ethnology of the Indian tribes formerly occupying the
Territory of Georgia. 140p.
Yuchi, Cherokee, Muskogee.

ASHBY, ROBERT L.  MA 1953  Mexico City  [100]
Aztec human sacrifice; some psychological observations.
43p.

ASHTON, DUDLEY  PhD 1951  Iowa  [101]
An ethnologic approach to regional dance. 797p.
Examines dance forms, world-wide. § 2 "Regional dances of the
First Americans". § 8 "Indian influences" (on Latin American
dances).

ASKINS, ARTHUR DALE  MA 1930  Ohio State  [102]
The history of the Santa Fé Trail.
Indian references scattered throughout.

ATHERTON, LEWIS ELDON  PhD 1937  Missouri  [103]
The pioneer merchant in Mid-America. PUB: U/Mis-
§ 5 "Other business ventures: the Indian Trade".

ATHERTON, LUCIEN C.  MA 1930  California  [104]
The early history of the San Diego Presidial district,
1542-1782. 133p., pls.
Shoshoni and Yuma.

ATKESON, MARY MEEK  PhD 1919  Ohio State  [105]
A study of the local literature of the Upper Ohio Valley,
with especial reference to the early pioneer and Indian

ATKIN, WILLIAM TENNYSON  MA 1932  California  [106]
The history of the fur trade in Snake River Valley to
1824. 113p.
ATTIG, CHESTER JACOB PhD 1921 Chicago [107]
The institutional history of the Northwest Territory, 1787-1802.
Treaty of Greenville (1795), and Indian Removal as affecting Kentucky and Ohio. Includes brief consideration of Great Lakes Indians in general.

ATTWELL, WALTER G. MA 1938 Arizona [108]
The excavation of Father Kino’s second church and the development of the missions of Pimería Alta. 200p.

AUSTIN, TERESITA MA 1943 Notre Dame [109]

AUSTIN, WILFRED GORDON MA 1932 Stanford [110]
An educational study of the Pima Indians of Arizona.

AVELEYRA ARROYO DE A., LUIS MA 1956 Mexico: EN [111]
El hombre de Tepexpan y sus problemas.

AVERY, ESSIE JANE MA 1940 Oklahoma A & M [112]
The social and economic history of the Quapaw Indians since 1833. 80p.

AVERY, ORVILLE ELLIS MA 1940 Oklahoma [113]
Confederate defense of Texas, 1861-1865. 121p.
Chapter “Defense against the Indians”.

AYERS, SOLON G. PhD 1952 Kansas [114]
An investigation of terminal vocational education at Haskell Institute. 190p.

BACH, ARTHUR LAWRENCE MA 1937 No. Dakota [115]
The United States Government Indian land policy. 90p.

BACH, ARTHUR LAWRENCE PhD 1942 Iowa [116]
Administration of Indian resources in the United States, 1933-1941. 293p.
Divides administration into four periods; 1778-1871, 1871-1887, 1887-1933 and 1933-1941; considers the latter in particular detail.
BADGER, ANGELINE MA/Ed 1938 Colorado [117]
An activity program for Indian children.
For Pima and Papago Indians, as worked out at Tucson [Indian] Training School at Escuela, Arizona.

BAERREIS, DAVID ALBERT PhD 1951 Columbia [118]
The preceramic horizons of northeastern Oklahoma.

BAGBY, LIONEL B. MA 1950 Mexico City [119]
Mesoamerican figures of the type called Chac Mool. 114p., illus.

BAHAMONDE, WENCESLAO OSCAR STM 1943 Hartford [120]
The religious aspects of the Spanish Conquest and Colonial period of Peru. 111p.

BAHAR, HUSHANG MA 1955 Montana [121]
Pend d'Oreille kinship. 89p.
Kalispel Indians.

BAILEY, ALFRED GOLDSWORTHY PhD 1934 Toronto [122]

BAILEY, ALVIN KEITH PhD 1948 Yale [123]
The strategy of Sheldon Jackson in opening the West for national missions 1860-1880. 492p.
Drawing upon original material, considers his pre-Alaskan career—especially among Chippewa, Choctaw, Zuñi.

BAILEY, FLORA LOUISE PhD 1947 New York [124]

BAILEY, LOIS RUTH MA 1932 Stanford [125]
The Indian problem in California, 1848-1860. 130p.

BAILEY, MARY HEWETT MA 1937 Oklahoma [126]
The history of Grady County, Oklahoma. 86p.
Choctaw, Chickasaw; land allotments, accessions and treaties.
BAILEY, VIRGINIA MAY    MA 1934   Claremont [127]
An evaluation of the musical expression of the Southern California Indians. 91p.

BAILEY, WILFRID C.    MA 1942   Arizona [128]
The distribution of circular pit houses in the Southwest. 184p.
Includes extended comparisons with Plains, Plateau, Eskimo and Siberian structures. Examines 80 Southwest sites, 300-1100 AD, and charts various traits.

BAIRD, HELEN DELPHINE    MS/LS 1939   Columbia [129]
The use and accuracy of accounts of the Lewis and Clark expedition in children’s literature published from 1806 through December 1938. 142p., illus.

BAKER, AUGUSTA    MA 1926   Denver [130]
Ute Indians. 283p., 15 color pls.

BAKER, LOUISE CRAFTON    MA 1926   Oklahoma [131]
A history of Tahlequah. 79p.
Cherokee and White relations, 1690-1926.

BAKER, MARY ANNA    MA 1910   California [132]
Early Spanish colonization in California directed by Rivera y Moncada. 295p.

BAKER, VIOLET HANNAH    MA 1925   California [133]
Methodist missions in the Northwest (United States) before 1846. 96p.
Especially concerned with mission to the Flatheads.

BAKKEN, CHARLOTTE TOELLE    MA 1949   Wisconsin [134]
Report of excavation at Lake Monona, Wisconsin.

BALCOMB, MARY FLORENCE    MA 1924   Chicago [135]
The social position of the Peruvian Inca under the Inca, the Spanish, and the Republic.

BALDUS, FRED    MA 1923   Chicago [136]
John Eliot’s work among the American Indians. 41p.
Baldwin, Gordon Cortes  MA 1934  Arizona  [137]
The prehistoric Pueblo of Kinishba. PUB: “The material
culture of Kinishba.”  Amer. Antiq., IV #4 [1939] p314
to 327.

Baldwin, Gordon Cortes  PhD 1941  So. California  [138]
The archaeology of the Upper Salt River Valley,
Arizona: its sequence and inter-relationships. 307p.

Ballenger, Thomas Lee  PhD 1938  Oklahoma  [139]
The development of law and legal institutions among
the Cherokees. 218p.

Balling, Josephine Juanita  MA 1933  So. California  [140]
Life of Joel Palmer. 86p.
Palmer figured in pacification and Reservation settlement of
Oregon Indians (1860s).

Ballotti, Geno A.  MA 1955  Wyoming  [141]
The Southwest Indian in fiction.

Balyeat, Frank Allen  PhD 1927  Stanford  [142]
Education in Indian Territory. 279p.
Particularly concerned with Five Civilized Tribes of Oklahoma;
compares education facilities offered Indian, Negro and White.

Bandy, Mary Esther  MA 1939  Colorado State  [143]
The cliff dwellers of Mesa Verde National Park. 96p.

Banks, Eugene Pendleton  PhD 1954  Harvard  [144]
An inquiry into the structure of Island Carib culture.
263p., photos.

Banks, William H.  MA 1953  Tennessee  [145]
Ethnobotany of the Cherokee Indians. 216p.

Bannister, Bryant  MA 1953  Arizona  [146]
Tree-ring analysis as applied to the dating of Kin Kletso
ruin, Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. 38p.

Bannon, John Francis  PhD 1939  California  [147]
The Jesuits in Sonora: 1620-1687.
Pima Bajo, Opata.
Baptist, Mary MS/Ed 1923 Oklahoma [148]
Mission schools in the Indian Territory. 78p.
Missions 1820-1889 among Osage, Creek, Cherokee, Choctaw, Seminole, Cheyenne, Arapaho.

Baptiste, Paul Francis MA 1933 So. California [149]
Pedro de Valdivia and the founding of Chile. 130p., illus.
Recounts his unsuccessful attempt to conquer the Araucanians.

Barba de Pigna Chan, Beatriz MA 1956 Mexico:EN [150]
Tlapacoya, un sitio preclásico de transición.

Barber, Carroll G. MA 1952 Arizona [151]

Barclay, Harold Barton MA 1954 Cornell [152]
Some factors in a themal analysis of a culture with special reference to the Slave Indians. 106p.

Barker, Willette Spragg MA 1940 New York [153]
Masks of the American Indian. 68p., illus.

Barmann, Carlos MA 1922 Notre Dame [154]
A sketch of missionary life in the Northwest Territory. 90p.

Barnard, Helen Donovan MA 1939 Texas [155]
Early history of research in Texas archaeology by the Department of Anthropology, and the history of the Anthropology Museum of the University of Texas. 284p., illus.
Discusses research in the field of Indian studies.

Barnard, Herwanna Becker MA 1941 Oklahoma [156]
The Comanche and his literature, with an anthology of his myths, legends, folktales, oratory, poetry and songs.

Barnes, Margaret Louise MA 1933 Oklahoma [157]
Intruders in the Cherokee Nation, 1834-1907. 143p.
i.e., White homesteaders in Indian Territory; includes considerable original material.
Barnes, Nellie  MA 1920 Kansas [158]
American Indian verse—A study of characteristics. PUB:
All but Southeast area; extensive bibliography.

Barnett, Homer Garner  PhD 1938 California [159]

Barnouw, Victor  PhD 1950 Columbia [160]

Barre, Elizabeth Freeman  MA 1941 So. Carolina [161]

Barrett, Lynn Murray  MA 1924 California [162]
McKenzie, McDonald and Ross in the Snake River country. 405p.

Barrett, Rita Angela  MA 1936 Columbia [163]
Motif development in early Peruvian textiles. 22p., illus.

Barrett, Samuel Alfred  MA 1906 California [164]

Barrett, Samuel Alfred  PhD 1908 California [165]

Barron, Leona Stamps  MA 1939 Oklahoma [166]
The penetration of the Whites into the Chickasaw Nation, 1866-1907. 98p.

Barrow, Thomas Wiley  MA 1948 Sul Ross [167]
Another step westward. 75p., illus.
Mescalero Apache and other tribes.
Barrows, David Prescott PhD 1897 Chicago [168]

Barry, Gerald L. MA 1950 Alberta [169]
§ 2 is devoted to aboriginal inhabitants of the area.

Barter, Eloise Richards MA 1955 Arizona [170]
An analysis of the ceramic traditions of the Jewett Gap Site, New Mexico. 87p.

Barth, Arthur August MA 1937 St. Louis [171]
Guide to materials for the history of the Indian missions of the trans-Mississippi West (exclusive of De Smetiana) in the archives of St. Louis University. 106p.

Barth, Florence Edith MA 1914 California [172]
The Terán expedition into Texas and Louisiana. Translation of the original documents with introduction and notes. 228p.

Barth, Pius J. PhD 1945 Chicago [173]

Bartlett, Florence Emily MA 1920 Colorado Coll. [174]
Administration of New Mexico in the seventeenth century. 61p.

Bartlett, Richard A. PhD 1953 Colorado [175]
The Great Surveys in Colorado: 1867-1879.
Indians considered as they were encountered by the King, Wheeler, Hayden and Powell surveys.

Barton, Walter C. MA 1939 Colorado A & M [176]
The educational experiences inherent in the construction of a Sioux Indian home. 44p.

Barton, William George MA 1919 Columbia [177]
The Utah Indian War, known as the Black Hawk War of 1865-6-7. 76p., maps.
Includes considerable unpublished original material.
Baseheart, Harry Wetherald  PhD 1953  Harvard  [178]
Historical changes in the kinship system of the Oneida Indians. 311p.

Bass, Mary Frances  MS 1942  Alabama  [179]
A study of place names of Clarke County, Mississippi. Indian place names are included.

Bass, William Marvin III  MS 1956  Kentucky  [180]
Indian crania from Moundville, Alabama. Illus.

Bastien, Pierre A. Rémy  PhD 1956  Mexico: EN  [181]

Bates, Lana Louise  MA 1930  California  [182]
Historical geography of California, 1513–1835. 103p.
Sections on native inhabitants and Indian missions.

Bates, Lorna Doone  MA 1934  Iowa  [183]
The Noble Savage in the works of Thoreau.

Bateson, Mildred Mellor  MA 1925  Chicago  [184]
Architecture among the American Indians. 97p., illus.

Batson, James Edward  MA 1928  Texas  [185]
The beginnings of Kerr County, Texas. 173p.
Includes accounts of Indians and Indian raids.

Bauer, George Philip  MA 1923  Washington/SL  [186]
The Plains during the first two years of the Civil War. 145p.

Baughman, James Wallace  MA 1953  California  [187]
Ancient Peruvian painted textiles. 110p., illus.

Baum, Laura Edna  MA 1940  Oklahoma  [188]

Bauman, Robert F.  MA 1950  Toledo  [189]

2*  19
Bayard, Charles Judah PhD 1956 Indiana [190]
The development of the public land policy, 1783–1820, with special reference to Indians. 319p.

Bayless, L. George MA 1940 Oklahoma A & M [191]
Early history of the Modocs, the war, and claims due to the war. 59p.

Beaghler, Mary Jane MA 1948 Mexico City [192]
A fantasy based on historical material. Gives a unified picture of two contrasting cities of Mexico; one Aztec, the other Spanish, as seen through the eyes of a friar accompanying Cortés.

Beal, Merrill D. PhD 1945 Wash. State [193]
Includes a section on Indians of the Yellowstone area.

Beals, Ellis H. MA 1928 Pittsburgh [194]
Arthur St. Clair in the history of western Pennsylvania.
§ 3 “St. Clair promotes peace and order” [1773-1775]. Includes Shawnee, Delaware, Six Nations.

Beals, Ralph Leon PhD 1931 California [195]

Beardsley, Richard King PhD 1947 California [196]

Beatty, Edward Corbyn O. PhD 1936 Chicago [197]
The social philosophy of William Penn. 529p.
Chapter on his relations with Indians.

Beatty, Richmond Croom PhD 1930 Vanderbilt [198]
Indians as affecting Byrd’s career; especially Bacon’s Rebellion, Yamassee and Tuscarora Wars, and his views on interracial marriage.

Beatty, William C., jr. MA 1934 Colorado [199]
The social and political organization of the non-Pueblo Indians of Arizona and surrounding areas. 136p., map.
Inca army compared with those of Aztecs and Tlascalans. Considers various weapons used.

Becker, Agnes Elizabeth MA 1910 Northwestern [201] The Indians as a factor in the American Revolution.

Becker, William J. MA 1931 Oklahoma [202] The compounding of words in the Comanche language. Includes vocabulary and text.


§ 1 "The Indian missions."


Beeley, Stephen MA 1946 Utah [210]
Archaeology of the Utah Lake Site. 67p.

Beers, Henry P. PhD 1935 Pennsylvania [211]

Behen, Dorothy M. F. PhD 1951 Chicago [212]
The captivity story in American literature, 1577–1826: An examination of written reports in English, authentic and fictitious, of experiences of White men captured by the Indians north of Mexico. 429p.

Beilharz, Edwin Alanson PhD 1951 California [213]
Felipe de Neve: Governor of California and Commandant General of the Interior Provinces. 243p.

Beitzel, Christian H. MS/Ed 1941 No. Dakota [214]
The historical development of the educational program on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation. 108p.

Belcher, John Cheslow MA 1945 Louisiana [215]
A demographic analysis of Oklahoma villages.
Brief consideration of some Indian villages in the state: based largely on U.S. census data.

Belik, Mubeccel PhD 1950 Northwestern [216]
A comparative study of patterns of consumption and systems of social stratification.
Considers Tzintzuntzán.

Bell, James Christy PhD 1921 Columbia [217]
§ 4 “Missionary Colonists”.

Bell, Robert Eugene PhD 1947 Chicago [218]

Bell, Virginia MA 1934 Geo. Peabody [219]
Federal relations with the trans-Mississippi Cherokees, 1838–1907. 111p.
Bellows, Esther Cornelia MA 1932 Oklahoma [220]  
The history of Garvin County.  
Considers Chickasaw history as part of the background.

Bender, Averam Burton PhD 1932 Washington/SL [221]  
Government explorations and frontier defense in Texas, New Mexico and California, 1848–1861. 609p.  
Pub: The march of empire: Frontier defense in the Southwest, 1848 to 1860.  

Bender, Jessie Frémont MA 1930 Oklahoma [222]  
Cheyenne and Arapaho Indians, 1861–1892. 211p.

Benedict, Laura Estelle W. MA 1904 Chicago [223]  
The hunting pattern of mind as expressed in certain aspects of clan totemism among the North American Indians. 98p.

Benedict, Ruth Fulton PhD 1923 Columbia [224]  
The concept of the guardian spirit in North America.  

Beneke, Herman Henry MA 1912 Chicago [225]  
A comparison of White boys and adult Indian groups. 142p.

Bengston, Nels August PhD 1927 Clark [226]  
Studies in the geography of Honduras.  
§ 3 “The native races”; § 20 “The social geography of Honduras” (Population; characteristics and problems—tribal isolation, mixture of Indian and foreign stocks).

Bennett, Alice Bell MA 1941 No. Texas [227]  
Restoration and extension of Federal forts in the Southwest. 117p., maps.  
1865–1885. Chapter on Federal Indian policy, and extensive Indian content elsewhere.

Bennett, Estella Jordan MA 1926 Colorado State [228]  
A study of Dakota Territory of 1861 and Wyoming south of the 43rd parallel. 224p.

Bennett, John William MA 1940 Chicago [229]  
A preliminary study of the Kincaid component and its affiliations. 131p.  
Study of a southern Illinois archeological site.
Bennett, Miriam M. MA 1936 Wayne [230]
Two centuries of warfare between the Sioux and Chippewa Indians. 46p.

Benson, Bernice Carter MA 1937 Oklahoma A & M [231]
The Creek Nation during the Reconstruction period. 56p.

Benson, Natalie S. MA 1951 Columbia [232]
The head vases of the Arkansas-Missouri region—their art and archaeology in relation to culture complexes in the Southeast. 45p., illus.

Berg, Clay Nelson, Jr. MA 1948 Denver [233]
A comparative study of the teaching methods of the Navajo, Cheyenne, and Manus Indians. 96p.

Berger, Max MS/Ed 1934 C.C.N.Y. [234]
Education in early Texas, 1821–1835. 114p.
§ 6 “Education in Texas prior to 1821”. Considers Indian education, missions.

Berlin, Heinrich MCH 1940 Mexico [235]

Berlin, Heinrich DL 1947 Mexico [236]
Fragmentos desconocidos del Códice de Yanhuitlán y otras investigaciones mixtecas.

Bernal y García P., Ignacio MA 1949 Mexico: EN [237]

Bernal y García P., Ignacio DL 1956 Mexico: EN [238]
La cerámica preclásica de Monte Albán.

Berreman, Gerald D. MA 1953 Oregon [239]

Berreman, Joel Van Meter MA 1934 Oregon [240]

Berry, Jane Milhouse MA 1913 Columbia [241]
The Indian policy of colonial Pennsylvania. 59p.
Berry, Nora MA 1935 Louisiana [242]
Place names of Natchitoches Parish.
Includes a few Indian names.

Bersch, Vera Marie MA 1935 St. Louis [243]
Evidence of the existence of prayer of petition among the North American Indians. 55p.

Bessac, Susanne Leppmann MA 1955 California [244]
The Eskimos' representational art in two dimensions.

Best, Agnes L. MA 1938 Iowa [245]
A study of games and rhythms of the Indians of North America which may be correlated with social studies in the second grade.

Bettina, Albert Anthony EdD 1953 Bradley [246]
The development of vocational-industrial education in New Mexico. 191p. M.
Includes consideration of U.S. Indian schools and religious Indian schools.

Bettis, Florine Parnell MA 1952 Oklahoma [247]
A nutritional study of a community of Kiowa Indians of western Oklahoma. 66p.

Bewley, Mary MA 1938 New Mexico [248]
The Indians of New Mexico in the Civil War. PUB: "A résumé of the pre-Civil War Indian situation in New Mexico." U/New Mex: Research, III #1 [1939] p33-41.

Beyer, Richard Lawrence MA 1927 Iowa [249]
Robert Hunter, a Governor of colonial New York.

Beyer, Richard Lawrence PhD 1929 Iowa [250]
Robert Hunter, Royal Governor of New York. 373p.
Considerable attention given Iroquois Indians.

Beynon, Abi Elizabeth PhD 1931 Washington [251]
The land problems of Mexico.
Early chapters consider Aztec land tenure systems and Spanish land policy.
Biesele, Rudolph Leopold PhD 1928 Texas [252]
The history of the German settlements in Texas, 1831 to 1861. 405p., illus.
Chapter “Relations between German settlers and Indians”.

Biggar, Hugh John MA 1951 Montana [253]
The development of the lower Flathead Valley. 166p.
Indian content: § 2 “Before the Whites came”; § 3 “Exploration and fur trade, 1809–1871”; § 4 “Missionaries and Indian Agents”.

Biggin, Dorothea Child MA 1930 Alabama Poly [254]
The Creek Wars in Alabama—1813–1814.

Billet, Viola Ellen MA 1937 Northwestern [255]
Indian diplomacy in the Northwest Territory, 1783 to 1795. 97p.

Bingham, Edwin R. PhD 1950 U.C.L.A. [256]
Lummis’ crusade in behalf of the Indians of California and the Southwest. His Indian interest is reflected throughout The Land of Sunshine.

Binkley, Frances Williams MA 1946 Colorado [257]
The Hayden Survey.
Includes brief references to Mesa Verde and San Juan archaeological explorations, contacts with Ute and Sioux, etc.

Birge, Kingsley H. PhD 1945 Yale [258]
Political and societal status; a functional study. 508p.
Copper Eskimo, Oto, Tanaina, Kiowa and Yaruro.

Bischoff, William Norbert PhD 1950 Loyola [259]
The Yakima Indian War, 1855–1856. 363p.

Bissell, Benjamin Hezekiah PhD 1923 Yale [260]

Bixler, Raymond Walter MA 1924 Columbia [261]
Some Indian contributions to American civilization. 25p.
Black, Doris Louise MA 1938 Colorado [262]
History of Grant County, South Dakota: 1861–1937.
Indians briefly considered, before and after settlement of the area.

Black, Emanuel MS/Ed 1937 C.C.N.Y. [263]
The teacher in the Territories and outlying possessions of the United States. 148p.
§ 2 "Alaska" deals with native schools.

Black, Wilfred Watson PhD 1942 Iowa [264]
Historians and the tradition of pioneer hardships.
Indian-White relations; stresses responsibility of historians for distorted pictures of Indian life and frontier life in general.

Black, William Harold MA 1948 California [265]
The relationship between Tupi-Guarani shamans and chiefs. 73p.

Blackmar, Frank Wilson PhD 1889 Johns Hopkins [266]

Blaine, Harold Arlo PhD 1936 West. Reserve [267]
"The Indian was the chief attribute of the American frontier." Regards Cooper and Simms as romantic, not realistic.

Blair, Corinne Ann MA 1949 Tulsa [268]
A history of Tallahassee Mission. 92p.
Creek.

Blair, Eric Lee MA 1929 Texas [269]
A study of the government, political organization, and population of the territory that now constitutes Grimes County, Texas, 1821–1836. 266p., maps.
Much on Indian population of the area.

Blair, Leola Ruth MM 1948 So. California [270]
A study of the cultural heritage of the California children from the Indians. 156p.
Particularly as concerns music and songs.
Blake, Charlotte Erskine MA 1928 No. Dakota Agri Pastimes of the Indian, cowboy, early and present day settlers in North Dakota. 68p.

A novel with Indian characters and locale.

His career in Indian Wars.

Blanco, Evaline L. MA 1951 Mexico City The repartition of lands in the New World as found in the Recopilación de las Leyes de Indias. 79p.
Considers situation of original inhabitants.


Bleasby, George PhD 1951 Pittsburgh The Frontier in Cooper’s Leatherstocking Tales.
Considers Indians included as individual characters in Cooper’s works.


Especially valuable for technical details connected with their excavation, removal and preservation.

Bliss, Wesley Lloyd PhD 1955 Arizona The theory and practice of field archaeology. 735p. M.
A manual for archaeology which uses Amerindian excavations as case studies. Roughly: Part I, Techniques; Part II, Interpretation.
Bliss, Wilberforce MA 1909 California [281]
Indians are considered among the "Native Californians".

Blizzard, William Leland MA 1935 Kansas [282]

Blodgett, Frederick Winslow MA 1951 California [283]
Guatemalan jaspé textiles: technique and motives. 91p.

Bloom, Lansing Bartlett MA 1902 Williams [284]

Bloom, Leonard PhD 1937 Duke [285]

Blount, Bertha MA 1919 California [286]

Blue, George Verne MA 1923 California [287]
Samuel Hancock's Thirteen Years on the Northwest Coast. 201p.
Particularly considers Chinook Indians.

Bluhm, Elaine Ann MA 1948 Chicago [288]

Blythin, Margaret Allewelt MA 1940 California [289]
The Kern diaries, 1848–1849: a contribution to Western history. 151p., maps.
Ute raids and encounters with Arapaho and Kiowa.

Bobb, Bernard E. PhD 1949 U.C.L.A. [290]
The Viceregency of Antonio María de Bucareli y Ursúa 1771–1779. 356p.
Bucareli's concern over Apache and Comanche ravages and the inability of Royal forces to punish the Indians.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boertman, Charles Stewart</td>
<td>PhD 1934</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>The sequence of human occupance in Wayne County, Kentucky: an historical study.</td>
<td>256p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boggess, Herschel Jefferson</td>
<td>MA 1940</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>A history of Fort Concho. 94p., illus. Chapters on Comanche warfare, and reasons for founding Fort Concho.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bolster, Mel H. MA 1952 Arkansas [301]
Crazy Snake and the Smoked Meat Rebellion of 1909; a study of Creek unrest among fullbloods in Oklahoma. 155p.

Bonner, Myrtle Studdard MA 1950 Alabama Poly [302]
Education and other influences in the cultural assimilation of the Cherokee Indians on the Qualla Reservation in North Carolina. 66p.

Bonney, India H. MA 1936 Louisiana [303]
Mary Austin's interpretation of the American Indian.

Boon, Lalla Rookh MA 1922 California [304]
The history of the Santa Clara Valley: the Spanish period. 185p., pls., maps.
Chapter on Costanoan Indians.

Boorstein, Edith MA 1953 Long Island [305]
Deals with a White group interested in Indian lore, whose organization followed Indian patterns.

Boosinger, Elby Alex MA 1951 Nebraska [306]
The Cherokee Indians in the Revolutionary War. 95p.

Borah, Woodrow Wilson PhD 1940 California [307]
Started in 1503; includes consideration of Indian labor, and mention of Indian silk-raising centers.

Bordenkircher, Mary Alice MA 1949 Kans.-Emporia [308]
Delaware, Iowa, Kaw, Kickapoo, Miami, Osage, Ottawa, Potawatomi, Sac-Fox, Shawnee.

Bortner, Doyle McClean MA 1937 Penna. State [309]
Government Indian fur-trading posts, 1796–1822. 95p.

Bosch, James Wiley MA 1952 Stanford [310]
Kwakiutl values as reflected in mythology. 163p.
Boslet, M. Rose Gertrude MA 1948 St. John's [311]
The educational work done by the Franciscans among
the Indians of Mexico in the sixteenth century. 44p.

Bostwick, Retta Estella MA 1930 Penna. State [312]
The Indians and colonial Pennsylania. 73p.

Bott, Elizabeth Jane MA 1949 Chicago [313]
A comparison of the social organization of the Emo and
Ponemah Bands of Ojibwa Indians. 69p.

Bourne, Arthur Ross MA 1953 Occidental [314]
Some major aspects of the historical development of
Palm Springs between 1880 and 1938, and in addition a
continuation of the historical changes in the Indian land
problems and four cultural institutions until 1948. 135p.
Kawia.

Boutin, Hilda Thelma MA 1946 Seattle [315]
Survival of superstition among the Indians of the Pacific
Northwest. 95p.

Boutwell, Ruth MA 1936 Oklahoma [316]
Adjustment of Osage Indian youth to contemporary civi-
lization. 117p.

Bowers, Alfred William MA 1929 Chicago [317]
The history and culture of the Mandan, Hidatsa, and
Arikara in the upper Missouri Valley. 118p.

Bowers, Alfred William PhD 1948 Chicago [318]
A history of the Mandan and Hidatsa. 235p. Pub:
Mandan social and ceremonial organization. U/Chi. Press

Bowers, Leo MA 1940 Oklahoma A & M [319]
A history of the Sac and Fox Indians until after the
opening of their Reservation in Oklahoma. 63p.

Bowker, Mabel Edna PhD 1926 Boston [320]
The Indian policy of the United States from 1789 to
1841. 344p., maps.
Bowlby, James W.  MS 1937  Idaho [321]
Famous missionary educators of the Oregon country. 27p.

In briefly sketching careers of some of the more important missionaries, work among the Indians is considered.

Bowler, Mary Jane  MA 1944  Washington/SL [322]

Bowman, Henry A.  MA 1929  West. Reserve [323]
The humor of primitive peoples. 317p.
Includes Indian humor.

Box, Annie Lauretta Mattox  MA 1952  Miss. State [324]
Mississippi as described by travelers, 1800-1861. 204p.
§ 4 "The Red Man".

Box, Dorothy Mae  MS 1947  No. Texas [325]
A social and economic history of the El Paso area. 118p.
Includes section on Indians of the El Paso area.

Boyce, Annie Mary  MA 1939  Sowest. Texas [326]
A Red Man's foster son. 172p., illus.
Life of Sam Houston. Cherokee.

Boyce, Marjorie Gray  MA 1924  California [327]
Franciscan complaints against the Governmental officials of New Mexico, 1760-1790; translation of original documents with introduction and notes. 184p.

Boyd, William Harland  MA 1937  California [328]
Cimarron, 1886-1890; a proposed territory in "No Man's Land". 43p.
Kiowa, Comanche, Cherokee; land claims.

Boyer, Mary G.  MA 1930  Arizona [329]
An anthology, including missionary writings, ethnographies and recent fiction.
Boyer, Raymond Henry MA 1939 Oklahoma [330]
The Texas Indian problem, 1845–1860. 131p.

Boyle, Gail Elizabeth MA 1941 Chicago [331]
Emigrant Indian tribal policies as indicated by intertribal councils, 1837–1853. 52p.

Brackett, Walter Lee MA 1943 Tulsa [332]
Place-names of five northeast counties of Oklahoma. 144p.
1021 entries; 50 Indian names considered.

Bracy, Jesse Albert MA 1939 Colorado State [333]
Colorado Indians and their removal. 221p.

Braden, Charles Samuel PhD 1926 Chicago [334]

Braden, Norman Adelbert MA 1931 Kentucky [335]
A brief study of the prehistoric Indian remains in Kentucky, with special reference to certain material from Trigg County, Kentucky. 23p.
Based largely on excavation of the Duncan Site.

Bradford, Clovis MA 1949 Sul Ross [336]
History of Terrell County. 124p.
Texas: Jumano, Apache, Cherokee, Kiowa, Hasinai-Cenis.

Bradley, Glenn Danford PhD 1915 Michigan [337]
Contains considerable Indian material relating to history of transportation, Indian-White relations in construction of the Santa Fé Railroad, and its influence.

Bradley, Viola McKee MA 1944 Alabama Poly [338]
The contrast of Cooper's The Last of the Mohicans and Simms' The Yemassee.

Bradshaw, Arline Louise MA 1926 Chicago [339]
The conflict between Georgia and the Cherokee Nation. 52p.
BRADY, RALPH HAMILTON  MA 1925  California [340]
The Franciscans in Pimería Alta. 177p.
Pima-Papago revolt, Apache raids, Mission activities.

BRAGG, FLOYD RICHARD  MA 1953  Colorado [341]
Contributions of both modern and ancient cultures toward the extinction of the Caribou Eskimos. 131p.

BRAGG, WILLIAM F., JR.  MA 1953  Wyoming [342]
Sacajawea's role in Western history. 88p.

BRAINARD, MARGARET  PhD 1935  Chicago [343]
The Hopi Indian family: a study of the changes represented in its present structure and functions. 328p. M.

BRAINERD, GEORGE WALTON  PhD 1937  Ohio State [344]
Animal remains from the Anderson Village Site, Fort Ancient, Ohio. 45p., illus.

BRAM, JOSEPH  PhD 1941  Columbia [345]

BRAMSON, EMELY K.  MA 1940  Columbia [346]
New York State and the Iroquois Indians. 92p.

BRANCH, EDWARD DOUGLAS  PhD 1928  Iowa [347]
Apache, Osage, Sioux, Blackfoot, Cree, Comanche, Cheyenne.

BRANCH, MARION ELIZABETH  MA 1941  Columbia [348]
The Indian policy of the Jesuits in colonial Brazil, 1549-1755. 71p.

BRANCHARD, RALPH JOSEPH  MA 1953  No. Dakota [349]
A comparative study of the intermediate grades of two Indian schools and two public schools in Rolette County. 51p.
Cree.

BRAND, DONALD DILWORTH  PhD 1933  California [350]
Brant, Charles Sanford  MA 1942  Yale  [351]
A preliminary study of cross-sexual joking relationships in primitive society. 20p.
Based on cross-cultural survey data. Appendix lists various tribal customs.

Brant, Charles Sanford  PhD 1951  Cornell  [352]

Bratton, Ethel Mae  MA 1932  Texas  [353]
Sociological effects upon the Pawnee Indians of the interaction between White and Indian cultures. 105p.

Brayer, Herbert Oliver  MA 1937  New Mexico  [354]

Brazelton, Audra Neil  MA 1935  Missouri  [355]
Family life of the Osage Indians previous to 1872. 106p.

Brebner, Edith Alice  MA 1934  Idaho  [356]
A firsthand study of the Yakima Indians, with particular reference to the effect of Government supervision upon the personal, domestic, and social life of the Indian. 30p.

Breece, Helen M.  MA 1932  West. Reserve  [357]
The function of art in the culture of the American Indian. 103p., illus.

Breed, Noel Jerub  MA 1926  California  [358]
The fur trade in Wyoming. 222p.

Breed, Noel Jerub  PhD 1927  California  [359]
The early development of the Wyoming country, 1743 to 1852. 315p., map.
Some references to Cheyenne, Crow, Arapaho, etc.

Brekke, Louise Sophia  MA 1923  California  [360]
Sources of ancient Middle American history. 263p., illus., maps.
Mexican and Mayan manuscripts.
Brennan, Michael F. MS/Ed 1952 New York-Buffalo [361]
Part of a guide for teaching science in the Cattaraugus Indian school—weather and climate. 154p.

Brennen, Ethel Morrow MA 1942 Niagara [362]
Oregon Indians and Indian policy, 1849–1871. 92p.

Brenner, Anita PhD 1934 Columbia [363]

Brew, John Otis PhD 1941 Harvard [364]

Brewster, Mela Sedillo MA 1935 New Mexico [365]
New Mexico weaving and the practical vegetable dyes from Spanish colonial times. 78p., illus.
Indians briefly, as related to New Mexico weaving.

Bridge, Beatrice Mary MA 1938 Saskatchewan [366]
Iroquois, Huron, Algonkin.

Bridges, Cora Belle MA 1932 Oklahoma [367]
The struggle of Oklahoma for statehood. 123p.
1890-1907. Part played by Indians, Indian leaders; attempt to form the State of Sequoyah.

Bridgwater, William R. PhD 1938 Yale [368]
The American Fur Company. 229p.
Treats generally the relation of fur traders and Indians.

Briggs, Catherine Clover MA 1930 So. California [369]
Beale's road across northern Arizona. 66p.
Indian troubles prevented success.

Bright, William Oliver PhD 1955 California [370]
A grammar of the Karok language. 276p.
Brimlow, George Francis MA 1936 Oregon [371]
Bannock, Shoshoni, Paiute.

Brizee, Robert L. MA 1954 New Mexico [372]
The stereotype of the Indian in the New Mexico press.

Brockunier, Samuel Hugh PhD 1937 Harvard [373]
His relations with natives in the Rhode Island area.

Brodbeck, Carlton Birtner MA 1942 Virginia [374]
The forts of seventeenth-century Virginia.
Much Indian material, including section on Powahatan Confederacy.

Brohough, Gustav O. MA 1906 Wisconsin [375]
Sioux and Chippewa half-breed scrip and its application to the Minnesota Pine Lands. 69p.

Bromilow, Jessie Elizabeth PhD 1935 So. California [376]

Brooks, Edward Howard MA 1947 Stanford [377]
Imperial rivalry and the Indian; Jumonville and Fort Necessity; Indian resentment and reaction.

Brooks, Marian Stuart MA 1917 Oklahoma [378]
A history of the Indian Territory during the Civil War.

Brophy, Kathleen McKee MA 1932 New Mexico [379]
The language of the Santa Fé trader. 106p.
Languages (English, Spanish, French, Indian) used by traders on the trail.

Brosnan, Cornelius James PhD 1930 California [380]
Jason Lee: a missionary's part in the founding of the

Includes his work among the Indians, and his unsympathetic attitude toward them.

**Brough, Rosemary Joy** MA 1953 *Cornell* [381]

Lucky, the opportunist. A psychobiological personality study of a Navaho singer. 158p.

**Brown, Alice Clara** MA/Ed 1932 *Colorado* [382]

An analysis of the intelligence of Indians. 83p.

A study based on data from students representing 45 tribes at Bacone College, Oklahoma.

**Brown, Augustus Foss** MA 1950 *Pennsylvania* [383]

Structure of interpersonal relations in Onondaga society.

**Brown, Clyde Chestnut** MA 1934 *Colorado* [384]

A survey history of Collingsworth County, Texas. 127p.

Chapters on "Indians of the Panhandle region" and "Indian Removal".

**Brown, David H.** MA 1929 *Trinity* [385]

A history of transportation in the lower Connecticut Valley to 1844. 60p.

Chapter "Early trails in the Connecticut Valley" deals with Indian trails.

**Brown, Eugene N.** MS/Ed 1952 *Buffalo* [386]

The Niagara frontier as an aid in teaching American history. 106p.

Iroquois Indians, especially Seneca.

**Brown, Everett Sommerville** MA 1908 *California* [387]

Preface to a chronological index of Indian tribes in the Carondelet papers in the Academy of Pacific Coast History (Hubert Howe Bancroft Library).

**Brown, James Haldane** PhD 1952 *Pittsburgh* [388]

Presbyterian beginnings in Ohio.

§ 3 "Presbyterian social influence in early Ohio" deals with Indian missions.
Brown, Jennie Broughton  MA 1930  California [389]
Fort Hall and the Oregon Trail. 190p.
Indians in relations to the Fort and to travellers over the Trail.

Brown, Jessie Louise Preston  MA 1903  Columbia [390]
A bibliography of the Iroquois Indians. 54p.
Annotated.

Brown, Katherine Diana  MA 1932  New Mexico [391]
The policy of the United States Government in its relations with the Navajo Indians. 131p.

Brown, Lula Lemmon  MA 1930  Colorado [392]
The Cherokee neutral-lands controversy. 81p.
Kansas area.

Brown, Lizzie May  MA 1915  Minnesota [393]
Indian affairs in Illinois from 1815 to 1820. 61p.

Brown, Loren Nunn  PhD 1937  Oklahoma [394]
The work of the Dawes Commission among the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians. 301p.
Includes considerable original material.

Brown, Marion Agnes  MA 1917  California [395]
Federal Indian policy in New Mexico, 1846-1851. 185p.

Brown, William Henry  MA 1954  Illinois [396]
Comparative study of horse nomadism. 54p.
Plains: Comanche, Crow, Kiowa, Blackfoot; also Chaco and Patagonia.

Browning, Julia  MA 1933  Iowa [397]
The frontier settlements of the early thirties. 102p.
§ 3 "The Indian barrier to the frontier": Winnebago, Sac, Fox.

Bruman, Henry John  PhD 1940  California [398]
Aboriginal drink areas in New Spain. 243p.

Bruner, Edward M.  MA 1950  Ohio State [399]
A level of aspiration study among the Ramah Navaho.

Bruner, Edward M.  PhD 1954  Chicago [400]
A study of cultural change and persistence in a Mandan-

Bruner, Frank G. PhD 1908 Columbia [401]
Data from tests made at Columbian Exposition—includes many tribes.

Brunhouse, Robert Levers MA 1935 Pennsylvania [402]

Bryant, Edna MA 1938 Wayne [403]
Oratory of the United States Indian from 1600 to 1900. 302p.

Bryant, Loy Young MA 1935 No. Carolina [404]
The Pocahontas theme in American literature. 151p.

Buchanan, David Peavler MA 1923 Tennessee [405]
The relations of the Cherokee Indians with the English in America prior to 1763. 105p.

Buchanan, Ivy Luella PhD 1930 Washington [406]
An economic history of Kitsap County, Washington, to 1889.
Chapters on Indian life, Indian wars, and various phases of Indian economic activities.

Buchanan, Lorna M. MA 1929 Washington [407]
History of the fur industry in the Pribilof Islands. 106p.
Includes relations of Aleuts with seal industry.

Buck, Carl R. MA 1940 Oklahoma A & M [408]
Economic development of the Chickasaw Indians, 1865 to 1907. 47p.

Buck, Lucius Edman MA 1949 So. California [409]
An inquiry into the history of Presbyterian educational missions in New Mexico.
§ 4 "Schools for Pueblo Indians".

41
Buckner, John Lindsay  MS 1935  Kentucky  [410]

Budge, Belva Adele  M/Ed 1941  Stanford  [411]
A source unit on the origin and meaning of California place names; original studies drawn from the period of the Spanish missions. 59p.
While primarily concerned with names of Spanish origin, a few Indian terms are included.

Buechner, Cecilia Bain  MA 1929  Notre Dame  [412]
A biographical sketch of an important family of Potawatomi Indians.

Buel, Frances E.  MA 1943  So. Dakota  [413]
Sioux reaction to Government policy, 1868–1906. 87p.

Buford, Dora Eddie  MA 1932  Oklahoma  [414]
A history of the Indians under the Quapaw Agency.
Peoria, Miami, Ottawa, Wyandot, Quapaw, Seneca, Shawnee, Modoc.

Buker, Raymond Bates  STM 1933  Andover Newton  [415]
Catholic missions among the Indians in Maine. 51p.

Bunker, Robert M.  MA 1954  New Mexico  [416]
Authority as aid to community action: case studies from the American Revolution and from Pueblo Indian affairs. 152p.

Buntin, Arthur Roy  MA 1952  Montana  [417]
Battleground: narrative and evaluation of intertribal warfare on the buffalo plains of eastern Montana and in adjacent areas prior to 1880. 351p.

Buntin, Martha Leota  MA 1931  Oklahoma  [418]
History of the Kiowa, Comanche, and Wichita Indian Agency. 195p.
Includes considerable original material.
**Bunzel, Ruth Leah**  PhD 1929  *Columbia* [419]  

**Burbage, Edward A.**  MA 1950  *Tulsa* [420]  
The legend of Zeke Proctor. 66p.  
Oklahoma Cherokee.

**Burch, Marvin Chandler**  MA 1950  *Texas* [421]  
A history of the Lower Trinity River region of Texas to 1836. 175p., illus.  
§ 2 Indians of the region.

**Burgess, Glen Dean**  MA 1937  *Stanford* [422]  
A program for teaching English to Indian children in elementary schools. 174p.

**Burgie, Amee George**  MA 1942  *Sul Ross* [423]  
Education of the Navajo Indians of the Southwest. 96p.

**Burke, James Michael**  MA 1951  *St. Louis* [424]  

**Burkher, Howard H.**  M/Ed 1929  *Butler* [425]  
The effect of education upon the life of the Alaskan Eskimo. 150p.

**Burlingame, Merrill Gildea**  MA 1928  *Iowa* [426]  
The economic importance of the buffalo in the northern Plains region, 1800–1890. 190p.  
§ 3 “The Indian and the buffalo”.

**Burlingame, Merrill Gildea**  PhD 1936  *Iowa* [427]  

**Burnett, Wesley J.**  MA 1940  *California* [428]  
The revolt of Tupac Amaru.  
(1780-1781) Led by José Gabriel Condorcanqui, “Last of the Incas”.

43
Burney, Dudley Haskell  PhD 1936  Stanford  [429]
The Indian policy of the United States Government, 1870 to 1906, with particular reference to land tenure. 287p.

Burns, Charles Foster  MA 1932  Washington/SL  [430]
Auguste and Pierre Chouteau, fur trading magnates. 96p.
Especially Osage; also Chickasaw, Kickapoo, Blackfoot, Cherokee.

Burns, Louis F.  MA 1950  Kans.-Emporia  [431]
Osage.

Burns, Melton James  MS 1954  Idaho  [432]
Administration of Indian affairs in the allotment and citizenship period, 1887 to date. 119p.

Burrell, Ruth Clay  MA 1950  West Texas  [433]
Resource unit: the ancient life and arts of Texas Panhandle Indians. 81p.
Prehistoric Texans, Folsom Man, etc.

Burton, Harley True  MA 1927  Texas  [434]
Two chapters on Indian wars and the Indian Scare of 1890.

Burton, Henrietta Kolshorn  PhD 1936  Columbia  [435]
Particularly concerned with San Ildefonso; offers comparisons with Nambé.

The role of the myth in primitive society.
Zuñi, Tsimshian, plus three non-Amerindian tribes.

Burton, Warren Hepburn  MA 1955  Clark  [437]
The agriculture problem of the Navajo Indian Reservation. 204p.
BUSH, MINNIE MAY  MA 1909  Illinois [438]  
Indian trade in the Old Northwest, 1790–1820. 66p.

BUSHNELL, CLYDE G.  MAE 1948  Mexico [439]  
La influencia de los españoles en la Florida. 129p. PUB: Mimeo.

BUSHNELL, JOHN HEMPSTEAD  PhD 1955  California [440]  
San Juan Atzingo: an interpretation of folk culture in Central Mexico. 172p.

BUSKIRK, WINFRED  PhD 1949  New Mexico [441]  
Western Apache subsistence economy. 443p.

BUSWELL, JAMES OLIVER III  MA 1952  Pennsylvania [442]  
An introduction to ethno-linguistics. 150p. 
Emphasizes Indian material, especially Dakota; includes text and translations.

BUSWELL, LOIS E.  MA 1934  Wisconsin [443]  
The oratory of the South Dakota Indians. 103p.

BUTLER, CHARLES THOMPSON, JR.  MA 1948  Texas [444]  
A west Texas rock shelter. 95p.

BUTLER, EVA L.  MA 1946  Pennsylvania [445]  

BUTLER, MARY K.  PhD 1936  Pennsylvania [446]  
Guatemalan archaeology.

BUTTERFASS, THEODORE OHLIGER  MA 1929  Columbia [447]  
The liquor traffic among the Indians of the New York state in the Colonial period. 110p.

BUTTERFIELD, MARVIN ELLIS  PhD 1936  Illinois [448]  
BYRD, JOHN M.  MA 1938  Iowa  [449]
Educational policies of the Federal Government toward
the Sac and Fox Indians of Iowa, 1920–1921 and 1936 to
1937, with resulting changes in Indian educational at-
titudes: a study in the process of assimilation. 71p.

BYRNE, LAURA LAURENSON  MA 1920  California  [450]

BYINGTON, MILDRED JOHNSON  MA 1924  California  [451]
Father Kino’s early years in America: translation of
original documents with an historical introduction. 165p.
Especially his work with California tribes.

CAIN, ALICE VIRGINIA  MA 1935  Sul Ross  [452]
A history of Brewster County. 238p.
Jumano, Apache and Comanche tribes in Texas.

CAIN, FRANCES SMITH  MA 1940  Oklahoma  [453]
The Kickapoo Indians, 1832–1895. 110p.

CAIN, H. THOMAS  MA 1946  Arizona  [454]
Petroglyphs of the state of Washington. 121p. Pub:
57p., illus.

Caldwell, JOSEPH R.  MA 1943  Chicago  [455]
Cultural relations of four Indian sites on the Georgia
coast. 58p.

Caldwell, NORMAN WARD  PhD 1936  Illinois  [456]
§ 4 “General Indian relations”; § 5 “Indian uprising of 1747”.

Caldwell, WARREN WENDELL  MA 1949  Stanford  [457]
The archaeology of the Stanford-Palo Alto region. 55p.

Cale, ADA WARREN  MA 1944  St. Mary’s  [458]
Texas frontier problems, 1836–1860.
Calef, Wesley Carr  PhD 1948  Chicago [459]
Uintah, White River, Uncompahgre Utes in Colorado.

Caley, Percy B.  PhD 1940  Pittsburgh [460]
Dunmore: Colonial Governor of New York and Virginia, 1770–1782.
Indian troubles; Dunmore's War.

Calhoun, Jay Robert  MA 1952  Chicago [461]
A study of symbolism in the religion of the Crow with special reference to the medicine-bundle. 69p.

Calkin, Carleton Ivers  PhD 1953  California [462]
Moche figure-painted pottery: the history of an ancient Peruvian art style. 189p., illus

Calkins, Thomas Vincent  MA/Ed 1928  Yale [463]
Service and tenure of teachers in the Alaska native schools. 81p.

Calkins, Thomas Vincent  PhD 1931  Yale [464]
Education of the Alaskan native. 234p.

Callaghan, Margaret Cecilia  MA 1943  Iowa [465]
Bibliography of reference and recreational materials on Alaska and the Far North for intermediate grades.

Callaghan, Mary Consuela  PhD 1951  Pennsylvania [466]

Callahan, Rosalie A.  MA 1955  Hunter [467]

Cámara Barbachano, Fernando  MA 1956  Mexico: EN [468]
Cambios culturales entre los indios tzeltales de los altos de Chiapas.

Cambria, Claudia E.  MA 1946  Columbia [469]
The Indian reform movement in the United States from 1865 to 1887. 76p.
Cameron, Una Beatrice MA 1938 So. California [470]
The history of San Gabriel Valley, California.
Includes life of Gabrielinos and Serranos in missions.

Camp, Roberta Marie MA 1937 Colorado [471]
The admission of Oklahoma, 1889–1907.
Role of Indians in Oklahoma politics.

Campbell, Cuba Belle MA 1942 Oklahoma A & M [472]
Contributions of some Oklahoma Indians to costume design in the United States. 29p.

Campbell, Donald B. MA 1941 Montana [473]
The Indian campaigns of General Nelson A. Miles in eastern Montana and the political organization and settlement of that section. 112p.
Sioux, Cheyenne, Nez Perce, Bannock, Shoshoni.

Campbell, Edith Gore MA 1931 Indiana [474]
The Star Husband tale: a comparative study by the historic-geographic method. 131p.

Campbell, Exie Chauncey MS 1930 Oklahoma [475]
Shawnee, Oklahoma: a geographical study of an urban landscape.
Includes early history of Shawnee as an Indian village.

Campbell, Ruth West MA 1915 Columbia [476]
Considerable Indian material, especially chapter on the Indian mind in “Methods in converting”.

Campbell, Thelma MA 1933 Columbia [477]
Cabeza de Vaca, the first historian of Texas. 120p.

Campbell, Thomas Nolan MA 1936 Texas [478]
A study of ornamentation in the pottery of prehistoric east Texas, with special attention given to designs. 203p.

Campbell, Thomas Nolan PhD 1947 Harvard [479]
The archaeology of the Texas coast and its relation to that of Mexico and the lower Mississippi Valley. 2 vols., illus.
Campen, George H. MA 1939 New York [480]  
Chapter "The French and the Indians".

Canby, Joel Shackelford PhD 1950 Harvard [481]  

Canfield, Delos Lincoln PhD 1934 Columbia [482]  
Part II "Spanish pronunciation as revealed in the orthography of the Indian languages of Mexico".

Cangialosi, Russell Donald MFA 1948 So. California [483]  
An investigation into pre-Columbian sculptural forms in relation to their possible application to the decoration of a contemporary living room. 36p., pls.

Cano, Victor Miguel MA 1929 So. Methodist [484]  
El imperio de los Incas. 62p.  
An account of the Inca empire, its origin and development.

Cantor, Nathaniel PhD 1956 Columbia [485]  
Primitive property: a study of the relations between the general culture of several groups and their property rights. 119p. M.  
Includes North West Coast tribes, North Africa, and New Guinea in the survey.

Cappannari, Stephen Clement PhD 1950 California [486]  
The concept of property among Shoshoneans. 127p.

Cappious, Samuel Lloyd MA 1941 Washington [487]  
Flatheads.

Capps, Hugh O., Jr. MA 1941 Denver [488]  
A study of flaked stone implements. 97p., pls.  
Primarily concerned with Amerindian artifacts.
Capps, Inez Harbour MA 1952 Montana [489]
Social change among the White Mountain Apache Indians from the 1800's to the present. 70p.

Cardinal, Ezra Victor MA 1924 Catholic [490]
Catholic education among the Menominee and Ottawa Indians (1824–1950).

Carey, Henry Ames PhD 1931 Columbia [491]
An analysis of the northwestern Chihuahua culture.

Carle, Peggy MA 1941 Texas Tech. [492]
Burial customs of the Indians of the Southwest.

Carleton, William A. ThD 1945 Sowestn. Bapt. [493]
Not yours but you.
Life of Joseph Samuel Morrow, missionary to east Oklahoma tribes, especially at Atoka. Seminole, Choctaw, Chickasaw.

Carlile, Homer Ellis MA 1938 Oklahoma A & M [494]
The removal of the Eastern Cherokees. 96p.

Carlson, Frank MA 1903 Washington [495]
Chief Sealth. 47p.
Was chief of Dwamish, Suquamish, Samahamush, Skopahmish, Stkamish, Stkahlmish tribes.

Carlton, Leslie MS 1939 No. Texas [496]
Indians of southeast Texas. 91p.

Carmean, James Walter MA 1934 Wittenberg [497]
West of Mississippi; Sioux, Apache, Kiowa, Cheyenne, Kicakapoo.

Carmichael, Elizabeth H. MA 1933 Geo. Washington [498]
An analysis of the Indian unit as found in the elementary grades. 53p.

Carmichael, Lois Miller MA 1944 Sowest. Texas [499]
The history of Uvalde County. 89p., illus.
Scattered references to Texas Indians throughout.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carmody, Julia Helen</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>Trinity</td>
<td>Edward Winslow and Indian diplomacy and the diplomacy of King Philip’s War. 76p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Charlotte</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Sul Ross</td>
<td>Conditions that led to the establishment of Fort Sam Houston. 111p. Comanche, Apache.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carr, Clifford E.</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>Detroit in the American Revolution, with particular respect to Indian relations. 87p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carr, Fletcher A.</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1935</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>The ancient Pueblo culture of northern Mexico. 119p. A comparative study of the Chihuahua-Sonora area; traces relationship of these people with Southwestern U.S. and southern Mexico.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carr, Paul Omega</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>The defense of the Frontier, 1760–1775. 329p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Carrasco Pizana, Pedro PhD 1952 Columbia [511]

Carriker, Francis Lemar MA 1940 Oklahoma [512]
Indians as British auxiliaries in the Old Northwest, 1777-1783. 161p.

Carrillo, Esperanza MA 1915 California [513]
The work of Fray Francisco Garcés in the Southwest. 134p.
Expeditions into California and to the Hopi, 1774-1776.

Carroll, Mary Pius MA 1917 California [514]
Spanish colonization in Española, 1492-1517. 125p.

Carruth, Wincie Ann MA 1937 Louisiana [515]
The significance of religion in the dance.
Section on "Dance of the North American Indians".

Carson, Charles Allen M/Ed 1924 Stanford [516]
A survey of an Arizona Indian school. 118p.
Pima Indian Boarding School. Compares day school, boarding school, and the Institute.

Carson, Jane Dennison PhD 1951 Virginia [517]
Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia: a study in Colonial policy.
His relations with the Indians in war, peace and trade.

Carson, Mearl Fielding MA 1950 Denver [518]
A comparison of cultural traits of southeastern United States and the Circum-Caribbean area. 114p., maps.

Carter, Bruce Gilbert MA 1932 Oklahoma [519]
The history of Seminole County, Oklahoma.
Oklahoma Seminole. Includes much original material.

Carter, Edward R. MA 1951 Kansas [520]
Adjustment of the Dakota Indians in Rapid City, South Dakota. 106p.

Carter, George Francis PhD 1942 California [521]
Carter, Patricia Hadaway M/Ed 1949 Florida [522]
The Trail of Tears: an historical narrative. 495p.
1814-1838; brief summary of Cherokee tribal history before 1836.

Casagrande, Joseph Bartholomew PhD 1951 Columbia [523]
Studies effects of 250-year White contact on Comanche language and culture. Also offers observations on importances of changes.

Casey, Jack Tull MA 1946 California [524]
The Indians in the settlement of California (1769–1869).

Cash, Clara Marie MA 1941 Colorado [525]
Political history of the Arkansas Territory, 1819–1836.
Summary of pre-1819 history discusses Indian tribes living there.

Cassel, Herbert Wilbur MA 1933 California [526]
The Comanches on the Spanish frontier, 1770–1795. 117p., maps.

Cassell, Raymond Kelly PhD 1947 Michigan [527]
The land use system of the Bajo Rio Bravo in the State of Tamaulipas, Mexico. 106p.
Chapter “Cultural environment” includes brief consideration of Indian inhabitants and aboriginal land tenure.

Cassutt, Dorothy Burd MA 1942 Denver [528]
Includes an appendix of documents.

Castañeda, Carlos Eduardo MA 1923 Texas [529]
Includes documents pertaining to Spanish-Indian relations.

Castañeda, Carlos Eduardo PhD 1932 Texas [530]
Morfi’s History of Texas: a critical, chronological account of the early exploration, attempts at colonization, and the final occupation of Texas by the Spaniards, by Fr. Juan Agustín Morfi, O.F.M., missionary, teacher, and historian of his order, 1678–1779. 651p. PUB: History
Translation with comments by Castañeda; Indians of Texas.

CAUDILL, WILLIAM ABEL MA 1948 Chicago [531]
Psychological characteristics of acculturated Wisconsin Ojibwa children. 93p.

CAUGHEY, JOHN WALTON MA 1926 California [532]
Early Federal relations with New Mexico. 131p.
Section on control of Navajo and Pueblo, and warfare with Apache and Comanche.

CAUGHEY, JOHN WALTON PhD 1928 California [533]

CAUVIN, MARY AUSTIN MA 1939 Louisiana [534]
The French Ursulines in colonial Louisiana, 1727–1824. Their school for Indians and Negroes.

CAYWOOD, LOUIS RICHARD MA 1933 Arizona [535]
The archaeology of the Sulphur Spring Valley, Arizona.

CHADWICK, WILLIAM SANDY MA 1941 Sul Ross [536]
A brief history of Panola County, Texas. 72p.
Caddo, Cherokee, Asinai.

CHAFFEE, EUGENE BERNARD MA 1931 California [537]
Early history of the Boise region 1811–1864. 91p.
Shoshoni.

CHALFANT, STUART A. MA 1951 Columbia [538]
A comparative analysis of Arikara and Mandan religious and ceremonial organization. 84p.

CHAMBERLAIN, ALEXANDER F. PhD 1892 Clark [539]
This was the first PhD in Anthropology to be granted in the United States. Since Clark University had no Anthropology Department at that time, the degree was earned in the Sociology Department. See also 841, 3336.

54
Chamberlain, Robert Stoner  PhD 1936  Harvard  [540]
Summarizes Yucatecan prehistory, plus extensive consideration of the Spanish Conquest of the Maya.

Champe, John Leland  PhD 1946  Columbia  [541]

Chandler, Anna Lewis  MA 1949  Indiana  [542]
The Miami Indians. 84p.

Chaney, Margaret A.  MA 1928  Oklahoma  [543]
Emphasizes the Oklahoma Seminole.

Chang-Rodríguez, Eugenio  PhD 1955  Washington  [544]
La literatura política de González Prada, Mariátegui y Haya de la Torre. 564p. M.
Includes consideration of Indian problems in Latin America, and Indianismo.

Chapman, Carl Haley  MA 1946  New Mexico  [545]

Chapman, Charles Edward  PhD 1915  California  [546]

Chapman, Martha Corbett  MA 1937  No. Carolina  [547]
Indian relations in colonial North Carolina, 1584–1754.
Cherokee.

Chapmann, Anne Mac-Kaye  MA 1956  Mexico: EN  [548]
Raíces y consecuencias de la guerra de los aztecas contra Azcapotzalco.

55
Chappel, Wilbur Walter MA 1943 So. Methodist [549]
Altamirano, el gran maestro Indio. 101p.
Ignacio Manuel Altamirano, Indian novelist, professor, and poet.

Chapple, Eliot Dismore PhD 1933 Harvard [550]
The theory of associations as applied to primitive and civilized communities, with special emphasis upon the functional approach. 380p.
Compares Omaha Indian social organization with typical New England community.

Chard, Chester Stevens PhD 1953 California [551]
Includes Koryak, Chukchi, Eskimo, and North West Coast tribes.

Charles, Lucile Hoerr PhD 1943 Yale [552]
Cross-culture survey data. Includes Indians.

Chatfield, Jennifer MA 1948 New Mexico [553]
The Pentecostal move at Sia Pueblo: individual devi-
ation and group reintegration as a result of contact pressure. 78p.

Chauvenet, William MA 1935 New Mexico [554]
Erosion control in Chaco Canyon, New Mexico, for the preservation of archaeological sites. 60p.

Chesky, Jane MA 1943 Arizona [555]
The nature and function of Papago music. 137p.

Chewning, Elizabeth Key MA 1935 Texas [556]
Comparison of the cultures of the Bushmen and Fuegians, with special reference to the mental aspects.
Indians of Tierra del Fuego.

Childears, Carolyn Lucille MA 1949 Denver [557]
An analysis of Indian place names in four Rocky Mountain states. 186p.
Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico.
Childers, Floy Lydia MA 1939 Oklahoma A & M [558]  
A study of the costumes of the Indian tribes at the time of their removal to Oklahoma. 36p.

Chisum, Emmett D. MA 1953 Wyoming [559]  
The construction of the Union Pacific Railroad through Wyoming, 1867–1869. 130p.  
General references to the Indians and Indian raids during construction.

Cho, Ting-Li MA 1951 Oregon [560]  
A plan for Klamath Indian Reservations. 55p.  
Community development, especially mixed-population towns on the reservation. Indian-White relations.

Choate, Julian Ernest, Jr. PhD 1954 Vanderbilt [561]  
The myth of the American cowboy: a study of the cattleman’s frontier in history and fiction. 469p. M.  
Indians in passim, mostly as they affected or fought with the cowboy. Period 1890-1915.

Chowen, Richard Henry MA 1941 Northwestern [562]  
The history of treaty making with the Potawatomi Nation of Indians. 111p.

Chowning, Martha Ann MA 1952 Pennsylvania [563]  
Raven myths in northwestern North America and northeastern Asia. 179p.

Christensen, Carl Donald MA 1940 Nebraska [564]  
A partial evaluation of the Seventh Day Adventist Indian secondary schools in Bolivia and Peru. 92p.

Christensen, Ross Taylor PhD 1956 Arizona [565]  
An archaeological study of the Illescas-Jubones coast of northern Peru and southern Ecuador. 455p. M.

Christiansen, William V. MS/Ed 1955 Utah Agri [566]  
The employers’ opinions on Navajo student employees during the summer of 1954. 94p.  
190 students from Intermountain School.

Churchill, Charles W. MA 1940 New York [567]  
Economic culture of the Pomo Indians of northern California. 71p., illus.
Clapp, Elizabeth MA 1934 Wichita [568]
The Medicine Lodge Indian Treaty. 91p.
Comanche, Kiowa, Kiowa-Apache, Cheyenne, Arapaho.

Clardy, Ellen Sheridan MA 1935 Chicago [569]
The beginnings of an American Indian policy. 90p.

Clark, Bonnie Jean MA 1943 California [570]
Peruvian gauze techniques. 80p., pls.

Clark, Harold Edward PhD 1955 Indiana [571]
Fenimore Cooper’s Leatherstocking Tales: a problem in race. 260p. \( M \).
Discusses Cooper’s presentation of Indian-White relationships and his arguments against racial equality.

Clark, Howard Glenn MA 1953 Pittsburgh [572]
John Fraser, western Pennsylvania frontiersman.
Miami.

Clark, Ira Granville, Jr. MA 1937 Oklahoma [573]
Attempts to form an Indian Confederation in Oklahoma, 1860–1890. 238p.

Clark, Ira Granville, Jr. PhD 1947 California [574]

Clark, Joseph Stanley PhD 1940 Wisconsin [575]
The Ponca Indian Agency. 440p., map.
Considers Indian Bureau activities in one specific agency; Ponca, Pawnee, Nez Percé, Oto, Missouri and Tonkawa tribes.

Clark, Letitia Macelia MA 1910 Stanford [576]
The first expedition of Juan Bautista de Anza, 1773 to 1774. 80p.
Indian raids, contacts between Whites and Indians.

Clark, Richard Elijah PhD 1915 Pennsylvania [577]
§ 7 “Religion of Ancient Mexico”; § 8 “Religion of Ancient Peru”.

58
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clay, Donice Louise</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Oklahoma A &amp; M</td>
<td></td>
<td>1935</td>
<td>A study of art among the Kiowa Indian school children.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleary, Thomas Francis</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td></td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>The history of the Catholic Church in Illinois from 1763–1844.</td>
<td>469p. § 1 &quot;Indian missions in Illinois&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clifford, Myrtle MA 1932 Montana [590] Three women of frontier Montana. 41p. One was Natowáp Tsis-Tseksin, daughter of Matose-Apiw, Chief of Bloods of the North.


Cline, Omer W. MA 1948 East Texas [592] History of Mitchell County to 1900. 149p. Texas. § 2 “Indian depredations, expeditions, and problems.”


Cobb, William Montague PhD 1932 West. Reserve [597] Human archives. 208p. Surveys “human material in U.S. and Canada now available for advancement of knowledge of physical anthropology and human growth”. Concentrates on data in urban areas in modern times, but includes material on Indian skeletal remains.


60
Cocks, Joel Ellis MS 1951 Florida [599]
Colonial beginnings of Mexican textile industry. 122p.
About half of the thesis discusses Aztec use of textiles before the Conquest. Balance considers contemporary Mexican textile industry.

Codere, Helen Frances PhD 1950 Columbia [600]

Cody, Edmund Raymond MA 1932 Idaho [601]
Indians missions mentioned incidentally.

Coé, Robert H. MA 1926 Tennessee [602]
Benjamin Hawkins, Indian agent from 1796 to 1817. 98p.

Coé, William Robertson II MA 1953 Pennsylvania [603]
The artifacts, caches, and burials of Piedras Negras, Guatemala. 174p., illus.

Coffey, John Lockhart MA 1925 Oklahoma A&M [604]
The Five Civilized Tribes and their influence in Oklahoma history. 110p.

Coffey, Lois Marie Reynolds MA 1931 Oklahoma A&M [605]
A history of the Wichitas. 92p.

Coffin, Ernest William PhD 1908 Clark [606]
§ 10 “Our Indian problem” Pueblo, Southwest, Cherokee, Iroquois and Mission tribes.

Coghlan, Mary Daniel MA 1943 Fordham [607]
Includes brief mention of Spanish-Anglo relations with Appalachian, Creek and Seminole.

Cohn, Abye Albert MA 1906 Columbia [608]
Very brief mention of Indian legal cases.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coine, Harriett Edythe</td>
<td>MA 1932</td>
<td>So. California</td>
<td></td>
<td>The play life of certain Indian tribes in California. 65p.</td>
<td>[609]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, David L.</td>
<td>MS 1954</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td></td>
<td>A contribution to the archaeology of The Dalles region. 176p.</td>
<td>[610]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleman, Lois Frierson</td>
<td>MA 1939</td>
<td>So. Methodist</td>
<td></td>
<td>Aspects of Indian civilization; as revealed in representative Mexican novels. 73p.</td>
<td>[612]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collett, Beryl Bishop</td>
<td>MA 1922</td>
<td>Stanford</td>
<td></td>
<td>The character of the California Indian as portrayed in California literature. 220p.</td>
<td>[613]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collier, Malcolm Carr</td>
<td>PhD 1951</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td></td>
<td>Local organization among the Navaho. 113p. M.</td>
<td>[615]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Gladys Irene</td>
<td>MA 1929</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td></td>
<td>A history of Spanish west Texas. 77p.</td>
<td>[616]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>§ 3 Spanish relations with Indian tribes, 1535-1762.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Hazel Minnie</td>
<td>MA 1917</td>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rivera’s inspection of the frontier Presidios of New Spain, 1724–1728. 115p.</td>
<td>[617]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, June McCormick</td>
<td>PhD 1949</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td></td>
<td>The influence of White contact on class distinction and political authority among the Indians of northern Puget Sound. 104p. M.</td>
<td>[619]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Collins, Lloyd R.  MS 1951  Oregon [620]
The cultural positions of the Kalapuya in the Pacific Northwest. 155p.

Collins, Mary Delecta  MA 1947  Niagara [621]

Colson, Elizabeth Florence  PhD 1944  Radcliffe [622]

Colton, Ray Charles  PhD 1954  Maryland [623]
The American Civil War in the western Territories of New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado and Utah. 323p. M.
Plain; Navaho, Apache, Ute, Shoshoni, Bannock. Much on Indian activities, 1861-65.

Comin, Howard V., jr.  MA 1926  Drake [624]
The development of Indian citizenship in the United States. 96p.

Conn, Richard  MA 1955  Washington [625]
A classification of aboriginal North American clothing. 80p.

Connelly, John  MA 1946  West. Reserve [626]
Based on personal experiences at Shungopovi Day School.

Connolly, Florence  MA 1940  Arizona [627]
The origin and diffusion of smudged pottery in the Southwest. 135p.

Connolly, Gregory M.  MA 1935  Niagara [628]
St. Isaac Jogues. 23p.
1607-1646. His work among the Huron and Iroquois tribes.

Connolly, Sarah Ward  MA 1951  So. Methodist [629]
Mary Austin's philosophy of the land.
Influence of the Indian "Earth Mother" on Mary Austin.

Connor, Daniel A.  MA 1949  Texas Westn. [630]
Military operations in the Southwest, 1861-1865; and
battles and movements of the Union and Confederate Texas, forces and campaigns against the Indians in northwest New Mexico and Arizona during the Civil War period. 161p., illus.

CONNOR, SYDNEY    MA 1942       Yale [631]
The social organization of the Bering Sea region. 94p.

CONROY, MARGARET ANN   MA 1952   Niagara [632]
Missionary effort in Huronia, 1634–1650. 130p.

CONSTAS, HELEN    MA 1948       New School [633]
Bureaucratic collectivism: A study of the Incas of Peru. 72p.

CONTRERAS, DORIS M.   MA 1954   Mexico City [634]
Clavigero: un estudio de su Historia Antigua de México, sus fuentes históricas, con índice analítico de la obra. 73p.

Career of Francisco Xavier Clavigero [1731-1787]; sources and development of his famed Historia, and problems of orthography.

COOGAN, JOHN EDWARD  PhD 1934   Fordham [635]
The eloquence of our American Indian: as reported in the writings of European missionaries concerning especially the tribes of the St. Lawrence Valley, the Great Lakes region, and the western Plains. 404p.

COOK, RUTH CATHLYN    MA 1935       Minnesota [636]
The results of a remediation program, which used the activity unit technique, on subject matter accomplishments and on certain attitudes of a group of third and fourth grade Indian children at the Red Lake Agency school. 257p.

Cook, Sarah Louise    MA 1930       New Mexico [637]
The ethnobotany of the Jémez Indians. 28p., maps.

55 species of plants and uses.

Cook, William Adelbert    MS/Ed 1911   Illinois [638]
The American Indian; a study in race education. 191p.
Cooke, Anne Milne MA 1937 Yale [639]
The material culture of the Northern Ute. 118p., illus.

Coonrod, Guy Raymond MA 1947 Colorado [640]
Kansas Indian lands, 1803-1854. 100p.

Cooper, Arch Eldredge MA 1942 Chicago [641]
Ecological aspects of the family hunting territory system of the northeastern Algonkians. 48p.

Cooper, Esther Fager MA 1924 Iowa [642]

Cooper, Leland Rogers MA 1948 Minnesota [643]
Culture aspects of the Nett Lake Indian Village. 121p.
Chippewa.

Coopwood, Julia MA 1938 Texas [644]
History of the La Bahia settlements during the administration of Captain Manuel Ramírez de la Piscina, 1750 to 1776. 124p.
Chapter on relations with the Karankawa, Apache, Aranama and Tamique of Texas.

Coose, Lois MA 1941 St. Mary's [645]
The Texans' necessities of life, 1821-1845. 114p.
Sections on Indian foods, Indian cultural gifts to Whites.

Cope, Alice Rue MA 1929 Pittsburgh [646]
Fort McIntosh.
Wyandot.

Cope, Leona MA 1917 California [647]

Cope, Robert Samuel PhD 1950 Ohio State [648]
Slavery and servitude in the colony of Virginia in the seventeenth century.
Includes considerable Indian slavery.

Copenhaver, Ellen G. MA 1933 Columbia [649]
Life and culture of the Indians of southwestern Virginia. 82p., illus.
Influence of physiography upon the occupation and settlement of New Mexico and Arizona. 43p.
Chapter on Indians of the area.

Ball courts and ball games of the ancient American Indians. 79p.


An evaluation of Southwest books for primary children. Section on Indian books.


Colorado in Congress: the first five years, 1876–1881. Considers legislation applied to Indians and Indian affairs.

Missions in lower and upper California.


COTTER, JOHN LAMBERT MA 1935 Denver [660]

COULTER, JOSEPH E. MA 1948 Oklahoma [661]
Catholic missions among the Potawatomi Indians.

COUNT, EARL WENDEL PhD 1935 California [662]
The Earth-Diver: an attempt at an Asiatic-American correlation. 319p.

COVEY, ANNA HAYS MA 1935 Texas [663]
The public career of Dixon Hall Lewis to 1844. Alabama Senator, active in Indian affairs.

COVINGTON, JAMES WARREN PhD 1949 Oklahoma [664]

COWAN, CLARA BLANCHE MA 1941 Missouri [665]
Assimilation of the Cherokees (as revealed in a hundred urban families). 141p.

COX, CAROL MA 1939 Denver [666]
A study of Indian dwellings in the western area of North America. 158p.

COX, CHARLES RAYMOND MA 1931 Oklahoma A & M [667]
Caddoan relations with the White race previous to 1801. 174p.

Considerable primary source material; includes all major Caddoan tribes.

COX, ISAAC J. PhD 1904 Pennsylvania [668]

Considers early Indian-White explorer contacts.

COX, LIONEL CONRAD MS/Ed 1938 Wyoming [669]
A study of the intelligence of Indian and White children.
Coy, Edna MA 1939 Texas [670]
Cultural relations between South America and the Old World with reference to possible contact across the Pacific Ocean. 136p.

Craig, Donald Munro MA 1940 California [671]
The Yaqui problem, 1880–1939.

Craig, Edith MA 1943 Colorado A & M [672]
Needs of Indian girls for homemaking education. 100p.

Craig, Lucie Hinton MA 1929 Mississippi [673]

Craig, Sarah Helen MA 1933 Ohio State [674]
Comparative study of the novels, dealing with the Southwest, of Gertrude Atherton and Mary Austin.

Crane, Fred Arthur PhD 1952 Yale [675]
The Noble Savage in America, 1815–1860. 453p.

Crane, Katharine Elizabeth MA 1925 Smith [676]
The Indian policy of the United States Government since 1871. 88p.

Crane, Katharine Elizabeth PhD 1930 Chicago [677]
Indian relations in the Old Northwest before 1811. 177p.

Crane, Verner Winslow PhD 1915 Pennsylvania [678]
The Indian frontier of South Carolina, 1670-1715.

Cravens, Dollye Hefner MA 1942 Oklahoma A&M [679]

Cresap, Bernarr PhD 1949 Vanderbilt [680]
The career of General O. C. Ord to 1864.
Considers his activities in Seminole War, Washington and Oregon Indian campaigns, 1855-1858.

Crespi, Alberta R. EdD 1942 Fordham [681]
Secondary school teachers in the Territories and possessions of the United States. 320p.
Considers Alaskan native schools, conditions and needs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crites, Kenneth Kipling</td>
<td>MA 1953</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>A study of teacher turnover on the Navajo Reservation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocker, William Henry</td>
<td>MA 1953</td>
<td>Stanford</td>
<td>A systematic approach to the study of innovators, deviants and conformers through the use of personal documents. 322p. Uses Indian individual histories as case-examples.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crockett, Grace Lilian</td>
<td>MA 1918</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Mange’s Luz de Tierra Incógnita; a translation of the original manuscript, together with an historical introduction. 193p. Indians in Pimería Alta, 1694-1701.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crockett, Joy</td>
<td>MA 1923</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>Operations of the Hudson’s Bay Company in Old Oregon. 33p. Mentions Indians only incidentally; emphasis is on organization, founding of trading posts, and other activities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cronk, Leslie M. MA 1938 Arizona [691] Indian education in terms of pupil and community needs. 111p.

   Includes general references to Indians.


   Contains much original manuscript material, letters and documents pertaining to Cherokee history.

   Mohawk, Mingo, Shawnee, Cherokee, Chippewa, Huron, Six Nations.

Crossett, Lela MA 1928 California [696] New Mexico Pueblo Indians as described by the early explorers. 187p.


   Background for his History of the Indians of Connecticut. Used firsthand data; much on Indians, and his technique of research.

   Algonquin, Five Nations, Mohawk.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cruden, Davina Ruth</td>
<td>MA 1922</td>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
<td>Early fur trade in California. 286p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culhane, Albert Edward</td>
<td>MA 1934</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td></td>
<td>A history of the settlement of La Plata County, Colorado. Much on Ute Indians.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cummings, J. R.</td>
<td>MA 1941</td>
<td>Texas Tech.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical practices of the Indian of the Southwest.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, James Stewart</td>
<td>PhD 1946</td>
<td>California</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish colonization in Patagonia, 1778–1783. 190p. Araucanians, Patagonians, Pampas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cureton, Robert Elliott</td>
<td>MA 1937</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Indian problem in colonial Georgia, 1733–1745.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currie, Althea Elizabeth</td>
<td>MA 1930</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td></td>
<td>The American Indian as portrayed by Montaigne, Voltaire, and Chateaubriand. 56p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Currie, Gordon C. MA 1947 Mt. Allison [711]
Indian education in Nova Scotia. 59p.

Curtis, Martha Elizabeth PhD 1944 Cornell [712]
A study of the relation of some science materials known to certain Algonkin Indians to present elementary science teaching.

Education of Indian child and trait complex of tribe as exemplified by study of Keshena Menomini.

Curry, Laura Kathleen MAE 1937 Mexico [713]
La rebeldía entre los Indios de México. 68p.

A summary of Indian rebellions in Mexico.

Curry, Raymond William MA 1942 Arizona [714]
Arizona in fiction. 213p.

1848-1942. Regards Indian as second in importance only to the cowboy.

Curry, Robert A. MA 1955 Buffalo [715]

Frequent references to Indian role in the Revolution.

Custer, John L. MA 1951 Mexico City [716]
Excavation at Culhuacan. 190p., illus.

Account of the excavation of a pre-Conquest city underlying the present Barrio de San Francisco de Culhuacan.

Cutter, Donald Colgett PhD 1950 California [717]
Spanish exploration of California's central valley.

Effects of penetration into valley by Whites; refugee Indians from missions pursued. 45 explorations considered.

Dabney, Margaret Alice MA 1945 Kansas [718]
Materials native to Oklahoma in art education.

Historical background on Indian tribes and Pueblo ruins; two maps show Five Tribes before and after removal. Not primarily Indian.

Dacey, William MA 1946 Clark [719]
Geographic origins of art; a regional concept of classification. 141p.

Includes environmental consideration of Indian art; examines differences between primitive and sophisticated art expressions.
Dagley, Asa Wallace  MA 1926  Oklahoma [720]
The Negro of Oklahoma.
Negroes held as slaves by each of Five Civilized Tribes; freedmen adopted into tribes; their treatment, problems. Much on Indians.

Dahlgren de Jordán, Barbro  MA 1956  Mexico: EN [721]

Daifuku, Hiroshi  PhD 1951  Harvard [722]

Dalager, Rudolph Levin  MA 1930  So. California [723]
The Espejo expedition into New Mexico, 1582–1583. 88p.

Dale, Kenneth Ivan  EdD 1949  No. Dakota [724]
Navajo Indian educational administration. 196p.

Dale, Margaret Pressly  MA 1933  Columbia [725]
The Crónica Mexicana by Hernando Alvarado Tezozomoc. 96p.

Dall, Dorothy  MA 1936  Montana [726]
The influence of Governor Isaac Ingalls Stevens on the opening of the Northwest. 88p.

Dalrymple, Paul Clement  MA 1952  Syracuse [727]
An historical geography of Monhegan Island, Maine. 109p., illus.
Based largely on Williams’ History of Maine; Indian-White relations considered at length.

Daniels, James Manley  MA 1948  Texas [728]
La Junta de los Ríos and the despoblado, 1680–1760. Indians of the Big Bend region; missions.

Danson, Edward Bridge  PhD 1952  Harvard [729]
An archaeological survey of west central New Mexico and east central Arizona. 2 vols., illus.
Dargan, Lena Dingman  MA 1932  New Mexico  [730]
James S. Calhoun in New Mexico. 131p.
His career as Indian Agent, 1849-1852.

Dark, Philip John Crosskey  PhD 1954  Yale  [731]

Darlington, Marion  MA 1943  Columbia  [732]

Darnell, William Leonard  MA 1930  Texas  [733]
The services of Francisco de Urdiñola in Nueva Vizcaya, 1575–1612.

Dart, Marguerite Mildred  MA 1954  California  [734]
The history of Lompoc Valley, California. 169p., photos. Chumash.

Daugherty, George Henry, Jr.  PhD 1925  Chicago  [735]
Reflections of environment in North American Indian literature.
Excludes myths and tales. Considers songs and ritual orations of Indians in general, primarily Chippewa, Sioux, Pima and some Iroquois.

Daugherty, Richard D.  PhD 1953  Washington  [736]

Dávalos Hurtado, Eusebio  MA 1956  Mexico: EN  [737]
La deformación craneana entre los Tlatelolca.

Davidson, Donald Curtis  MA 1934  California  [738]
The North West Company in Old Oregon and New Caledonia. 87p.
Includes Cowlitz, Snake, Iroquois and other tribes.

Davidson, Gordon Charles  MA 1908  California  [739]
Includes manuscripts discussing Indians of British Columbia.
DAVIDSON, GORDON CHARLES  PhD 1916  California  [740]
The North West Company. PUB: U/Calif. Pubs. Hist.,
Indian material relating to fur trade throughout.

DAVIDSON, JAMES ALLIE  PhD 1941  Pittsburgh  [741]
Baptist beginnings in western Pennsylvania.
Some consideration of Baptist mission work among Indians.

DAVIDSON, ROBERT NATHANIEL  MA 1952  Stanford  [742]

DAVIDSON, WILLIAM DAVID  MA 1948  Duke  [743]
A method for studying religious cult and healing ceremonies and its application to a Guatemalan Indian curing ceremony. 145p.
Pokoman Indian curer was informant.

DAVIS, CAROLINE LEOLA  MA 1937  Oklahoma  [744]
The history of the schools and the educational development of the Chickasaw Nation. 146p.

DAVIS, DORIS WINONA  MA 1939  Washington  [745]
The Land Ordinance of 1785.
Brief references to Indian titles, cessions and treaties.

DAVIS, EDWARD  MA 1919  Oklahoma  [746]
Tribal land titles in Oklahoma. 50p.
Circa 1860-1914. Tribes of Indian Territory.

DAVIS, EDWARD  PhD 1935  Texas  [747]
History of Federal relations with the Five Civilized Tribes of Indians since 1865. 544p.

DAVIS, EDWARD MOTT, JR.  PhD 1954  Harvard  [748]
The culture history of the central Great Plains prior to the introduction of pottery. 386p., illus.

DAVIS, GEORGE HARLAND  MS/Ed 1941  Oregon State  [749]
A curriculum based on the functional needs of the Navajo.

DAVIS, GLADYS MAUDE  MA 1937  Colorado  [750]
The Indians and Indian campaigns in the Panhandle of Texas. 135p., map.
DAVIS, JAMES THOMAS    MA 1954  California [751]
The Patterson Mound: a comparative analysis of the archaeology of Site Alameda 328.

DAVIS, JOHN BENJAMIN    MA 1929  Geo. Peabody [752]
The life and works of Sequoyah. 102p.

DAVIS, JOHN WAYNE      MA 1934  Colorado [753]
A history of the Pipestone Reservation and quarry in Minnesota. 115p.

DAVIS, LAWRENCE J.    MA 1944  So. California [754]
The sociocultural changes in the Cheyenne River Sioux Indians as a result of contact with White civilization.

DAVIS, ROBERT YARBOROUGH    MA 1944  Iowa [755]
A study of the San Juan Indian Mission. 147p.

DAVIS, WILLIAM LYLE    PhD 1943  California [756]

DAVLIN, JOYCE KATHARYN   MA 1956  Mexico: EN [757]
Breve estudio de los entierros en Mesoamérica prehispánica.

DAY, ARTHUR GROVE     MA 1942  Stanford [758]
North American ritual poetry in English translation.

DAY, ARTHUR GROVE     PhD 1944  Stanford [759]
Considers 38 Indian tribes, also several Mesamerican groups.

DAY, MURLIN WEBSTER   MA 1937  Kentucky [760]
Sir William Johnson and the Conspiracy of Pontiac. 74p.

DAYWALT, WILLIAM E.    PhD 1948  U.C.L.A. [761]
A critical study of contemporary Mexican Indian pottery. 269p.
Also includes corollary study of work at several Indian Reservations in U.S. and British Columbia.
Dazey, Elizabeth Thorne MA 1948 California [762]
The transition from childhood to adulthood among the Klamath Indians of Oregon.

Deale, Valentine B. MA 1939 Notre Dame [763]
The history of the Potawatomi before 1722. 66p.

Dean, Chester L. MA 1935 So. California [764]

Dearborn, Frances R. MA 1927 Iowa [765]
Problems of North American Indians: a course of study in Indian history. 231p.

DeArmond, Louis Cushman PhD 1950 California [766]
Luis de Valdivia and defensive war in seventeenth century Chile. 264p., maps.

Araucanians.

Debo, Angie Elbertha PhD 1933 Oklahoma [767]

Debra, Mabel Mason MA 1928 Yale [768]
A comparative study of life forms and their symbols in Indian ceramic design of the Southwest. 33p., illus.

DeBurgos, Francis MA 1927 Texas [769]
The administration of Teodoro de Croix, Commander General of the Provincias Internas de Mexico, 1776–1783. Problems of Indian administration.

Decker, A. Mabel MA 1917 Columbia [770]
The treatment of the Indians during the Spanish conquest. 32p.

DeFlores, Patricia Firth MA 1949 Stanford [771]
Mexican costume: its development from pre-Columbian times to the present as an expression of the blending of cultures.

DeGaetano, Leo Vincent MA 1948 New York [772]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeGroat, Elizabeth</td>
<td>MA 1950</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
<td>An analysis of the material culture of the Iroquoian Indians.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeHarport, David Lee</td>
<td>MA 1945</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>A racial classification of some Pueblo crania. 76p., illus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De la Calle y Rodríguez, María</td>
<td>MA 1956</td>
<td>Mexico:EN</td>
<td>Función de la indumentaria prehispánica en el centro y sur de México.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeLaCruz, Margot Preece</td>
<td>MA 1954</td>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>The encomienda in Cuba. 72p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delmez, Albert Juares</td>
<td>PhD 1949</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>The history of the cultural missions in Mexican education. 317p. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Period 1923-1949. UNESCO especially considered. Indians mentioned throughout as “peasants”, but no specific tribes mentioned.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delorme, David P.</td>
<td>PhD 1955</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>A socio-economic study of the Turtle Mountain band of Chippewa Indians, and a critical evaluation of proposals designed to terminate their Federal wardship status. 271p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demetracopoulou, Dorothy S. PhD 1932 California [782]

DeNier, Flora Lauretta MA 1928 California [783]
Robert Livermore and the development of Livermore Valley to 1860. 221p., maps.
Various Miwok tribes of the area.

Denison, Natalie Morrison MA 1938 Oklahoma [784]
Presbyterian missions and missionaries among the Choctaw to 1907. 229p.

Denison, Velma MA 1932 Geo. Peabody [785]
A brief history of the Chickasaws in Oklahoma. 125p.

Denman, Murrie MA 1953 So. Dakota [786]
Art in the life of the Sioux Indian of South Dakota.
8 black and white plates of various Sioux designs and scenes are included.

Dennerlein, Gerald Edwin MA 1941 So. California [787]
History of the Ramona Land: the economic and social development of San Jacinto, California.
Especial reference to Luiseno and Soboba Indians.

Dennis, Elsie Frances MA 1928 Oregon [788]
Slavery among the Indians in the Pacific Northwest. 64p.

Dennis, Mary E. MA 1939 New Mexico [789]
Plants and animals used as sources of dye, paint, and skin dressing in the Southwest. 50p.

Denniston, Douglas MA 1948 New Mexico [790]
A group of paintings derived from Southwestern Indian art.
15 photographic reproductions.

Denoyer, Charles MA 1909 No. Dakota [791]
The history of Fort Totten. 104p.
Dakota Sioux.

Dent, Willard L. MA 1949 East Texas [792]
History of Stonewall County. 129p., illus.
§ 2 "Early exploration and the Indians"; § 3 "The Indian and the buffalo". Texas locale.
Denton, Doris MA 1929 Kansas [793]
Account of a short-lived mission to the Osage Indians of Kansas.

Denton, Flossie Hilton MA 1937 Geo. Peabody [794]
Stories of the Cherokee Indians adapted to fourth grade level. 128p.
“A group of Cherokee stories never before collected.”

Derden, Lucien Jack MA 1949 So. Methodist [795]
The education of the shaman among the North American Indians. 90p.

Derr, Lucile Elizabeth MA 1927 California [796]
The administration of Estevan Miró in Spanish Louisiana 1784–1791, with an appendix of translations from the originals of Spanish documents, 1781–1791. 382p.
Creek, Choctaw, Chickasaw and Alibamu.

Derthick, Lawrence G. MA 1930 Tennessee [797]
The Indian boundary line in the southern district of British North America, 1763–1779. 156p.

Desmond, Gerald R. PhD 1951 Catholic [798]

Deuel, Thorne PhD 1935 Chicago [799]

DeVault, Earl S. MA 1940 Colorado State [800]
The Sioux in South Dakota. 107p.

Devereux, George PhD 1936 California [801]

Dewar, John MA 1954 Mexico City [802]
Mexican masks.
The mask in primitive cultures, and an artistic evaluation of the Mexican mask.
Diamond, Herbert Maynard  PhD 1917  Yale  [803]
Religion, a factor in primitive economic adaptation.

Dibble, Charles E.  MCH 1938  Mexico  [804]

Dibble, Charles E.  DA 1942  Mexico  [805]

Dibble, Paul Gladstone  MA 1930  Chicago  [806]
Christian influence among the Stockbridge Indians. 97p.

Dickerson, Oliver Morton  PhD 1911  Illinois  [807]
American Colonial Government 1696–1765; a study of the British Board of Trade in its relation to the American Colonies, political, industrial, administrative. PUB: Cleveland: A. H. Clark [1912] 390p., illus.
Cherokee, Creek, Miami, Mohegan, Six Nations. Includes annotated bibliography.

Dickerson, William Edwin S.  MA 1952  Texas  [808]

Dickson, Evelyn Marthena Hogue  MA 1946  Stanford  [809]
Food plants of the western Oregon Indians. 218p.

Diesing, Paul  PhD 1952  Chicago  [810]
An action program for the Fox Indians. 168p.

Diettrich, Sigismund de Rüdesheim  PhD 1931  Clark  [811]
Historical geography of the Thames River Valley, Connecticut.
Includes chapter on Pequot.

Dijour, Elizabeth  MA 1931  Columbia  [812]
Preliminary study of Runasimi (Q'eqwa) of the Cuzqueño and Bolivian groups. 49p.
A linguistic study.
Dinnen, Catherine Marie  MA 1950  So. California [813]
A study of the early history of Fort Wayne, Indiana.
Relation of Fort to the Miami tribes; also Shawnee, Potawatomi, Chippewa, Ottawa.

Dionne, Gabriel  MA 1947  Ottawa [814]

DiPeso, Charles Corradino, Jr.  MA 1950  Arizona [815]

DiPeso, Charles Corradino, Jr.  PhD 1953  Arizona [816]
Ethnohistorical and archaeological study; Spanish contacts, 1450-1692, and their impact, intensively examined.

Dittert, Alfred E., Jr.  MA 1949  New Mexico [817]
The prehistoric population and architecture of the Cebolleta Mesa region, central western New Mexico. 113p.

Dixon, Helen Miller  MA 1934  Texas [818]
The middle years of the administration of Juan María, Baron de Ripperdá, Governor of Texas, 1773–1775. 97p.
Chapter on Indian affairs.

Dixon, Keith A.  MA 1952  Arizona [819]

Dixon, Mabel Eastman  MA 1924  Columbia [820]
Methods of dyeing among the aboriginal tribes of America. 27p.

82
Dixon, Roland Burrage PhD 1900 Harvard [821]

Dobie, Dudley Richard MA 1932 Texas [822]
The history of Hays County, Texas.
Including aboriginal inhabitants of the area.

Dockstader, Frederick J. MA 1941 Ariz.-Flagstaff [823]
European influences on Hopi Kachina ceremonials. 64p. illus., col. pls.

Dockstader, Frederick J. PhD 1951 West. Reserve [824]

Dodge, Faye MA 1911 Kansas [825]
The nature and extent of Indian agriculture in North America. 45p.

Dodson, Leonidas PhD 1927 Iowa [826]
Chapter on “Indian relations”. Iroquois, Algonquian, Dakota Sioux.

Dolch, Isabel Scherer MA 1922 Washington/SL [827]
Calendar of the Pierre Chouteau-Maffitt papers concerning the fur trade in the Southwest. 201p.
Considerable Indian material, especially on Sac, Fox, Osage, Potawatomi.

Donahue, May MA 1923 Columbia [828]

Donaldson, Clara Rosella MA 1926 Akron [829]

Donaldson, Jessie Louise MA 1931 California [830]
A stylistic study of variants of the mentor-grandmother myth. 37p.
All North American tribes, including Eskimo.
Dondore, Dorothy Anne PhD 1926 Columbia [831]
Literary descriptions of the West; much on Indians.

Donnelly, Jean Merl MA 1933 Arizona [832]
John G. Neihardt—epic poet. 65p.
Neihardt’s Cycle of the West: Plains Indians west of the Mississippi, chiefly Omaha.

Donnelly, Joseph Peter PhD 1940 St. Louis [833]
The liquor traffic among the aborigines of the New Northwest, 1800–1860. 303p. M.
Oregon-Washington-Idaho area; traces causes of failure in “civilizing” Indians to liquor traffic, with fur traders and homesteaders equally culpable.


1836-1848. Role of Jesuits and their influence on Indian economics, religion and culture. Traces five missions among Potawatomi, Creek, Osage.


Minnesota Chippewa.
Dorrance, Harold George  MA 1953  Mexico City [840]
The social position of the Indian woman in sixteenth century New Spain. 93p.

Dorsey, George Amos  PhD 1894  Harvard [841]
An archaeological study based on a personal exploration of over one hundred graves at the Necropolis of Ancón, Peru. 2 vols., illus. with 116 photographs.
This was the first PhD awarded by a formally-organized Department of Anthropology in the United States. See also 539, 3336.

Dorson, Richard Mercer  PhD 1943  Harvard [842]
Includes brief section on Indian legends.

Dosch, Delmar R.  MA 1947  Loyola [843]

Dossick, Jesse John  EdD 1941  Harvard [844]
Education among the ancient Aztecs. 494p.

Douglas, Mary Elizabeth  MA 1947  Oregon [845]
Oregon Indian basketry types and distribution. 96p.

Douglass, Lillian  MA 1932  Louisiana [846]
Place-names of East Feliciana parish.
Includes a few Indian names.

Dove, Myrtle R.  MA 1949  Sul Ross [847]
The history of Toyah, Texas. 82p., illus.
Comanche, Apache.

Dovell, Junius E.  PhD 1947  No. Carolina [848]
Includes section on Seminoles; other tribes in passim.

Dowell, Ethel Fowler  MA 1932  Columbia [849]
The opening of Oklahoma Territory, 1889. 112p.

Dowlen, Louise Eleana  MA 1937  Geo. Peabody [850]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dowling, Alice Brown</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>The significance of the destruction of the American bison in the Southwest. 67p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Career of the Peruvian Indianist political leader.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downing, Beebs</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>Geo. Washing</td>
<td>The social position of the Andean Indian in selected contemporary novels of Peru, Ecuador, and Bolivia. 67p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragoo, Donald Wayne</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Origins of the Adena culture. 73p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain, Maud</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>The history of the education of the Creek Indians. 111p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drain, Myrtle</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>A history of the education of the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians. 90p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drewes, Rudolph Herman</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1927</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Pedro Fages, California pioneer. 104p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yuma tribes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dring, Lovilla Ruth</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1934</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Literary backgrounds of the Santa Fé Trail. 194p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Extensive Indian consideration, especially as a hazard to travel.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Driver, David Miller PhD 1942 Columbia [863]

Driver, Harold Edson MA 1934 California [864]

Driver, Harold Edson PhD 1936 California [865]

Drucker, Philip PhD 1936 California [866]
Diffusion in Northwest Coast culture in the light of some distributions. 140p.

Drummond, Isabel N. MA 1930 Indiana [867]
A study of the literary and artistic elements in the life of the Sioux. 137p.

Dubach, Otto Frederick PhM 1905 Chicago [868]
The treaty relations and government of the Cherokee. 33p.

DuBois, Cora Alice PhD 1932 California [869]
Girls’ adolescence observations in North America. 98p.

Duell, Prentice W. MA 1917 Arizona [870]

While primarily a civil engineering study, Pima-Papago-Apache are considered. A complete list of Southwestern missions and an exhaustive bibliography are included.

Duff, Wilson MA 1952 Washington [871]

Halkomelem, or Lower Fraser Indians.
DUFFEN, WILLIAM A.  MA 1936  Arizona [872]
Thesis expanded from its original aim of seeking connection between Sobaipuri and San Pedro River tribes into a developmental study of human culture in the area.

DUFFY, CHARLES ANTHONY  MA 1952  California [873]
Missionary work and defense; Araucanian and Chiriguaná.

DUGAN, E. J.  MA 1938  Oklahoma A & M [874]
Education among the Creek Indians. 60p.

DUGGLEBY, DONALD REX  MA 1948  Indiana [875]
Hoosiers travel the Oregon Trail, 1841–1853. 348p.

Duke, Mary Fender  MA 1942  So. Methodist [876]
The Indian in American literature since 1920. 135p.

DULANEY, LULU MAE  MA 1927  Texas [877]
The first administration of Sam Houston. 184p., illus.
Chapter on his Indian relations.

DUNBAR, LAIRD J.  MA 1948  New Mexico [878]
A study of the suffrage of the Arizona and New Mexico Indian. 76p.

DUNCAN, JOHN LIVINGSTON  MA 1936  West. Ontario [879]
Church of England missions among the Indians in the diocese of Huron to 1850. 153p.
Six Nations: Sable, Muncey, Manitoulin I., Walpole I.

DUNCAN, MARY BEVERLY  MA 1926  Columbia [880]
General Andrew Lewis. 42p.
Indian fighter in Virginia Border Wars.

DUNCAN, WILLIAM deBARENNE  MA 1933  Pittsburgh [881]
Benjamin Franklin and the frontier.

DUNHAM, DOUGLAS  PhD 1950  Michigan [882]
The French element in the American fur trade, 1760–1816. 272p. M.
Compares British and French Indian policies in northern half of U.S.; Great Lakes to the Pacific.
Dunham, Harold Hathaway  PhD 1941  Columbia  [883]
Scattered Indian mention; particularly in the disposal of Reservation lands.

Dunlap, Amy  MA 1937  New York  [884]
The Indian population of the United States. 131p.
A thorough study containing data from many sources.

Dunlap, Ethel Minola  MA 1930  Oklahoma  [885]
Indian removals to Oklahoma after 1865. 81p.

Dunlap, William Cook  PhD 1933  Pennsylvania  [886]
Based on the manuscript sources. § 3 “Education, civilization and care of the Indians.”

Dunn, Adrian Ritchey  MA 1951  No. Dakota  [887]
A history of old Fort Berthold. 121p.
Gros Ventre, Arikara, Mandan.

Dunn, William Edward  MA 1910  Stanford  [888]

Dunn, William Edward  PhD 1917  Columbia  [889]
Section on missions to the natives; other Indian references throughout.

Dunne, Peter Masten  PhD 1935  California  [890]
Sinaloa, Mexico: Indian missions throughout.

89
DUNNELLS, Leslie Harold MA 1938 Colorado State [891]
Indian life in Colorado; a collection of source material. 125p.
Basket Maker, Cliffdweller, Arapaho, Kiowa, Cheyenne, Ute.

DUPRE BROWN, Grace MAE 1941 Mexico [892]
La espada y la cruz en las Floridas Españolas. 116p.

DURLACH, Theresa Mayer PhD 1929 Columbia [893]

DUTCH, William, Jr. MA 1949 DePauw [894]
John Tipton of Indiana, with special reference to his activities as Indian Agent of the United States. 234p.
Potawatomi. 1786–1839.

DUTELLE, Thomas E. MA 1951 Columbia [895]
Development of political leadership and institutions among the Klamath Indians. 100p.

DUTTON, Bertha P. MA 1937 New Mexico [896]

DUTTON, Bertha Pauline PhD 1952 Columbia [897]
The Toltecs and their influence on the culture of Chichén Itzá. 151p. M.

DUTTON, Dewey Alva MA 1930 Denver [898]
A study of the application of intelligence tests to the Indians of the Southwest. 105p.
Mainly Pueblo Indians.

DUVALL, Claude A. MS 1926 Syracuse [899]
The educational status of the Red Man in New York State. 69p.

DYER, Ruth Caroline MA 1945 California [900]
The Indians' land title in California: a case in Federal equity, 1851–1942.


Easby, Elizabeth K. MA 1952 Columbia [903] The pre-Conquest art of Santarém, Brazil. 88p., illus.


Edmonson, Munro Sterling  PhD 1952  Harvard  [912]
Los Manitos: patterns of humor in relation to cultural values. 289p.
Hispano humor, with comparisons to Navajo and Pueblo Indians.

Edwards, Ellen Lee  MA 1952  New York  [913]
Ethnohistory of the Mackenzie Valley from Providence to Aklavik. 131p., maps.
Includes extensive consideration of the various Indians of the Mackenzie Valley area.

Edwards, Hugh L.  MA 1945  East Texas  [914]
An annotated bibliography of Southwestern historical literature in the library of East Texas State Teachers College. 97p.

Edwards, Lawrence E.  MA 1937  St. Louis  [915]
The De Smetiana of St. Louis University: a critical guide to the first three volumes of the writings of Father Pierre-Jean De Smet, including letters and other documents written between July 20, 1838, and November 10, 1859. 137p.
Much on his Indian activities.

Edwards, William Ellis  PhD 1954  Columbia  [916]
The Helen Blazes Site of central-eastern Florida: a study in method utilizing the disciplines of archaeology, geology and pedology. 125p. M.
Report on 1949-51 excavations at Melbourne, Florida; dates site at 5500-4000 BC.

Egan, Gerard R.  MA 1951  Columbia  [917]
An investigation of the conduct of Major Marcus A. Reno in the Battle of the Little Big Horn, June 25, 1876. 63p.

Eggan, Frederick Russell  PhD 1933  Chicago  [918]
Eggers, Florence MA 1935 Oklahoma A & M [919]
A study of the Plains Indians since the formation of the Indian Bureau. 76p.

Ehrlich, Clara Hilderman PhD 1939 Columbia [920]
Compares life of Crow as reflected in myths with that reported in ethnographies.

Eichenlaub, Gregory MA 1929 Notre Dame [921]
The removal of the Creeks and Cherokees from their Georgia lands. 48p.

Eidsmoe, Russell M. MA 1935 So. Dakota [922]

Eikenberry, Alice M. MA 1929 Iowa [923]
Expeditions up the Missouri River to 1819. 91p.
§ 5 “Influences of the Indians on navigation”

Eiseley, Loren Corey MA 1935 Pennsylvania [924]

Eiseley, Loren Corey PhD 1937 Pennsylvania [925]
Three indices of Quaternary time and their bearing upon the problems of American prehistory. A critique. 39p.

Eisenberg, Benzion MA 1948 Columbia [926]

Eisenhauer, Gladys MA 1953 Columbia [927]

Ekblaw, Walter Elmer PhD 1926 Clark [928]
EKHOLM, GORDON FREDERICK PhD 1941 Harvard [929]
Includes comparisons with Middle America and southwestern United States.

ELA, MARY HAZELTINE MA 1903 Wisconsin [930]
The international relations of the Southwest Indians from 1793 to 1795. 85p.
Chickasaw, Choctaw, Cherokee, Muskogee.

ELEFSON, VERA MA 1927 Iowa [931]
Indian Agencies on the Upper Missouri to 1850.

ELKIN, HENRY PhD 1940 Columbia [932]

ELLER, MARIAN MA 1938 New Mexico [933]
An investigation of drawings by Pueblo Indian children. 40p., Illus.

ELLINGTON, JESSE J. MS 1955 Minnesota State [934]
A guidance program for Red Lake Indians. 29p.
Chippewa.

ELLIOTT, ARTHUR ELWOOD PhD 1931 Columbia [935]
Includes considerable on Guaraní role in Paraguay. Missions and mission schools, race mixture, etc.

ELLIOTT, HELEN ELIZABETH MA 1942 Pennsylvania [936]
An archaeological survey of Utah. 63p.

ELLIS, HERBERT LEE PhD 1956 Columbia [937]
The Indian policy of the Republic of Chile. 231p. M.
Araucanian Indians, from the founding of the Republic to 1949.
ELLIS, JOSEPH A. MA 1953 Columbia [938]
The crimes of the Putumayo. 85p.
Particular attention to Witoto; also Andoquera, Bora, Ocaina and Yuria. Period 1900s, during Columbian-Peruvian conflict.

ELLIS, ROBERT SYDNEY PhD 1914 Clark [939]
Australia, Oceania, Eskimo.

ELLISON, WILLIAM HENRY PhD 1919 California [940]

ELMENDORF, WILLIAM W. MA 1935 Washington [941]
The soul-recovery ceremony among the Indians of the Northwest Coast. 85p.

ELMENDORF, WILLIAM W. PhD 1949 California [942]
The structure of Twana culture.

ELMORE, FRANCIS HAPGOOD MA 1935 So. California [943]

ELOSAU, JUAN MA 1951 New York [944]
Frontier defense in the upper Middle West, 1815–1850. 100p.

ELSBREE, OLIVER WENDELL PhD 1928 Columbia [945]
§ 1 “Pioneer Protestant missionaries among the American Indian during 17th and 18th centuries.”

ELSON, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, JR. MA 1954 Cornell [946]
Sierra Popoluca intonation. 212p.
A linguistic study of a Mexican dialect.

ELVIN, ALEXANDER MA 1939 Colorado A & M [947]
The application of the Wheeler-Howard Act to the educational, occupational, and social programs of the Phoenix Indian High School. 84p.
ELY, ALBERT GRIM  MA 1935  New Mexico  [948]
The excavation and repair of the Quarai Mission. Pub: 

ELY, LAURENCE ELBERT  MA 1935  Texas  [949]
The Civil War history of the Cherokee Indians in the 
light of tribal factionalism. 117p.

EMERICK, RICHARD GIBBS  MA 1954  Pennsylvania  [950]
Recent observations on some aspects of Havasupai 
culture. 206p.

EMERSON, JOHN NORMAN  PhD 1954  Chicago  [951]
The archaeology of the Ontario Iroquois. 279p. M.

ENGBERG, LAUREL ARTHUR  MA 1940  Colorado  [952]
Voting trends of South Dakota Senators. 
One section reviews their votes on legislation dealing with Indian 
affairs.

ENGEL, GRACE MARGARET  MA 1937  Columbia  [953]
Pocahontas in American literature. 82p.

ENGLE, PAUL EMERSON  MA 1923  Wittenberg  [954]
Missionary history of the Pacific Northwest to 1850. 
118p.

Considers mission work among the Northwest tribes.

ENGEL, GLADYS CATHERINE  MA 1940  Columbia  [955]
The Indian in L’Abbé Prévost’s Cléveland: fact or fancy. 
51p.

Virginia Territory; compares modern ethnologists’ point of view 
with that of French and Virginian historians.

ENNIS, GEORGE HARRISON  MA 1949  Pennsylvania  [956]
A survey of the prehistory of Concho Flat. 75p.

Report on an area in eastern Arizona, near Snowflake.

ENSLEY, JOSEPH WESLEY  MA 1931  Oklahoma  [957]
Indian hostilities of the Southwest, 1865-1875. 129p.

EPPERSON, FREEMAN HENRY  MA 1952  East, New Mex.  [958]
History of Indian education in the United States, with 
special reference to the development of the boarding 
school to 1933. 75p.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Erickson, Evelyn E.</td>
<td>MA 1934</td>
<td>Northwestern</td>
<td></td>
<td>A study of the present movement in Peru to revive the Incaic civilization. 63p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erickson, Martin Elmer</td>
<td>PhD 1942</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td></td>
<td>Guatemalan literature of the last fifty years. Considers part played by authors in treating the Indian, and abandonment of that interest since 1930.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esch, Lynd J.</td>
<td>MA 1950</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td></td>
<td>A report on excavations at the Cahone Site in 1948. 93p., illus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esch, Lynd J.</td>
<td>PhD 1953</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td></td>
<td>A study of the reliability of cultural evidences for archaeological-ethnological cultural continuities in the eastern United States. 149p. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esparza y Estrada, Graciela</td>
<td>MREd 1950</td>
<td>Asbury</td>
<td></td>
<td>Religious education in Mexico. 81p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compares east, west and central Eskimo with Indians of interior Canada, Northwest Coast tribes and northeast Asiatic peoples.
Estep, Margaret Cartlich MA 1940 California [970]
Ring weavings. 43p., pls.
Northwest Coast, Pueblo; also Mexico, Panama, South America.

Esteve-Abril, Ana Himilce MA 1944 No. Carolina [971]

Estrada, Antonia MA 1924 So. California [972]
The private and social life of the Aztec tribe and its influence upon the inhabitants of Mexico at the present time. 62p.

Evans, Cecelia Marie MA 1937 Denver [973]
Comparative Indian mythology. 178p.

Evans, Clifford, Jr. PhD 1950 Columbia [974]
The archaeology of the Territory of Amapá, Brazil (Brazilian Guiana). 165p. M.
Outlines characteristics of three phases: Aruã, Mazagão, Aristé; compares with historical documentation.

Evans, Emory G. MA 1954 Virginia [975]
Government Indian policy, 1789–1809. 129p.

Evans, Harry L. PhD 1953 Florida [976]
Mexican silversmithing—a study of historical and contemporary contributions pertinent to industrial education. 358p.
Primarily a study of contemporary Mexican craft; considers Indian as far as "Mexican" is Indian. Includes mention of ancient craftwork in silver.

Evans, Joshua T. MS 1938 Utah Agri. [977]
(A) Under tribal organization and government. (B) Under the ecclesiastical administration of the Mormon Church as exemplified at the Washakie Colony, Utah.

Evans, Marie Padget M/Ed 1952 Florida [978]
Mexican miniatures: a study of the educational contributions of miniatures in revealing customs, habits, and cultures of Mexico. 350p.
Toltec, Zapotec, Aztec and Spanish miniatures.
Evans, Rose Mary MA 1947 New Mexico [979]  
Introduction to the observance of Navajo sandpainting.

Evans, Wilma Marie MA 1940 Iowa [980]  
Fort Leavenworth, a frontier outpost. 91p.  
Brief scattered references to Shawnee and Pawnee.

Evanson, Chellis Nathaniel PhD 1930 Iowa [981]  
Sir Francis Nicholson, a Royal Governor in the Chesapeake Colonies during the period 1690–1705.

Ewald, Robert Harold PhD 1955 Michigan [982]  
San Antonio Sacatepéquez: culture change in a Guatemalan community. 331p. M.

Ewers, John Canfield MA 1934 Yale [983]  
Painted robes and skins of the Plains Indians. 116p.  

Ewing, Russell Charles MA 1931 California [984]  
History of Pimería Alta, 1687–1767. 127p., illus.  
Pima and Apaches.

Ewing, Russell Charles PhD 1934 California [985]  

Ezell, Paul Howard PhD 1956 Arizona [986]  
The Hispanic acculturation of the Gila River Pimas. 460p. M.

Fagin, Nathan Bryllion PhD 1931 Johns Hopkins [987]  
William Bartram: interpreter of the American landscape.  
§ 3 "Studies of the American Indians" presents much on Indians, especially Cherokee and Creek.

Fairbanks, Charles Herron PhD 1954 Michigan [988]  
The excavation of Mound C, Ocmulgee National Monument, Macon, Georgia. 243p. M.
FAIRCHILD, HOXIE NEALE PhD 1928 Columbia [989]
The Noble Savage; a study in romantic naturalism.
Considerable on Indian as romantic literature.

FAIGIN, HELEN PhD 1953 Radcliffe [990]
Child rearing in the Rimrock community, with special reference to the development of guilt. 118p.

FALS-BORDA, ORLANDO PhD 1955 Florida [991]
A sociological study of the relationships between man and the land in the Department of Boyacá, Colombia. 277p. M.
Includes Indian (Chibcha) land use; mainly a study of contemporary conditions.

FARMER, FREDAL M. MA 1953 Ball [992]
The changing attitudes of American authors toward the Indians. 45p.

FARON, LOUIS C. PhD 1954 Columbia [993]

FARRELL, WILLIE EWEN MA 1935 Oklahoma A & M [994]
Educational problems as confronted by the Quaker Agents on the Kiowa and Comanche Reservation. 61p.

FATHAUSER, GEORGE HARRY MA 1942 Chicago [995]
Social organization and kinship of the northern Athabaskan Indians. 115p.

FATHAUSER, GEORGE HARRY PhD 1950 Chicago [996]
Mohave social organization, with special emphasis upon age-sex categories. 315p. M.

FAULHABER, JOHANNA MA 1956 Mexico: EN [997]
Algunos aspectos antropológicos de la población de Tepoztlán, Morelos.

FAULKNER, COLLEELA MA 1949 Oklahoma [998]
The life and times of Reverend Stephen Foreman. 254p.
Oklahoma Cherokee.
FAUROT, ALVIN G.  MA 1951  Colorado A & M  [999]
Metal décor of the Navajo Indians. 61p.

FAUST, HAROLD S.  STD 1943  Temple  [1000]
The Presbyterian mission to the American Indian during the period of Indian removal (1838–1893). 472p.
Includes original material, presented from an exhaustive but biased viewpoint.

FAUST, RICHARD ALLEN  MA 1935  Pennsylvania  [1001]
A comparative study of anthropophagy among the tribes north of Mexico. 73p.

FEE, DEXTER S.  MA 1934  Montana  [1002]

FEENEY, FRANCIS H.  MA/Ed 1937  Arizona  [1003]
Illiteracy in Arizona from 1870 to 1930. 128p.
Considers the several races in the state, summarizes literacy records and includes statistical data, charts and tables.

FELLING, MARY E.  MA 1938  Colorado State  [1004]
Sac-Fox, Iowa.

FELLOWS, MURIEL H.  MA 1936  Pennsylvania  [1005]
Petrography in the New World. 19p., pls., maps.

FENTON, WILLIAM NELSON  PhD 1937  Yale  [1006]

FERDÓN, EDWIN NELSON, JR.  MA 1943  So. California  [1007]

FERGUS, MABEL ELIZABETH  MA 1913  Columbia  [1008]
Alexander McGillivray and William Augustus Bowles; two characters in the early history of the South. 35p.
Creek, circa 1750–1800.
Considers shaman, healing and surgery among Andaman, Chukchi, Trobriand, Pondo, Navajo; appendix includes extensive treatment of Indian medical practices.

Ferguson, Marjorie MA 1931 New Mexico [1010] The acculturation of Sandia Pueblo. 94p.

Pomo and Wappo; also intermarriage with Aleuts.


A linguistic study of Ixtateco, an Indian language of Oaxaca, Mexico.

Ferrer, Mary Joan MA 1944 Fordham [1014] Life and manners of the Aztecs according to the early chroniclers. 96p.

Feudge, Margaret Mary MA 1921 California [1015] The Viceregal Administration of Luis de Velasco the Second, 1590–1595. 112p.
Covers New Spain and Española.

Pomo of Ukiah Valley community, California.

Indians put on Reservations: Indian-White relations.
Findly, Sarah Elizabeth  MS/LS 1944  Michigan [1018]
A subject index to the history of the Pacific Northwest and Alaska, as found in United States Government documents, Congressional serials, 47th Congress, 1881 to 1883. 66p.
Includes a section on Alaskan natives.

Fine, James O.  MA 1951  No. Dakota [1019]
An analysis of factors affecting agricultural development on the Fort Totten Indian Reservation. 121p.
Sioux—mostly Wahpeton and Sisseton.

Fink, Marianne A.  MA 1950  New Mexico [1020]
Personality differences of acculturating Navajo adolescent girls as revealed by the Rorschach tests. 149p.

Finley, Theodore Roosevelt  MA 1938  Columbia [1021]
Ignacio Manuel Altamirano as interpreter of traditional Mexican life and customs. 103p.

Fisch, Miriam Murray  MA 1947  Washington [1022]
Medical-social treatment provided by Seattle agencies for ten Alaskan children.
Mainly Eskimo children.

Fischer, David C.  MA/Ed 1954  No. Dakota [1023]
The effect of relocation on Indian education in the three affiliated tribes—Gros Ventre, Arikara, and Mandan—at the Fort Berthold Reservation. 131p.

Fischer, Harry Frederick  MA 1933  Washington/SL [1024]
The fur trade of the Arkansas Valley. 232p.

Fishback, Agnes Irene  MA 1929  Hartford [1025]
The Guaraní Indians of Paraguay. 92p.

Fisher, Amy McCaughey  MA 1932  Akron [1026]
The Indian Reservation system since 1832. 45p.

Fisher, Don C.  MA 1925  Idaho [1027]
The Nez Percé War. 107p.

Fisher, Edna Marie  MA 1921  California [1028]
Medical knowledge and practice in New Spain during the sixteenth century. 171p.
Section on medicine among the Aztec and Toltec tribes.
Fisher, Ernest Brayton, Jr.  BD 1938  Andover [1029]
Study of the concept and practice of salvation in the
Muskhoegian linguistic stock of North American Indians.

Fisher, Glen H.  PhD 1952  No. Carolina [1030]
Directed culture change in Latin America: the appli-
cation of modern theories of culture change to an analysis
of the Mexican pilot project in basic education in San-
tiago, Nayarit, Mexico. 334p.

Fisher, Margaret Welpley  PhD 1935  Pennsylvania [1031]
William Jones' Ethnography of the Fox Indians. Pub:

Fisher, Marian Elizabeth  MA 1950  New York [1032]

Fisher, Reginald G.  MA 1929  New Mexico [1033]
A plan for an archaeological study of the Pueblo Plateau.
Pub: "The archaeological survey of the Pueblo Pla-

Fisher, Reginald G.  PhD 1935  So. California [1034]
The relation of North American prehistory to post-
glacial climatic fluctuations. 165p. Pub: School of Amer.
Especially considers migrations into New World.

Fisher, Ruby Keefauver  MA 1930  Indiana [1035]
Literary and artistic expression of the Hopi Indians.
138p.

Fitts, Mary Elizabeth  MA 1937  Washington/SL [1036]
The Apache and the United States Government, 1860
to 1886. 132p.

Fitz, Beulah  MA 1935  New Mexico [1037]
The history of the Carlisle Indian School. 72p.

Fitzgerald, Agnes E.  MA 1937  Columbia [1038]
The problem of a social worker among Indians: with
particular reference to the Chippewas of northern
Wisconsin. 79p.

104
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald, Mary Paul</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>The Osage Mission: a factor in the making of Kansas.</td>
<td>312p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Considerable original material on Osage.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flanagan, Gertrude Catherine</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>A study of the dietary habits of three generations of the Eastern Cherokee Indians. 76p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flannery, Monica</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1918</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>A comparative sketch of the mythology of the Siouan and Caddoan linguistic stocks. 59p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flannery, Regina</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
<td>A study of the distribution and development of the Memegwecio concept in Algonquian folklore.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleck, Byron Y.</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>The West as viewed by foreign travelers: 1783–1840. Includes scattered mention of Indians from foreign viewpoint.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Bertha Belle</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Oklahoma A &amp; M</td>
<td>Legislative enactments relating to the Indians of Indian Territory from 1879 to 1889. 93p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Mildred Peronia</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>So. California</td>
<td>A guide for student teachers teaching a unit on the Los Angeles Indians. 179p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fley, Jo Ann</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>John B. Kendrick’s career in the United States Senate. [1917-1933] Section on his work with Indian Affairs Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Flinn, Marjorie Cramer  MA 1940  New Mexico [1050]
A preliminary survey of mammalian bone implements of the Anasazi region. 134p., illus.

Flood, Edith Lyle  MA 1938  Oklahoma [1051]
Alexander Posey in Oklahoma history. 108p.
1873-1908; Creek secretary of “Sequoyah” Constitutional convention.

Flook, Edmund Robert  MA 1940  California [1052]
Henry de Tonty, fur trader in the Mississippi Valley (1678–1704).

Flores-Fernández, Edmundo  PhD 1948  Wisconsin [1053]
Comparative analysis of the agrarian problems of Peru and Mexico.
Compares Peruvian feudal ayllu with Mexican revolution ejido; considers native Indian land systems.

Flowers, Marvin Paine  MA 1931  Oklahoma A & M [1054]
Education among the Creek Indians. 144p.

Fogerty, Robert Paul  PhD 1942  Minnesota [1055]
An institutional study of the Territorial Courts in the Old Northwest, 1788–1848.
Pt. 3 “The courts, soldiers and the Indians”.

Foley, Rudolph Xavier  PhD 1937  Fordham [1056]

Folmer, Henry  PhD 1948  Chicago [1057]
Many Indian references throughout.

Folsom, William Rickcords  MA 1896  Williams [1058]
The French Posts in the Old Northwest, 1689–1763, and their control. 41p.
Iroquois, Fox, Algonquin tribes.

Fong, Man-Hee  MA 1940  So. California [1059]
A comparative study of personal names and naming systems among the Chinese and certain American Indian tribes. 93p.
A general discussion; 17 Indian tribes considered.

106
FORBES, CHARLES GERALD  MA 1937  Oklahoma [1060]  
History of the Blackfeet until 1907. 107p.

FORBES, CHARLES GERALD  PhD 1939  Oklahoma [1061]  
History of the origin and development of the oil industry in Oklahoma through 1915. 228p.  
Considerable on Indians, Indian use of oil and Indian-White relations.

FORBES, W. STANTON  MA 1953  Mexico City [1062]  
Patterns of geometric expression in the architecture and culture of ancient Egypt and ancient Mexico. 172p., illus.

FORBIS, RICHARD GEORGE  MA 1950  Montana [1063]  

FORBIS, RICHARD GEORGE  PhD 1955  Columbia [1064]  
The MacHaffie Site. 215p. M.  
A report on an excavation in Montana.

FORCE, ROLAND WINFIELD  MA 1952  Stanford [1065]  
A comparison of Pueblo and European ghetto reactions to deprivation situations.

FORD, CHARLES LAFAYETTE  MA 1939  Oklahoma [1066]  
Northern Plains trader frauds prior to 1880. 97p.  
Dakota and neighboring tribes.

FORD, FRANCES ERLE  MA 1934  Virginia [1067]  
Indian Commissioner in 1770s. Last chapter considers Cherokee relations in detail.

FORD, HERMAN  MA 1932  Colorado [1068]  
The history and economic development of Hale County, Texas. 108p.  
Section on Indians of the area.

FORD, JAMES ALFRED  PhD 1949  Columbia [1069]  
Cultural dating of prehistoric sites in Virú Valley, Peru.  
Ford, Rual Dewey  MA 1933  Colorado [1070]
A survey history of Carson County, Texas. 95p.
Chapter devoted to the problem of Indian removal.

Ford, Thomas Robert  PhD 1951  Vanderbilt [1071]
Traces history and development of Spanish land tenure in Peru, including indigenous systems and changes as imposed by Spaniards.

Forde, Lois Elizabeth  PhD 1951  Columbia [1072]
Elias Cornelius Boudinot. 265p. M.
Cherokee, 1860-1890. Carolinas, Georgia and Oklahoma.

Forest, Mary Rose  MA 1946  California [1073]
Yuma, gateway to California, 1846-1877. 136p., pls.
Yuma Indians.

Forsberg, Helen  MA 1935  Arizona [1074]
A study of the skeletal remains from the Pueblos of Kinishba and Tuzigoot in Arizona. 142p.
Physical anthropology of the sites; compares with data in Hooton's Indians of Pecos.

Forsee, Frances Aylesa  MA 1931  Colorado [1075]
Includes all-over view of Sisseton Sioux culture, as well as White-Indian relations.

Forst, John  PhD 1935  New York [1076]
A study of the Indian as presented in German literature.

Forster, James R.  MA 1951  Mexico City [1077]
Gingerbread figurines of the Toltec-Mazapán period. 76p., illus.

Forsyth, Edmund Clark  ThM 1910  Crozer [1078]
Fortenberry, Lucille Willie    MA 1937    Oklahoma [1079]
The Navajo Indians, 1846 to 1869. 99p.

Foskuhl, Elizabeth    MA 1949    Mexico [1080]
Francisco Xavier Clavijero, historiador de la cultura de
los mexicanos antiguos. 137p.
The career of the famous Mexican historiographer, many of
whose studies pertained to pre-Columbian Mexico.

Foster, Arlouine B.    MA 1934    Drake [1081]
The Cherokee of the East. 153p.

Foster, George McClelland, Jr.    PhD 1941    California [1082]
Popoluca Indians of Vera Cruz, Mexico.

Foster, Laurence    PhD 1931    Pennsylvania [1083]
Indian-Negro relationships in the Southwest. Pub:

Fox, Edith Mead    MA 1945    Cornell [1084]
William Johnson’s early career as a frontier landlord
and trader. 137p.

Fox, George Edmund    MA 1943    Geo. Washington [1085]
The Choctaw Academy: an experiment in Indian ed-
ucation. 153p.

Fox, Hetty Marie    MA 1936    Oklahoma [1086]
Tecumseh and his Indian Wars. 112p.

Fox, John Samuel    MA 1936    California [1087]
Early mining in New Spain: the background of the
Zacatecas mining rush. 81p.
Cortés and the preemption of Montezuma’s mines.

Fox, John Samuel    PhD 1940    California [1088]
The beginnings of Spanish mining in America: the West
Indies and Castilla del Oro. 123p.
Indian labor; some mention of pre-Columbian goldwork and
finds.
Fox, Velda Mae  MA 1927  Iowa [1089]
The development of the Pocahontas story in American literature, 1607–1927.

Frachtenberg, Leo Joachim  PhD 1910  Columbia [1090]

Franklin, Mary Van  MA 1949  New Mexico [1091]
A description of some of the adjustment problems of tuberculous Indians to sanitorium life. 85p.

Frantz, Charles  MA 1951  Haverford [1092]
The urban migration and adjustment of American Indians since 1940. 155p.

Collection of data as background for better understanding of practical problems facing American Friends Service Committee, etc., in urban areas where American Indians are located.

Fraps, Clara Lee Tanner  MA 1928  Arizona [1093]
Archaeological survey of Arizona. 72p., maps.

Fraser, Dorothy Electa  MA 1941  Columbia [1094]
The cultural significance of an archaeological site on the middle Missouri River. 118p., illus.

Rygh Site, Campbell county, South Dakota.

Fraser, Jessie Melville  MA 1926  Columbia [1095]
The loyalty of the Johnson family of New York State to the British Empire during the American Revolution. 42p.

Fraser, Richard Hobbs  MA 1952  Oklahoma [1096]

Fraser, Robert Stuart  MA 1934  Denver [1097]
Studies in race intelligence of Indian pupils at Sherman Institute, Riverside, California. 88p.

Frazer, Shirley Mae  MA 1936  Washington [1098]
The relation of costume and environment.

Indians in general, no specific tribe.
Frazier, Jo Wood MA 1931 Geo. Peabody [1099]
The removal of the Indians from Arkansas. 58p., illus.
Osage, Cherokee, Quapaw, Choctaw, Caddo.

Frederick, Aurora Leigh MA 1923 Washington/SL [1100]

Frederick, James Vincent PhD 1937 Oklahoma [1101]

Much on Indian hazards, attacks, wars.

Frederikson, Otto Frovin PhD 1931 Kansas [1102]

Freeburg, Roy Everett Walter EdD 1946 Stanford [1103]
The use of musical resources of the Pacific-Southwest region for elementary education.
Extensive consideration of Indian music.

Freed, Ruth Helen Anderson MA 1948 So. California [1104]
An analysis of the literary significance of certain legends of the Yosemite Indians. 203p.
Southern Miwok.

Freeman, Albert Thayer MA 1922 So. California [1105]
Christianity, the solution of the American Indian problem. 94p.

Freeman, John Leiper, Jr. PhD 1952 Princeton [1106]
The New Deal for Indians: a study in Bureau-Committee relations in American Government. 545p. M.

Relations between Bureau of Indian Affairs and Congressional Committee on Indian Affairs, 1928-1945, including history of Bureau activities.

French, David Heath MA 1940 Claremont [1107]
FRENCH, DAVID HEATH PhD 1948 Columbia [1108]  

FRENCH, FRANCES CROUSER MA 1952 Louisiana [1109]  
The Morton Shell Heap on Weeks Island, Louisiana.

FRENCH, KATHRINE STORY PhD 1955 Columbia [1110]  
Culture segments and variation in contemporary social ceremonialism on the Warm Springs Reservation, Oregon. 163p. M.  
Tenino, Tyigh, Wasco tribes.

FRICK, PAUL SUMNER MA 1954 Arizona [1111]  
An archaeological survey of the central Santa Cruz Valley, southern Arizona. 138p.

FRIED, JACOB PhD 1952 Yale [1112]  

FRIEDL, ERNESTINE M. MA 1948 Mexico City [1113]  
The legends of Quetzalcoatl. 38p.  
Attempts to investigate truth or fiction of the accounts of Quetzalcoatl.

FRIEDL, ERNESTINE M. PhD 1950 Columbia [1114]  
An attempt at directed culture change; leadership among the Chippewa, 1640–1948. 362p. M.  
Attempts of British, French, Americans to instill different leadership patterns into Great Lakes Chippewa, so as to facilitate European control.

FRIEND, LLERENA BEAUFORT PhD 1951 Texas [1115]  
The Great Designer—Sam Houston in the American political scene. 73lp.  
Chapter on “The Indian interlude”.

FRIETSCHE, MARY OLIVIA EdD 1943 Cincinnati [1116]  
History of the educational activities of the Sisters of Saint Francis, Oldenburg, Indiana.  
Considers work of the Order among Montana Crows; two Reservation schools maintained.

112
FRITSCHEL, ERWIN G.  MA 1939  Colorado State  [1117]
A history of the Indian mission of the Lutheran Iowa
Synod, 1856–1866. 182p.
Crow, Cheyenne, Arapaho.

FRITZ, HENRY J.  MA 1933  Catholic  [1118]
A functional aspect of Plains Indian education.

FRITZ, WILLIAM FRANCIS  MA 1938  Texas  [1119]
Mary Austin: interpreter of the Southwest.

FROST, RALPH WALTER  MA 1925  Tennessee  [1120]
A history of the Cherokee Indians of the Tennessee
region from 1783 to 1794. 82p.

FULLER, CLARISSA PARSONS  MA 1943  New Mexico  [1121]
Frank H. Cushing’s relations to Zuñi and the Hemenway
Southwestern Expedition, 1879–1889. 104p.

FULLER, CLARISSA PARSONS  PhD 1949  New Mexico  [1122]
A reëxamination of Bandelier’s studies of ancient
Mexico. 107p.

FULLER, MORT  MA 1934  Stanford  [1123]
The journal of John R. Bell. 403p.
“The account of an expedition to the foot of the Rocky Moun-
tains under the command of Major S. H. Long in the year 1820.”
Indians as encountered by the expedition.

FULLER, ROBERT GORHAM  PhD 1915  Harvard  [1124]
Observations on a collection of crania from the pre-
historic stone graves of Tennessee. 4 vols., 1008p.

FULLERTON, EULA EDNA  MA 1931  Oklahoma  [1125]
Some social institutions of the Cherokees, 1820–1906.
108p.
Some original material.

FUNK, ESTHER  MA 1946  So. California  [1126]
A comparative study of ancient and modern Peruvian
textiles. 328p.

FYNN, ARTHUR JOHN  PhD 1899  Colorado  [1127]
The Pueblo Indian as a product of environment. Pub:
Gaader, Alfred Bruce  MA 1937  Mexico [1128]
La contribución del indígena a la cultura de México. 131p.

Gabbert, Jane Elizabeth  MA 1934  California [1129]
Social organization of Indian tribes of southeastern United States. 98p.

Gabel, Norman Emil  MA 1931  Arizona [1130]
Martínez Hill ruins; an example of prehistoric culture of the Middle Gila. 71p.

Gabel, Norman Emil  PhD 1941  Harvard [1131]
Comparisons include Hopi, Navajo, Yaqui and Zuñi.

Gach, Michael  MA 1946  Loyola [1132]
Indians of the north and northwest in the American Revolution, 1775–1783. 184p.

Gage, Daniel J.  MA 1926  Wisconsin [1133]
Indian policy in the United States from 1858 to 1875. 369p.

Gallagher, Art, Jr.  MA 1951  Oklahoma [1134]
A survey of the Seminole freedmen. 152p.

Gallardo A., Luis  MPH 1947  Yale [1135]
Public health in Bolivia. 98p.
Some material on Indians, scattered throughout.

Gallenz, Mathias Caspar  MA 1929  Catholic [1136]
The Micmacs—a survey of Micmac culture traits.

Galligan, Alice  MA 1939  Columbia [1137]
Distribution of basketry techniques in South America. 96p., illus.
Includes examples drawn from many tribes.

Galloway, Blanche  MA 1930  Washington/SL [1138]
The relations with the Indian tribes of the Missouri-Arkansas region, 1803–1835. 139p.
GALLOWAY, JOHN CROZIER PhD 1956 Columbia [1139]
Prehistoric stone sculpture of the western United States. 496p., many photos. M.

GALT, WILLIAM RICHARD, JR. MA 1949 Florida State [1140]
Spanish accounts of Lima in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. 95p.

GALVÃO, EDUARDO ENÉAS G. PhD 1952 Columbia [1141]
The religion of an Amazon community; a study in culture change. 189p. M.
Based on fictitious town, Itá, located on lower Amazon; finds the caboclo (mixed Indian-Portuguese stock) retain many Indian features, with strong Roman Catholic overlay.

GALVIN, EUCHARISTA PhD 1929 Chicago [1142]
The influence and conditions affecting the settlement of Minnesota, 1837–60.
Extensive material on Indian-White relations during settlement. Chippewa, Winnebago, Sioux.

GALVIN, MARY CAMILLUS M/Ed 1939 No. Dakota [1143]
The development of the Catholic elementary and secondary schools of North Dakota from the first beginnings to the present day. 143p.
Indian mission schools included.

GAMBLE, JOHN IRVIN MA 1952 Washington/SL [1144]
Kiowa dance gatherings and costumed dancers. 78p.

GAMIO, MANUEL MA 1911 Columbia [1145]
Archaeological researches in Chalchihuites, State of Zacatecas, northern Mexico. 26p., pls.

GAMIO, MANUEL PhD 1922 Columbia [1146]

GAMIO DE ALBA, ANA MARGARITA MCA 1941 Mexico [1147]
El matrimonio prehistórico azteca. 27p.

GANAWAY, LOOMIS MORTON MA 1935 Vanderbilt [1148]
The beginning of a Federal Indian policy in New Mexico, 1849–1852. 119 p.
GAREN, PEARL ALLEN    MA 1940    Oklahoma [1149]

GARFIELD, MARVIN H.    MA 1932    Kansas [1150]
Defense of the Kansas frontier against Indians and
outlaws, 1864–1869. 183p.

GARFIELD, VIOLA EDMUNDSON    MA 1931    Washington [1151]
Change in the marriage customs of the Tsimshian. 62p.

GARFIELD, VIOLA EDMUNDSON    PhD 1939    Columbia [1152]

GARLOCK, LAWRENCE ELWOOD    MA 1939    Iowa [1153]
Life and migrations of the Blackfeet Indians. 125p.

GARNER, BEATRICE    MA 1954    Michigan State [1154]
Ute acculturation and dietary adaptation. 138p.

GARRETT, JAMES ELMER    MA 1927    Denver [1155]
A comparison of the intelligence of Whites and Indians
in the common schools of Oklahoma. 160p.
Creek, Cherokee, Choctaw, Chickasaw, Seminole.

GARTH, THOMAS RUSSELL, JR.    MA 1940    California [1156]
XIV #2 [1953] 212p., illus.

GARVEY, JOHN WILLIAMS    MA 1952    Loyola [1157]
The residence and mission of Ste. Marie—1639–1649; a
thrilling chapter in the history of Huronia. 128p.

GARVIN, PAUL LUCIAN    PhD 1947    Indiana [1158]

GATCHELL, LILLIAN    MA 1935    Alabama [1159]
The Indian policy of the Continental Congress, 1775 to
1783. 75p.

GATES, GLADYS ESTHER    MA 1926    Oklahoma [1160]
The Wichita Indians from 1859 to 1868. 41p.
Gates, Robert Lyon  MA 1948  So. California [1161]
A history of the Kern County, California, mountain area.
§ 2 “Indians before the White man”. Especially Tübatulabal; also Yokuts.

Gay, Dorothy Frances  MA 1933  Arizona [1162]
Apache art. 56p., col. pls.

Gay, Mabel Theresa  MA 1925  California [1163]
The establishment of territorial government in Montana. 132p.
Blackfeet, Crow, Assiniboine, Flathead, Nez Percé and Shoshoni.

Gayler, Lucy Boutwell  MA 1936  Oklahoma [1164]
A case study in social adjustment of one hundred Osage families. 100p.

Gayton, Anna Hadwick  MA 1924  California [1165]
A survey of aerial sepulture. 61p., maps.
Section on platform and tree burials in North America.

Gayton, Anna Hadwick  PhD 1928  California [1166]
The narcotic plant Datura in aboriginal American culture. 99p.

Geary, Gerald J.  PhD 1934  Catholic [1167]

Gebhard, Paul Henry  PhD 1946  Harvard [1168]
Stone objects from prehistoric North America, with respect to distribution, type, and significance. 3 vols., 1314p., illus.
An exhaustive, thoroughly illustrated classification of types drawn from all areas and archaeological periods.

Geiger, Maynard  PhD 1937  Catholic [1169]

Gellaty, Marjorie Gail  MA 1940  Washington [1170]
Fourteen Northwest Coast Indian songs transcribed into musical notation. 79p.
Data from Muckleshoot Reservation: Puyallup, Lummi, Yakima, Snoqualmie.
Gentry, Dorothy Delores  MA 1954  Howard [1171]

Gerheim, Earl B.  MA 1946  New Mexico [1172]
The Rh factor: recent developments and study of its incidence among the Indians of the Southwest. 68p.

Gerken, Walter Diedrich  MA 1902  Columbia [1173]

Gerow, Bert Alfred  PhD 1950  California [1174]

Getty, Harry Thomas  MA 1932  Arizona [1175]
Cultures of the Upper Gila. 104p.

Getty, Harry Thomas  PhD 1950  Chicago [1176]
Interethnic relationships in the community of Tucson. 245p. M.
Papago and Yaqui.

Gibbard, John Edgar  MA 1937  Brit. Columbia [1177]
Early history of the Fraser Valley, 1808–1885. 308p.
Salish.

Gibbs, Jerome F.  MA 1952  Mexico City [1178]
Some stylistic considerations on the ancient art of Mexico. 112p.
Combines disciplines of art and archaeology.

Gibbs, Mary Henry  MA 1932  Catholic [1179]
The Shawnee Indians.

Gibson, Charles II  MA 1947  Texas [1180]

Gibson, Charles II  PhD 1950  Yale [1181]
History of Tlaxcala in the sixteenth century. 580p.
Gibson, George Davis  PhD 1940  California [1182]

Gibson, Lorna Faith  MA 1956  Indiana [1183]
Pame (Otomi) phonemics and morphophonemics. 67p.

Giddings, James Louis, Jr.  MA 1941  Arizona [1184]

Giddings, James L., Jr.  PhD 1951  Pennsylvania [1185]
The Arctic Woodland culture of the Kobuk River. 144p.

Giddings, Ruth Warner  MA 1945  Arizona [1186]
Folk literature of the Yaqui Indians. 209p.
Yaqui of Potam [Sonora], Pascua and Barrio Libre [Arizona].
64 tales included, alien influences examined.

Gilbert, Grace  MS 1936  Kans.-Pittsburg [1187]
Indian missions in southeastern Kansas. 82p.

Gilbert, Hope Elizabeth  MA 1933  California [1188]
The relations of the Spaniards to the Tewa Indians, 1540-1696. 138p., map.

Gilbert, Lois Ellen  MA 1940  West. Reserve [1189]
Santos of the Southwest. 71p.
Considers efforts of Pueblo Indians in creating santos.

Gilbert, William Harlen, Jr.  MA 1930  Chicago [1190]
New fire ceremonies in America. 118p.

Gilbert, William Harlen, Jr.  PhD 1934  Chicago [1191]

Gilbertson, Albert Nicolay  PhD 1913  Clark [1192]

Gill, Eloise Wise  MA 1935  Louisiana [1193]
The changing attitude toward the Indian in American literature.

119
GILL, NORMER LEO MA 1933 Mississippi [1194]
A history of Indian missions in Mississippi. 180p.

GILLARD, KATHLEEN ISABEL PhD 1950 Geo. Peabody [1195]
Michigan as recorded in its writings. 351p. PUB: Our
illus.
§ 1 “The Indian in Michigan history and literature.”

GILLET, MARY MYRTLE MA 1950 New York [1196]
A survey of the programs of Christian education among
the American Indians associated with the Board of
National Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the
United States of America. 33p.

GILLETTE, CHARLES EDGAR MA 1949 Chicago [1197]
The non-Mississippi manifestations at the Fisher Site,
Will County, Illinois. 84p.

GILLILAND, LESLIE JAMES MA 1929 Virginia [1198]
Conrad Weiser, Indian interpreter and frontier dip-
lo-mat. 96p.
Six Nations.

GILLIN, JOHN PHILIP PhD 1934 Harvard [1199]
The Barama River Caribs of British Guiana, a physical
and social study. PUB: Harvard U., Peabody Mus.,

GILLINGHAM, FRANK TRUSCOTT MA 1918 Pennsylvania [1200]
Comparison between the tribes of northeastern Asia and
northwestern America. 27p.

GILLMOR, FRANCES MA 1931 Arizona [1201]
A biography of John and Louisa Wetherill. 177p. PUB:
Traders to the Navajos. NY: Houghton Mifflin [1934]
265p.

GILMER, NANCY CALDWELL MA 1952 California [1202]
Huarochiri in the seventeenth century: the persistence
of native religion in colonial Peru., 166p.

GILMORE, JESSE LEE PhD 1952 California [1203]
A history of the Rogue River Valley—pioneer period,
1850–1862. 426p., maps.
Gilmore, Melvin Randolph  MA 1909  Nebraska [1204]

Gilmore, Melvin Randolph  PhD 1914  Nebraska [1205]

Gilmore, Melvin Starr  MA 1932  Wash. State [1206]
The Iroquois at war. 136p.

Gilmore, William R.  MA 1952  Tulsa [1207]

Girdner, Alwin J.  MA 1950  Arizona [1208]

Girón, Louis Tellez  MA 1937  Southwestern [1209]
Aztec civilization and legends. 141p.

Girvin, Eb Carl  MA 1941  Texas [1210]
The ecology of the Indian Reservation, Polk County, Texas. 51p.

Gittinger, Roy  PhD 1917  California [1211]

Givens, Marjorie Burnside  MA 1936  California [1212]
The geographical distribution of hand-loomed pile fabrics. 112p.
Peru, Mandan, Navajo, Choctaw, Tularosa Cave Site.

Gleeson, Mark Schubert  MA 1951  Pennsylvania [1213]
The events leading to the introduction of Christianity into Yucatan and their effects upon the Yucatecan Indians. 115p.

Glenn, Nan Ashton  MA 1937  New Mexico [1214]
Probable origin of the modern Pueblos. 133p.

Glover, William Bonny  MA 1932  Texas [1215]
GLUEK, ALVIN CHARLES, JR. PhD 1953 Minnesota [1216]
The struggle for the British Northwest: a study in Canadian-American relations. 504p. M.
Minnesota, northern Great Plains area, includes Indian Wars.

GOAD, EDGAR FORD MA 1934 So. California [1217]
A study of the relations of the European invaders with the North American Indians east of the Mississippi (1492 to 1608). 196p.

GOAD, EDGAR FORD PhD 1939 So. California [1218]

GODDARD, GENEVA MA 1930 Kans.-Emporia [1219]
A study of the historical development and educational work of Haskell Institute. 82p.

GODDARD, PLINY EARLE PhD 1904 California [1220]

GODDARD, SARA ANNE MA 1930 New Mexico [1221]
The Zuñi language as a means of interpreting Pueblo Indian culture. 108p.

GODELEY, MARGARET WALTON MA 1935 Emory [1222]
Georgia county place-names. 95p.
9 counties have Indian names; thesis includes a section "Linguistic aspects of Georgia county place-names" which discusses Indian names, towns and tribes.

GODWARD, WILHELMINA MA 1927 California [1223]
The French régime in the middle Northwest. 200p.
Sioux, Cree, Chippewa, Ottawa, Huron, Potawatomi, Fox and Mandan.

GODWARD, WILHELMINA PhD 1930 California [1224]
The decline of British control on the middle Northwest, 1783-1815. 457p.
Sioux, Mandan, Potawatomi, Ottawa, etc.

GOETHALS, AMELIA MARIA MA 1937 California [1225]
Pre-Columbian plant cultivation and its significance.

122
Goggin, John Mann PhD 1948 Yale [1226]

Gogin, Eleanor Gertrude MA 1910 Columbia [1227]
The Coureur de Bois: A social type in the colonial history of New France. 38p.
Brief consideration of Indian relations with the coureur de bois.

Goins, John Francis PhD 1954 California [1228]
Huayculi: the Quichua of Cochabamba Valley, Bolivia. 312p. M.

Gold, Douglas MA 1934 Montana [1229]
The intelligence and achievement of Blackfeet Indians. 74p.

Golden, Bernard MA 1953 Columbia [1230]
The stepped-fret in Amerindian art. 64p., illus.

Goldenweiser, Alexander A. MA 1904 Columbia [1231]
The rites of new religions among the native tribes of North America. 85p.
Especially Smohalla, Tecumseh, Wovoka, Tenskwátawa and Kanakúk.

Goldenweiser, Alexander A. PhD 1910 Columbia [1232]

Golding, Helen MA 1952 New Mexico West. [1233]
Primitive art of the Southwest. 29p., photos.

Goldman, Irving PhD 1941 Columbia [1234]

Goldschmidt, Walter Rochs MA 1935 Texas [1235]
Some archaeological sites in Titus County and their relation to east Texas prehistory. 131p.
GOLLIN, Eugene S. MA 1948 C.C.N.Y. [1236]
An examination of culture patterns in Ukiah Valley, California, in relation to attitude structures and behavioral manifestations. 76p.
Concerns Pomo Indians of the area.

GOLOMSHTOK, Eugene A. MA 1923 California [1237]
Ethnology of the Atsugewi Indians. 100p.

GONNSEN, Reta Kizer MA 1949 Hardin-Simmons [1238]
The religion of the Navajo Indians. 123p.

GOODE, William Josiah PhD 1946 Penna. State [1239]
Includes study of Zuñi.

GOODMAN, Basil Harry MA 1951 Ariz.-Tempe [1240]
An investigation of the adjustment of the Apache Indians to the public schools of the State of Arizona. 85p.

GOODWIN, William Irving MA 1941 Massachusetts [1241]
The development of vocational education in agriculture at Indian schools. 74p.

GOODYKOONTZ, Colin Brummitt MA 1914 California [1242]
Spanish exploration of Louisiana and the adjacent borders of New Spain, 1762-1800: translation of documents, with introduction and notes. 239p.
Indians of the Louisiana area.

GORDON, Burton LeRoy PhD 1954 California [1243]
Human geography and ecology in the Sinú country of Colombia.

GORDON, George Byron PhD 1903 Harvard [1244]

GORDON, Laura Ammonnette MA 1939 Oklahoma A&M [1245]
The mission schools of the Five Civilized Tribes in Oklahoma. 43p.
GORDON, MOLLIE ELIZABETH  MA 1939  New Mexico [1246]
The ethnobiology of the salmon food area of North America. 157p.

GORDOS, EDWARD ANDRES  MA 1949  Lehigh [1247]

GOREE, JULIUS WESLEY  MA 1942  Oklahoma [1248]
Participation of the Indians in the War of 1812. 87p.

GORHAM, MILDRED IDE  MA 1917  California [1249]
The development of the Coahuila-Texas frontier, 1670 to 1700. 67p.

GORMLY, MARY  MA 1948  Mexico City [1250]
The rise of the Aztecs to political supremacy (1325–1428). 31p., maps, charts.

GORTON, ERNEST FAY  MA 1935  Oklahoma A & M [1251]
Education among the Osage Indians. 66p.

GOSSETT, THOMAS FRANK  PhD 1953  Minnesota [1252]
The idea of Anglo-Saxon superiority in American thought, 1865–1915. 416p. M.
Considers ethnology, and Anglo-Saxon concepts of relations between Whites and Indians. Includes period prior to 1865.

Gould, Alphin T.  MA 1940  Montana [1253]
A hundred years on the Ishawooa. 168p.
Shoshoni, Crow, Sioux, Bannock, Blackfoot, Nez Percé.

Gould, Cassius W.  PhD 1954  Northwestern [1254]
An analysis of the folk-music in the Oaxaca and Chiapas area of Mexico. 314p.
Includes Indian influences on Mexican music.

Gould, Ralf Fisher  MA 1931  New Mexico [1255]
Psychological tests applied to American Indians. 39p.
Albuquerque Indian school pupils.

Grabber, Adeline  MA 1952  Arizona [1256]
GRACE, CYRIL W. MA 1931  Wichita [1257]
Internal and external factors affecting the social status of the Sioux Indians. 142p.

GRAD, MARY ROSINA MA 1949  Marquette [1258]
The Indians and French in the Illinois region under three Governments. 144p.

GRAEBNER, NORMAN ARTHUR MA 1940  Oklahoma [1259]
Apache depredations on the Mexican frontier, 1837 to 1853. 127p.

GRAEFF, ARTHUR D. MA/Ed 1932  Temple [1260]
Conrad Weiser—Interpreter. 71p.
Iroquois; Delaware, Shawnee, and Catawba.

GRAHAM, ELEANORA L. MA/Ed 1951  Colorado State [1261]
An analysis of the errors made in the standardized achievement tests by Indian children in Grades 6, 7, and 8 in Becker County, Minnesota. 93p.
White Earth School, Ponemah Chippewa.

GRAHAM, ROBERT ADELBERT MA 1933  Arizona [1262]
The textile art of the prehistoric Southwest. 98p., illus.

GRAJALES RAMOS, GLORIA MCH 1949  Mexico [1263]

GRANBERRY, JULIAN MA 1955  Florida [1264]
A survey of Bahamian archaeology. 410p.

GRANDJEAN, DOLLY BEATRICE MA 1939  California [1265]
An analysis of Peruvian embroideries.

GRANT, RENA VICTORIA PhD 1942  California [1266]
Environment in the poetry of the West.
Mentions Indian influences on poetry; includes Indian terms.

GRANZER, LORETTA MARY MA 1937  Nebraska [1267]
Indian education at Haskell Institute, 1884–1937. 259p.

GRAY, ROBERT A. MA 1950  West. Reserve [1268]
Gray, William Ramsay  MA 1942  Texas [1269]
Archaeology of the Craig rock shelters, upper Nueces Valley, Edwards County, Texas. 79p.

Greaves, Halbert  PhD 1942  Wisconsin [1270]
Public speaking in Utah, 1847–1869.
Mormon-Indian relations; speeches of Indians.

Green, Charles Lowell  MA 1928  Iowa [1271]
The Indian Reservation system of the Dakotas to 1889.

Green, Charles Lowell  PhD 1939  Iowa [1272]
The administration of the public domain in South Dakota.

Green, Edith Vivian  MA 1930  Occidental [1273]
California during the Civil War period. 108p.
Brief Indian mention, especially toward the end, in connection with mail routes and early settlement.

Green, Philip Jackson  MA 1925  Alabama [1274]
Life and institutions of the Creek Indians to 1836. 70p.

Greene, Dorothea Clare  MA 1952  Ohio State [1275]
A survey of the arts of the Pueblo people and the New Mexican Spaniards. 206p., photos.

Greenfield, Edward W.  MA 1946  Columbia [1276]
The life of Colonel Daniel Parke, Jr., Virginia gentleman-adventurer (1669–1710).
Considers Bacon’s Rebellion as caused by Indian menace.

Greenfield, Richard Kenneth  MA 1948  Columbia [1277]
George Washington’s western land interests and activities in the West, 1748–1775. 88p.

Greengo, Robert Eugene  MA 1951  California [1278]

Greenholt, Homer Reginald  PhD 1937  Chicago [1279]
GREENMAN, Emerson Frank  PhD 1927  Michigan [1280]
The earthwork enclosures of Michigan. 167p.

GREER, Scott A.  PhD 1951  U.C.L.A. [1281]
The participation of ethnic minorities in the Labor unions of Los Angeles County. 413p.
Section on Indian laboring class in Los Angeles.

GREEVER, William St. Clair  PhD 1947  Harvard [1282]
The Santa Fé Railway and its western land grant. 536p.
Indian land ownership and resources. Discusses Indian lien rights in Arizona and New Mexico, especially attempts to get Zuni Reservation revoked.

GREGG, Adelaide Le Mert  MA 1934  So. California [1283]
A history of Santa Catalina Island from 1542 to 1919. 230p., maps.
Includes aboriginal inhabitants.

GREGG, Robert Danforth  PhD 1932  Johns Hopkins [1284]
Apache raids; Apache Indians in general.

GREGORY, Catherine Elizabeth  MA 1936  Illinois [1285]

GREGORY, Deucalion, jr.  MA 1947  William-Mary [1286]
Colonial legislation affecting the Powahatan Confederation. 53p.
Especially Pamunkey.

GREGORY, Parthenia Frances  MA 1927  Chicago [1287]
The Choctaw Indians. 124p.

GRIEDER, Theodore G.  MA 1928  Iowa [1288]
The influence of the American bison or buffalo on westward expansion. 109p.
§ 5 "The Indians and the buffalo."
Griffen, William Bedrof  MA 1955  Mexico City [1289]
A survey of present day Seri culture.

Griffin, James Bennett  PhD 1936  Michigan [1290]
The cultural significance of the ceramic remains from the Norris Basin. 137p.  PUB: W. S. Webb "An archaeological survey of the Norris Basin in eastern Tennessee."

Griffin, John Wallace  MA 1946  Chicago [1291]

Griffin, Joseph Aloysius  PhD 1932  Catholic [1292]

Griffith, William Joyce  PhD 1942  California [1293]

Grimsley, Helen K.  MA 1943  Ohio [1294]
The Mexican Indian in the novels of Mariano Azuela and Gregorio López y Fuentes. 46p.

Grise, George  PhD 1950  Geo. Peabody [1295]
Kentuckians as pictured by American novelists. 244p.
Brief mention of Indians in novels about Kentucky.

Griswold, Gillett Gary  MA 1954  Montana [1296]
Aboriginal patterns of trade between the Columbia Basin and the Northern Plains. 172p.

Grissel, Lois Anna  MA 1946  Iowa [1297]
An analysis of a prehistoric village site near Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 30p.

Grivas, Theodore  MA 1953  So. California [1298]
Stephen Watts Kearny and the Army of the West.
Indian references scattered throughout.
Gronewald, Benjamin Frank  PhD 1943  New York [1299]
The social criticism of Hamlin Garland. 383p.
"The great importance of his social criticism consisted of his
consideration of the American Indian problem."

Grossman, Henry  MA 1940  New York [1300]
The economic and industrial organization of the Ameri-
can Indian in the twentieth century. 165p.

The introduction of slavery into the New World.
Examine European patterns of Indian slavery, and outcome
of the practice in the New World.

Grotts, Pearl Irene  MA 1942  Iowa [1302]
Sociological aspects of the Crow Indian dances. 23p.

Grover, Elsie Jeanette  MA 1913  California [1303]
The establishment of Territorial Government in Utah
and the struggle for Statehood, 1849–1862. 95p.
Ute and Shoshoni.

Grunau, Herman  MA 1923  Columbia [1304]
Indian relations since the Civil War. 58p.

Guenther, Amalia Helen  MA 1929  Oklahoma [1305]
The Cheyenne and Arapaho Indian Reservation in
Oklahoma. 118p.

Guenther, Linda Y.  MA 1937  Arizona [1306]
Gila polychromes. The origin and development of poly-
chrome pottery in the Gila River drainage area. 53p.

Guess, Francis M.  MA 1953  Mexico City [1307]
Report on excavations at Pueblo Viejo, Tamazulapan,
Oaxaca. 118p., illus.

Guest, Anna Lee  MA 1929  California [1308]
The historical development of southern Oregon, 1825
to 1852. 122p.
Takelma, Tututni and Umpqua.

Guild, Elliott William  MA 1931  Stanford [1309]
The sociological rôle of music in primitive cultures. 127p.
§ 5 Music and group life among the North American Indians.
Gunderson, Carl M. MA 1951 Montana [1310]
The history of the Milk River Valley. 149p.

Gunn, Jack Winton MA 1947 Texas [1311]
Life of Ben McCulloch. 120p., illus.
Chapters on his career as an Indian fighter and Indian scout.

Gunnerson, James Howard MA 1950 Nebraska [1312]
The Dismal River aspect. 251p.
Summary of central Nebraska archaeology.

Gunst, Marie Louise MA 1930 Arizona [1313]
Ceremonials of the Papago and Pima Indians, with special emphasis on the relationship of the dance to their religion. 73p.

Gunter, Addye L. MA 1953 Oklahoma [1314]
Health problems and practices of a group of Cherokee Indians. 106p.

Gunther, Erna MA 1920 Columbia [1315]
Design units on Tlingit baskets. 31p.

Gunther, Erna PhD 1928 Columbia [1316]

Gurney, William Harold MA 1948 Brit. Columbia [1317]
The work of Reverend Father V.M.R. Le Jeune, O.M.I. 177p.
Interior Salish.

Gustafson, Carl Stanley MA/Ed 1954 Wyoming [1318]
Stories for elementary school pupils to supplement Wyoming history.
Includes some Indian stories, period 1811-1954.

Guthe, Alfred Kidder PhD 1956 Michigan [1319]
Late prehistoric occupation in southwestern New York: an interpretive analysis. 148p. M.

Guthe, Carl Eugene PhD 1917 Harvard [1320]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gutierrez Eskildsen, Rosario Maria</td>
<td>DL 1944</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Substrato y superestrato del español de Tabasco. 134p., illus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A philological study of the development of Spanish in Tabasco.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Indian influences are considered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutkoski, Joseph Leo</td>
<td>MA 1938</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Wyoming Valley lands controversy. 100p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mainly Six Nations; controversy between Pennsylvania and Connecticut,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1769-1807.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Examines the origin and relationships between various canine groups,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and the position of dogs in their cultural, temporal and human</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cheyenne, Cherokee, Algonquin (Shawnee, Delaware), Tuscarora, Sioux.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haas, Francis</td>
<td>PhD 1954</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>Education in New Mexico: a study of the development of education in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a changing social order. 232p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>changing physical environment of the Hopi Indians of Arizona.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>From geological-ecological backgrounds of the area, examines Hopi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>development in relation to their environment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hackbart, Robert Walter  MA 1948  Colorado Coll. [1329]  
Council governments and councilar tendencies among primitive cultures, with special consideration of Aztec, Muskogian, and Iroquois government. 206p.

Hackett, Charles Wilson  MA 1914  California [1330]  
The revolt of the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico in 1680. 55p.  
Pub: Texas State Hist. Assoc., Qtly., XV #2 [1911]  
p93-147.

Hackett, Charles Wilson  PhD 1917  California [1331]  
The uprising of the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico, 1680-1682. 524p.  

Hackstaff, Katherine D.  MA 1931  Columbia [1332]  
Indian trade in colonial Virginia, 1607-1763. 82p.

Haddox, Clara Gibson  MA 1952  Geo. Peabody [1333]  
A study of the customs, folkways and folk dances of Mexico. 97p.  
Includes Aztec and Maya.

Hadley, Barbara Ballou  MA 1940  California [1334]  
Aprism: A study in recent Peruvian political and social history.  
Nativistic movement in Peru.

Hadley, Paul Ervin  MA 1946  So. California [1335]  
The growth and development of Paraguayan culture.  
Extensive material on Guaraní Indians.

Hadlock, Wendell Stanwood  MA 1945  Pennsylvania [1336]  
War among the northeastern Woodland Indians.  

Haefberlin, Herman Karl  PhD 1915  Columbia [1337]  
The idea of fertilization in the culture of the Pueblo Indians.  
55p.

Haefner, John Henry  PhD 1943  Iowa [1338]  
The West as seen through frontier biography.  
Includes Indian-White relations as reported by hunters, trappers, soldiers, scouts, missionaries and teachers.
Hagan, William T. PhD 1950 Wisconsin [1339]
The Black Hawk War.
Sauk, Fox, Sioux, Menomini. Keokuk, Black Hawk.

Hagberg, Elizabeth B. MA 1939 Arizona [1340]
Southwestern Indian burial practices. 264p.
Brings together both prehistoric and historic data for comparative study.

Hagerty, Leroy W. MA 1927 Nebraska [1341]
Indian raids along the Platte and Little Blue River, 1864–1865. 141p.
Arapaho, Cheyenne, Sioux.

Haggard, Juan Villasana PhD 1942 Texas [1342]
Chapters on Indian barriers to settlement, and Indian trade.

Haight, Charles Henry MA 1947 California [1343]
Mexico in the life and writings of Alexander von Humboldt. 173p.
20p. on his impressions of natives.

Halle, Berard MA 1929 Catholic [1344]

Haines, Francis D. PhD 1938 California [1345]

Hale, Kenneth Locke MA 1956 Indiana [1346]
The distribution of the Class II prefixes in Navaho. 67p.

Haley, John Curry MA 1940 Oklahoma [1347]
The opening of the Kiowa and Comanche country. 120p.

Hall, Edward Twitchell, Jr. MA 1938 Arizona [1348]
Hall, Edward Twitchell, Jr. PhD 1942 Columbia [1349]

Hall, Gladys Harriet MA 1926 California [1350]
History of American relations with Spanish Louisiana from 1790–1800, with an appendix of original documents. 236p.
Choctaw, Creek, Chickasaw, Seminole and Cherokee.

Hall, Marion MA 1933 So. California [1351]
The role of defense in the colonization of the South Carolina frontier. 147p.
Indian attacks.

Hall, Ralph J. MA 1931 Oklahoma A & M [1352]
Bloomfield Indian School and its work. 67p.
First missionary school among Chickasaws for girls, founded 1852.

Hall, Robert Leonard MA 1951 Wisconsin [1353]
The late prehistoric occupation of northeastern Oklahoma as seen from the Smith Site, Delaware County.

Hall, Tom Aldis MA 1934 Oklahoma [1354]
The socio-economic status of the Cherokee Indians. 135p.

Halliday, Constance Carolyn MA 1947 California [1355]
Basketry hats of the east Asiatic region as part of a circum-Pacific distribution.

Hallowell, Alfred Irving PhD 1924 Pennsylvania [1356]

Halpern, Abraham Meyer PhD 1947 Chicago [1357]

Halpin, James T., Jr. MA 1950 Syracuse [1358]
The valley of Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico. 79p.

135


HANAN, EVERETT EDWARD  MA 1948  *Iowa* [1369]
The influence of the Indian on the life and literature of Thoreau. 77p.

HANDY, MARY OLIVIA  MA 1949  *Texas* [1370]
Includes material on Indians, especially period of Geronimo’s imprisonment at the Fort.

HANKE, LEWIS ULYSSES  PhD 1935  *Harvard* [1371]
§ 1 “Spanish Indian policy, 1493-1542.” § 2 “Just war and the natives.”

HANKINS, JOHN ERSKINE  MA 1925  *So. Carolina* [1372]
Oratory of the American Indian; a descriptive and critical discussion of the oratory of the Indians of eastern and middle western America until the year 1830. 45p.

HANLEY, MAURUS RICHARD  MA 1929  *Catholic* [1373]
Relations of the Spanish government to the American Indians.

HANNA, MARY ALICE  PhD 1917  *Bryn Mawr* [1374]
Brief references to Indian trade in *passim*.

HANNA, MUREL WARMOTH  MA 1931  *Arizona* [1375]
An archeological review of Middle Gila culture. 94p.

HANNA, PAUL SHELLEY  MA 1953  *No. Dakota* [1376]
An analysis of the assimilations of White culture by Hidatsa Indians of North Dakota. 146p.

HANSBOROUGH, HELEN  MA 1932  *Cincinnati* [1377]
Hansen, Clarence F. MA 1916 Iowa [1378]
Psychological study of Indian conversions. 147p.
Cheyenne, Crow, Winnebago, Makah, Navajo, Fox, Sac, Chippewa.

Hansen, Harvey Chester MS/Ed 1927 Oklahoma [1379]
Correlation between verbal intelligence tests and non-verbal intelligence tests of Indian pupils. 41p.
Oklahoma Indians; no specific tribes mentioned.

Hansen, Harvey Chester EdD 1935 Oklahoma [1380]

Hansen, Helen Dell MA 1936 Stanford [1381]

Hansen, Margaret Elizabeth MA 1949 Colorado State [1382]

Hanson, George Emmanuel MA 1924 California [1383]
The early history of Yuba River Valley. 163p.
Central California Indian tribes.

Hanson, Virginia MA 1937 Birmingham-So. [1384]
Alabama: in legend and lore. 130p.
Largely concerned with place-name sources, poetry of Indian names, etc. Section on Indian legends.

Harbour, Emma Estill PhD 1933 Oklahoma [1385]
A brief history of the Red River country since 1803.
Chapter: "Indian removals and relations."

Hardies, Roderick R. MA 1952 Columbia [1386]
Changes in Baffin Island Eskimo culture. 182p.

Harding, Harry B. MS 1940 Arizona [1387]
A study of heterophile and related antibodies in various racial groups living in southern Arizona. 79p.
Includes Indians of the state.

Hardman, Marion Payzant PhD 1939 Minnesota [1388]
Terror in American prose fiction to 1835.
The Indian as an element of terror in novels.
Harley, Mary Parker MA 1935 Georgia [1389]
Georgia Indian trade: the Trustee Period, 1733–1752. 86p.
Cherokee, Creek, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Yuchi.

Harmon, George Dewey PhD 1930 Pennsylvania [1390]

Harms, Tina Cecelia MA 1927 Kansas [1391]
A dictionary of characters in Cooper’s Leatherstocking Tales.

Harney, Laura Brooks EdD 1939 New York [1392]
School and society in Matanuska Valley with appropriate Alaskan background. 150p.
Brief section on Alaskan Indians and Eskimos.

Harp, Elmer, Jr. PhD 1953 Harvard [1393]

Harp, Milford Berger MA 1943 Oklahoma A & M [1394]
A survey of Shawnee medicine men and their practices. 63p.

Harper, Blanche Wurdack MA 1929 New Mexico [1395]
Notes on the documentary history, the language, and the rituals and customs of Jémez Pueblo. 83p.
1541 to 1929. Includes vocabulary material.

Harper, Elizabeth Ann MA 1951 Oklahoma [1396]

Harpsister, John W. MA 1932 Pittsburgh [1397]
A bibliography for a study of the Mayas. 227p.
Period 1520-1932. 1600 items listed.

Harrington, Mark Raymond MA 1908 Columbia [1398]
Iroquois industries as shown by their archaeology. 48p.
Harris, Barbara Dean MA 1953 Indiana [1399]  
Comparative social organization of the western Eskimo and Aleut. 111p.

Harris, Jack Sargent PhD 1940 Columbia [1400]  
The White Knife Shoshoni of Nevada. Pub: Linton,  

Harris, John West, Jr. PhD 1928 No. Carolina [1401]  
The glorification of American types in American literature from 1775 to 1825.  
Indians throughout; especially as examples in certain historical novels.

Harris, Otis Roscoe MA 1929 Oklahoma [1402]  
The Dawes Commission to the Five Civilized Tribes.

Harrison, Celeste Elizabeth MA 1930 Columbia [1403]  
The early history of the Spanish missions in Alta California 1769-1784. 53p.  
Considerable Indian material throughout.

Harrison, Frances Kathryn MA 1950 Alabama [1404]  
The Indians as a means of Spanish defense of West Florida, 1783-1795.

Harshberger, Emmett Leroy MA 1929 Ohio State [1405]  
A brief history of the Seminole Indians. 115p.

Harshberger, John W. PhD 1892 Pennsylvania [1406]  
Maize: a botanical and economic study.  
Said to include Indian references.

Hartje, Robert G. MA 1950 Vanderbilt [1407]  
The early military career of Earl Van Dorn.  
In command at Pea Ridge; active in Kiowa-Comanche campaigns.

Hartley, Lois Teal MA 1945 Penna. State [1408]  
Pocahontas plays, 1808-1855.

Hartung, Jean Buehler MA 1944 Denver [1409]  
An investigation of the literature concerning the Spanish Missions of California and Southwest. 79p.  
Spanish missions to the Indians included.

140
Harvey, Doris L. MA 1935 Arizona [1410] The pottery of the Little Colorado culture area. 73p., ill. Compared with San Juan, Upper Gila, Kinishba, etc.


Hastings, Virginia Annette MA 1955 Pennsylvania [1415] The concept of moiety—a review and a new interpretation. 120p. Of 42 moiety systems considered, about a third are Indian.


Haury, Emil Walter
MS 1928 Arizona [1420]
The succession of house types in the Pueblo area. 100p.

Haury, Emil Walter
PhD 1934 Harvard [1421]

Hauser, Sol Frederick
MA 1943 Columbia [1422]
A study of alcoholism in an American Indian tribe. 104p.
Mostly Pomo, with general references to other tribes.

Havemeyer, Loomis
PhD 1915 Yale [1423]
Indian mentioned in passim throughout the work.

Hawken, Edward Joy
MA 1938 California [1424]
The military problem on the Powder River Road, 1865-1868. 154p., maps.
Sioux.

Hawkes, Ernest William
PhD 1915 Pennsylvania [1425]
Skeletal measurements and observations of the Point Barrow Eskimo, with comparisons with other Eskimo groups. Pub: Amer. Anthro., XVIII #2 [1916] p203-244.

Hawley, Cecelia Lois
MA 1932 New York [1426]
Art reference material as an aid for teachers. 188p., illus.

§ 9 "Art of pre-Columbian Peru". § 10 "American Indian Art".

Hawley, Florence May
MA 1928 Arizona [1427]

Hawley, Florence May
PhD 1934 Chicago [1428]
Haynes, Guy H. MA 1932 *Texas Tech.* [1429]
Excavation of Saddleback ruin. 44p.
Canadian River, Texas Panhandle.

Haywood, Charles PhD 1951 *Columbia* [1430]

Hazard, Lucy Lockwood PhD 1925 *California* [1431]
§ 6 “The Puritan Community: attitude toward the Indian.”

Healy, Ettie Miriam MA 1922 *California* [1432]
The New Mexico missions in the middle eighteenth century (translation of original documents, with introduction and notes). 158p.
Emphasis on Pueblo, Hopi and Navajo.

Hearn, Lea Theresa MA 1948 *Clark* [1433]
Life of the aborigines along the Taunton River basin.
Massachusetts and Connecticut tribes.

Hearon, Karl Jasper MA 1930 *California* [1434]
The route of De Soto west of the Mississippi River. 90p.
His encounters with tribes of the Mississippi area.

Heath, Herschel PhD 1933 *Clark* [1435]
The Indians as a factor in the War of 1812. 362+5p.

Hecker, Lena Bendenbender PhD 1935 *Iowa* [1436]
 Federal-Territorial educational systems compared; includes sections on facilities for Alaskan natives.

Heemstra, Gerrit MA 1928 *New York* [1437]
The educational mission for the American Indian. 98p.

Heffernan, William Joseph MA 1951 *California* [1438]
Klamath and Navajo.
Hegrenes, Jack R. MS 1955 Oregon [1439]
The use of discontinuous traits in problems of divergence and discrimination in American Indian culture. 93p.

Heidelberger, Nell A. MA 1940 Louisiana [1440]
The frontier in Mississippi.
Indian land cessions, treaties, and removal.

Heilman, Robert Bechtold PhD 1935 Harvard [1441]
A brief section on the Indian in English literature.

Heinrich, Albert Carl M/Ed 1955 Alaska [1442]
An outline of the kinship systems of the Bering Straits Eskimos. 211p.

Heizer, Robert Fleming PhD 1941 California [1443]

Helmen, Vernon R. MA 1950 Indiana [1444]
The cultural affiliations and relationships of the Oliver Farm Site, Marion County, Indiana. 59p., illus.

Helmer, Velma MA 1925 Kansas [1445]
The American Indian and mental tests. 112p.
Tests at Haskell Institute on 9th and 10th graders.

Hemsing, William Moyer MA 1953 New Mexico [1446]
The history and trends of Indian education in New Mexico under the administration of Federal and State Government. 220p.

Henderson, Adele MA 1926 Texas [1447]
Smith County, Texas: its background and history in ante-bellum days. 118p., maps.
Chapter on early Indian life in the region.

Henderson, Gerald Mitchell MA 1952 Pennsylvania [1448]
A neo-Eskimo house excavation at the Iyatayet Site on Cape Denbigh. 119p.
Henderson, Katherine Bradford MA 1924 Texas [1449]  
The early history of Milam County. 206+21p., illus.  
§ 5 "Indian affairs in central Texas."

Henderson, Lester Dale EdD 1935 Stanford [1450]  
The development of education in Alaska, 1867 to 1931.  
Includes Indian education to the period when it was transferred to the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Hendon, Lottie Bess MA 1929 Oklahoma [1451]  
Indian affairs from 1867 to 1889. 74p.

Hendren, Samuel Rivers PhD 1895 Johns Hopkins [1452]  

Hendon, J. W. MA 1935 New Mexico [1453]  
A stratigraphic study of the pottery of Alameda Pueblo.  
Also offers comparisons with Kuaua and Puaray.

Hendry, Jean Clare MA 1952 Cornell [1454]  
Iroquois masks and maskmaking on the Onondaga Reservation. 111p., illus.

Henline, Ruth PhD 1947 Northwestern [1455]  
Travel literature of colonists in America, 1754–1783;  
an annotated bibliography with an introduction and an author index.  
Considers printed documents which record American travel in America; many of these contain Indian references.

Hennessee, Don A. MA 1951 Mexico City [1456]  
Oaxaca: an annotated bibliography of anthropological material. 148p.  
Covers 400+ years. Includes archaeology, ethnology, linguistics and physical anthropology.

Henning, Clarence Eugene MA/Ed 1940 Washington [1457]  
Development of secondary education in Alaska.  
Includes work of Sheldon Jackson, mission schools, and the early days of the Federal school program.

Hennings, Lawrence Joseph MA 1931 Catholic [1458]  
Las Casas and early American slavery.
HENRY, ADOLPHUS EBENEZER  STM 1926  Divinity [1459]
Early sacrifices and primitive customs among the African peoples and American Indians.

HENRY, JULES A.  PhD 1935  Columbia [1460]

HENRY, WILLIAM EARL  PhD 1944  Chicago [1461]
Navajo and Hopi.

HENSHAW, LILLIE DUVALL  MA 1935  Oklahoma [1462]
A history of the Cherokee tribal schools since the Civil War. 312p.

HEPPELL, SHIRLEY JANE  MA 1949  Penna. State [1463]
The Indian War in Berks County, Pennsylvania, 1755 to 1758. 120p.

HERGE, HENRY CURTIS  EdD 1942  New York [1464]
§ 1 “Our Indian predecessors,” § 2 “Indian legends.”

HERMAN, MARY WOODY  MA 1950  California [1465]

HERMAN, MARY WOODY  PhD 1953  California [1466]
Indian fur trade of New France in the seventeenth century. 207p.  
Huron and Delaware tribes given primary attention.

HERNÁNDEZ RODRÍGUEZ, ROSAURA  MH 1954  Mexico [1467]

HERRON, RICHARD W.  MA 1938  Cincinnati [1468]
The southern Indians as a factor in the relations of Spain and the United States, 1783–1795. 61p.  
Cherokee, Choctaw, Creek and Chickasaw.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hess, Ralph Edward</td>
<td>MFA</td>
<td>So. California</td>
<td>Arizona Indian music and suggestions for its use in the elementary school. 145p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heselden, Elizabeth</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>New Mex. High</td>
<td>Pueblo Indian costume. 76p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewes, Gordon Winant</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Aboriginal use of fishery resources in northwestern North America. 284p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hey, George Anderson</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Trinity</td>
<td>The policies of Senator Henry L. Dawes in solving the Indian problem. 67p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickox, Charles F., Jr.</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Indian petroglyphs of Lincoln County, New Mexico and related areas. 54p., illus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hicks, Mozelle</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Ariz.-Flagstaff</td>
<td>The influence of education on the life of the Apache Indians on the San Carlos Reservation. 104p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIEMSTRA, WILLIAM L. MA 1948 Mississippi [1479]
Presbyterian missions among the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians, 1845-1862. 72p.

HIGGEE, RALPH WILSON MA 1951 California [1480]
Design motives of Guatemalan narrow weavings. 216p.

HILGER, MARY INEZ PhD 1939 Catholic [1481]

HILL, ESTHER V. MA 1930 Buffalo [1482]
Iroquois Indians and their lands since 1763. 207p.

HILL, FAITH RACHEL MA 1942 Whittier [1483]
Education for Navajos: problems involved in working out a plan of education for the Navajo Indians. 104p.

HILL, GERTRUDE FRANCES MA 1938 Arizona [1484]
Turquoise: its history and significance in the Southwest. 211p.
Considers mines and mining, prehistoric uses and importance. Includes charts of culture traits.

HILL, HELEN THOMPSON MA 1955 Tulane [1485]
Cross and prayer-stick in New Mexico.
“A study of the implications of past and present mission work among the Indians of New Mexico.”

HILL, JOSEPH ABNER MA 1916 California [1486]
The Indian policy of the United States on the Southwestern frontier, 1830-1845. 172p.

HILL, LAWRENCE FRANCIS MA 1921 California [1487]
Federal Indian policy in Texas, 1845-1859. 147p.

HILL, PETER J. MA 1944 New Mex. High. [1488]
The Pueblo of La Isleta during the sixteenth and seventeenth century. 162p.

HILL, WILLARD WILLIAMS PhD 1934 Yale [1489]
Himes, Norman Edwin  PhD 1932  Harvard [1490]
The practice of contraception and its relation to some
phases of population theory. 520p. Illus.
Includes methods employed by many Amerindian tribes.

Hinchee, Charles L.  MS/Ed 1935  Northwestern [1491]
A comparison of the Kwalwasser-Dykema test scores of
certain White and Indian children. 53p.

Hindman, Sarah Elizabeth  MA 1932  Texas [1492]
Materials used in the manufacture of east Texas pottery.
Includes Indian pottery making.

Hinds, Roland  MA 1936  Oklahoma [1493]
White intruders in the Creek Nation, 1830–1907. 123p.

Hintz, Mary Carol  MA 1943  Sowest. Texas [1494]
Early history of Limestone County organized as a study
for teaching a local history unit. 154p., illus.
Texas. Includes Indian affairs and legends of the area.

Hirsch, Charles Bronislaw  PhD 1954  Indiana [1495]
The experiences of the S.P.G. in eighteenth-century
North Carolina. 390p. M.
Missionary work with Indians. Stresses value of little-known re-
source materials available.

Hoagland, Robert John  MA 1930  Columbia [1496]
A comparison of the Indians of James Fenimore Cooper
and those seen by Indian agents, travellers, and sci-
entists. 45p.

Hockett, Charles Francis  PhD 1939  Yale [1497]
A descriptive grammar of the Potawatomi language.

Hodges, Dewey Whitsett  MA 1929  Oklahoma [1498]
Colonel E. C. Boudinot and his influence on Oklahoma
history. 60p.
Indian Territory, politics and government; Cherokee Removal.

Hodgson, Virginia Elaine  MS 1953  So. California [1499]
A social studies unit on the Pueblo Indians. 106p.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hoebel, Edward Adamson</strong></th>
<th>PhD 1940</th>
<th>Columbia [1500]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hoel, William Baker</strong></th>
<th>MA 1938</th>
<th>Miami [1501]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Little Turtle, the Miami Chieftain. 56p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hoff, George Alfred</strong></th>
<th>MS/Ed 1943</th>
<th>No. Dakota [1502]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian school education in North Dakota. 210p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hoff, Patricia</strong></th>
<th>MA 1933</th>
<th>Columbia [1503]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Government of the Indians during the Taft Administration. 60p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hoffman, Bernard Gilbert</strong></th>
<th>PhD 1955</th>
<th>California [1504]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The historical ethnography of the Micmac of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. 838p. <em>M</em>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hoffman, Edna Pearl</strong></th>
<th>MA 1935</th>
<th>Florida State [1505]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The problem of Seminole Indian removal from Florida. 104p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hoffman, Nelson M.</strong></th>
<th>MA 1947</th>
<th>Kansas [1506]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continental Congressional Indian policy, 1775 to 1781. 156p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hoffmann, Fritz Leo</strong></th>
<th>MA 1930</th>
<th>Texas [1507]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The first three years of the administration of Juan María, Baron de Ripperdá, Governor of Texas, 1770–1778. 140p., illus. Two chapters on his Indian affairs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hoffmann, Fritz Leo</strong></th>
<th>PhD 1935</th>
<th>Texas [1508]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Hohenthal, William Dalton, Jr.</strong></th>
<th>PhD 1951</th>
<th>California [1509]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The concept of cultural marginality and native agriculture in South America. 250p. A primary study of the Fulnió Indians.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

150
Holier, Harry  PhD 1931  Chicago [1510]
Tonkawa: an Indian language of Texas. PUB: *Handbook of American Indian Languages*, III. NY: Columbia U.

Holcomb, George Ruhle  MA 1952  Wisconsin [1511]
The analysis of human remains from Aztalan. 80p.
Archaeological site in Jefferson County, southern Wisconsin.

Holden, Tom C.  MA 1934  Texas Tech. [1512]
Pottery of Saddleback ruin. 80p.
Canadian River, Texas Panhandle area.

Holden, William Curry  PhD 1928  Texas [1513]
Frontier problems and movements in west Texas, 1846-1900. 382p.
Indian attacks and relations with White settlers.

Holder, Preston  PhD 1951  Columbia [1514]
The role of the Caddoan horticulturists in culture history of the Great Plains. 135p. M.

Holdsworth, Willie  MA 1937  Texas [1515]
A study of the intelligence and reading ability of Navajo Indians in the ninth and tenth grades. 95p.

Hollenbach, Marion Grace  MA 1942  So. California [1516]
Dogs in native American culture. 200p.

Hollowell, Betty Barham  MA 1948  Oklahoma A & M [1517]
Development and use of native dyes in Navajo rug craft. 36p.

Holmberg, Allan R.  PhD 1946  Yale [1518]

Holmes, Chrystal M.  MA 1942  Iowa [1519]
A story for children based on the customs and habits of the Blackfoot and Crow Indians of a century or more ago. 274p.

151
Holmes, Glenn Emmett MA 1933 Iowa [1520]
The effect of climate and topography on certain types of cultural development in western United States. 123p.
A study of the uses of rural home conveniences—radio, running water, electricity, etc. The survey included some Indian homes.

Holmgren, Philip Samuel PhD 1950 Nebraska [1521]
Sioux and White relations. 267p.
Period 1805-1914.

Holt, Permelia Catharine MA 1929 California [1522]
Hospitality customs of Indians of America north of Mexico. 32p., tables.

Holt, Permelia Catharine PhD 1942 California [1523]

Holter, Don Wendell PhD 1934 Chicago [1524]
The beginnings of Protestantism in trans-Missouri. 184p.
Includes Indian references, period 1823-1900.

Holzman, Ruth Florence MA 1924 Denver [1525]
Spanish-Indian language influence. 97p.
Tewa Indians of upper Rio Grande Valley, New Mexico.

Honigmann, John Joseph MA 1943 Yale [1526]
War and social structure. 28p., charts.
Considers Indian warfare.

Honigmann, John Joseph PhD 1946 Yale [1527]

Hoop, Oscar Winslow MA 1928 Oregon [1528]
A history of Fort Hoskins. 30+70p., many documents.
Coquille, Point Orford and Coos Bay tribes.

Hoopes, Alban Williamson PhD 1932 Pennsylvania [1529]
HOPCRAFT, MARGARET LINDSAY  MA 1943  New Mexico [1530]
Attitudes towards the Indian as found in American literature, 1700–1800. 115p.

HOPKINS, DAVID ALWIN  MA 1951  Montana [1531]
A brief history of Indian education on the Tongue River Reservation. 75p.
Cheyenne.

HOPPER, DAVIS MADISON  MA 1933  Sul Ross [1532]
The diplomacy of President Jackson in the attempt to acquire Texas. 99p., maps.
Texas Indians and Indian-White contacts.

HORCASITAS, FERNANDO  MA 1953  Mexico City [1533]

HORNBAKER, HORACE WAYNE  MA 1940  So. California [1534]
A historical study of the use of color in the decorative arts of the Indians of New Mexico, Arizona, and Colorado.

HORNER, EVA MAY  MA 1931  Chicago [1535]
The masked gods of the Navaho, and their appearance among the Pueblos and Apaches. 279p.

HORNER, GEORGE ROLAND  MA 1943  Columbia [1536]
New Jersey pottery: description and analysis. 59p., illus.

HORTON, DONALD  PhD 1943  Yale [1537]

Horton, Ralph  MA 1921  Chicago [1538]
The relations between the Indians and the Whites in colonial Virginia. 47p.

HOSEA, MINNIE LOYOLA  MA 1930  California [1539]
The Jesuits in New Spain in the 16th century. 121p.

HOSKINS, IRENE ELIZABETH  MA 1947  Hartford [1540]
The Navaho Indians: a study of their physical and social characteristics and relation of these characteristics to educational policies. 217p.
Hoskins, Lewis Maloney  PhD 1946  Michigan [1541]
Class and clash in seventeenth century Mexico. 237p. M.
Indians mentioned only occasionally, but especially as participants in Tehuantepec Revolt of 1660 and 1692 Revolt in Mexico City.

Hough, Vera Alice  MA 1931  New Mexico [1542]
The bibliography of the ethnobiology of the South-western Indians. 146p.
Lists 265 plants, 65 animal species, and their uses.

Householder, Fred Walter  MA 1909  Texas [1543]
Sources of the Texas Law of Married Women. 66p.
Chapter on the relation of Spanish law codes to the Indians.

Houston, Mary Ruth  MA 1925  California [1544]
The early history of Berkeley, California. 110p., illus.
Costanoan tribes.

Howard, David Hugh  MA 1940  Denver [1545]
Flaked stone implements of southwest Wyoming. 81p., illus.

Howard, Edgar B.  PhD 1935  Pennsylvania [1546]

Howard, George Delvigne  PhD 1945  Yale [1547]

Howard, Hellen Addison  MA 1933  So. California [1548]
Recent versified transcriptions and imitations of the poetry of the American Indians. 68p.

Howard, James Henri  MA 1950  Nebraska [1549]
The ethnography of the northern Ponca. 411p.

Howard, Josephine Theo  MA 1940  Geo. Washington [1550]
The mechanical aptitude of Indian boys in the Southwest 66p.
Apache, Navajo, Pueblo.
Howard, Robert Randolph PhD 1950 Yale [1551]
The archeology of Jamaica and its position in relation
to Circum-Caribbean culture. Pub: Amer. Antiq., XXII

Howard, Sarah Gates MA 1902 Stanford [1552]
The industrial policy of Spain in the West Indies,
1492–1550.
   Library says, “No copy exists of this thesis.”

Howatt, Edward Dalton MA 1932 California [1553]
Cuauhtémoc, last of the Aztec Emperors. 180p.

Howden, George MA 1915 California [1554]
The expedition of Father Gaspar José de Solís into
   Primarily Tejas Indians; also Apache and Lipan.

Howe, Elizabeth Kent MS 1935 Kansas [1555]
An assimilation study of high school girls. 57p.
   At Haskell Institute.

Howe, Kenneth G. MA 1953 Mexico City [1556]
Mexico’s population problems—its economic implications.

Howes, Edward Herbert MA 1947 California [1557]
The employment of Indian scouts by the United States
Army in Arizona, 1865–1886.

Howes, Edward Herbert PhD 1955 California [1558]

Howson, Joan MA 1941 Columbia [1559]
A protohistoric Arikara village: the Buffalo Pasture
Site. 96p., illus.
   A South Dakota site.

Hoyt, Charles Eugene MA 1952 Montana [1560]
The Good Friday service at the St. Ignatius Mission;
a study in culture change. 157p.
   Salish.
Hoyt, Franklin MA 1948 So. California [1561]
A history of the desert region of Riverside County from
1540 to the completion of the railroad to Yuma in 1877.

Early part is Garcés’ diary; there is considerable reference
throughout to Indians, individually and as tribes.

Hoyt, William Dana, Jr. PhD 1939 Johns Hopkins [1562]
Colonel William Fleming on the Virginia frontier,
1755–1783. 251p.

Huber, G. H. MA 1933 Buffalo [1563]
Indian policy of Pennsylvania. 176p.

Huckaby, George Portal MA 1936 Oklahoma A&M [1564]
The Osage Indians and their treaty relations with the
Federal Government. 55p.

Huddleston, J. R. MA 1954 Kansas City [1565]
Missouri River towns from a traveller’s viewpoint,

§ 3 “Cultural viewpoint,” has section on races and nationalities,
including Indian.

Hudson, Elizabeth May MA 1936 So. California [1566]
Design contributions of the Pima Indians as evidenced
in their basketry. 93p., pls.

Hudson, Emanuel Bernard M/Ed 1940 Oregon State [1567]
Community education on the Pyramid Lake Indian
Reservation. 83p.

Paiute.

Huenemann, Ruth L. PhD 1953 Harvard [1568]
The nutrition and care of Peruvian children from birth
to three years of age.

Copy missing from library.

Huff, Martha Rebecca MA 1940 Texas [1569]
The Indian element in twentieth century Spanish-
American novels. 134p.

Hughes, Anne Eugenia MA 1912 California [1570]
The beginnings of Spanish settlement in the El Paso
district. Pub: U/Calif., Pubs. Hist., I #3 [1914] p295-
392.
Hughes, Charles Campbell  MA 1953  Cornell [1571]
A preliminary ethnography of the Eskimo of St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. 300p.

Hughes, Gregory Charles  MA 1939  St. Louis [1572]
The Catholic missions and the fur trade in the trans-Mississippi West, 1838–1864. 125p.
Mission work with the Plains Indians.

Hughes, Jack Thomas  MA 1942  Texas [1573]

Hughes, Paul Leroy  MA 1949  Indiana [1574]
The removal of the Shawnee Indians from Ohio. 125p.

Hughes, Willis Boldt  MA 1948  Oregon [1575]
Indian Messiahs in United States history. 170p.

Hughes, Willis Boldt  PhD 1955  Minnesota [1576]
The Army and Stephen Watts Kearny in the West, 1819–1846. 555p. M.
Considers Indians and Indian menace in detail.

Hull, Dorothy  MA 1916  California [1577]

Hulsizer, Allan Lynne  PhD 1940  Columbia [1578]
Region and culture in the curriculum of the Navaho and the Dakota; a technique and its development into an educational program. Pub: Pvtly. [1940] 344p.

Humphrey, Charles Manley  MA 1933 Oklahoma A&M [1579]
Removal of the Creek Indians to Oklahoma. 54p.

Humphreys, Robert Hamilton  MA 1951  Texas [1580]
The typology and distribution of North American paleo-Indian projectile points. 85p.

Hunsberger, Eugene Albert  MA 1951  Indiana [1581]
Indian affairs in North Carolina, 1663–1775. 70p.
Hunt, George Talbot PhD 1935 Wisconsin [1582] 

Hunter, Helen Virginia MA 1940 Pennsylvania [1583] 

Hunter, William Arthur PhD 1955 Tulane [1584] 

Huntington, Margaret Alice MA 1924 Illinois [1585] 
The treatment of the Indian in American literature previous to 1860. 79p.

Hurd, Gerdie Raymond MA 1937 Oklahoma A & M [1586] 
The Dawes Commission and its relation to the Five Civilized Tribes. 95p.

Hurt, Wesley Robert, Jr. MA 1941 New Mexico [1587] 
Manzano; a study of community disorganization. 233p.
Examine the contacts of a Spanish-American community with surrounding Pueblo, Navajo and Apache.

Hurt, Wesley Robert, Jr. PhD 1952 Michigan [1588] 

Hussey, John Adam MA 1935 California [1589] 
Occasional references to encounters with Apache and Osage.

Hutchins, Bess MA 1923 Virginia [1590] 
The literature of Peru.
In Spanish. Examines historical background of Inca Peru.

Hutchinson, Charles Ernest MA 1933 So. California [1591] 
Development and use of transportation routes in the San Bernardino Valley region, 1769–1900. 165p., maps.
California tribes; conflict with Whites.
Hutchinson, Charles Ernest PhD 1941 So. California [1592]
A study of processes of acculturation in the Indian

Hutchinson, William Thomas PhD 1927 Chicago [1593]
The bounty lands of the American Revolution in Ohio.
Indian warfare and removal.

Hutton, Charles Elmer MA 1917 Oklahoma [1594]
The location of the Indian tribes in Oklahoma. 155p.

Hutton, Mary Sophia MA 1944 Nebraska [1595]
An early history of North Platte, Nebraska. 112p.
Sioux, Cheyenne, Winnebago.

Huyck, Mernice Howe MA 1930 New Mex. High. [1596]
Navajo blankets, the literature of a nomadic people.
65p., illus.

Hyde, Stuart Wallace PhD 1954 Stanford [1597]
The representation of the West in American drama from
1849 to 1917. 501p. M.
Includes brief consideration of the Indian and Indian characters
in plays presented during the period.

Hymes, Dell Hathaway PhD 1956 Indiana [1598]
The language of the Kathlamet Chinook. 306p. M.

Hymes, Virginia Wolf MA 1954 Indiana [1599]
Athapaskan numeral systems. 63p. PUB: Int. Jour.

Iden, Thomas L. MA 1929 West. Colorado [1600]
A history of the Ute Indian cessions of Colorado. 145p.,
maps.

Idle, Dunning PhD 1946 Illinois [1601]
The post of the St. Joseph River during the French
régime, 1679–1761. 318p.
Great Lakes tribes.

Imbert, Ruth MA 1946 Columbia [1602]
Goldsmithing techniques in pre-Columbian Central and
South America. 79p., illus.
INGLEMAN, Anna A. MA 1929 Kansas [1603]
Indian place names of Kansas.
Library cannot locate thesis.

INOUYE, Frank T. MA 1946 Cincinnati [1604]
Indian policies in the Old Northwest. 72p.

INOUYE, Frank T. PhD 1950 So. California [1605]
Sir William Johnson and the administration of the Northern Indian Department. 686p.

ISBELL, Sarah Rachel MA 1928 Denver [1606]
Musical talent of Indians. 81p.
Chilocco Indian School, Oklahoma.

ISBISTER, Jane Ballantyne MA 1939 New York [1607]
Virginia fur trade with the Indians to 1722. 46p.

ISCH, Flora Mae Bellefleur MA 1948 Montana [1608]
The development of the upper Flathead and Kootenai country. 109p.

IVERSON, Andreas MA 1922 Chicago [1609]
The Moravian mission among the North American Indians in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. 76p.

IVEY, Rosalie MA 1942 Texas [1610]
A history of Fort Bliss. 152p.
Section on Indian troubles of the area.

JABLOW, Joseph PhD 1951 Columbia [1611]

JACKS, Hazel D. A. MA 1932 Wichita [1612]
Government relations with the Comanche Indians. 128p.

JACKS, Leo V. MA 1920 Catholic [1613]
The Jesuit missions of Lower California.

JACKSON, Beulah Mary MA 1933 Geo. Peabody [1614]
The rise and development of harvest customs and festivals. 78p.
Very brief consideration of early Creek festivals, and North American Indian Corn Dances in general.
JACKSON, EARL MA 1934 Arizona [1615]
Based on surface observations, plus excavations between Little Colorado drainage and Salt River Valley.

JACKSON, EVERETT GEE MA 1940 So. California [1616]
An investigation of the design of the ceramic figurines produced by the chief cultures of pre-Columbian Mexico.

JACKSON, GEORGE ANSON MA 1939 Yale [1617]

JACKSON, GLADYS MAE MA 1950 Nebraska [1618]
Indianismo: social revolution in Mexico. 192p.

JACKSON, JOHN WESLEY MA 1938 Iowa [1619]
State jurisdiction of Indian affairs in South Dakota. 120p.

JACKSON, LEROY FREEMAN PhM 1909 Chicago [1620]
The extinguishment of the land title of the eastern tribes of the Dakota Nation previous to the outbreak of 1862. 45p.

JACKSON, LILLIAN REEVES MA 1929 Indiana [1621]

JACKSON, ROBERT EARL MA 1922 Chicago [1622]
The Federal Indian policy in Texas. 81p.

JACKSON, THOMAS J. MS 1919 So. Dakota State [1623]
Indians and the agriculture of Crow Creek Indian Reservation, South Dakota. 66p.
Yankton Sioux. Experiences of the author as Government Farmer at Crow Creek; a more personal document than the conventional thesis.

JACKSON, W. R., JR. PhD 1954 Illinois [1624]

JACKSON, WILLIAM TURRENTINE PhD 1940 Texas [1625]
The early exploration and founding of Yellowstone National Park. 299p.
JACOB, ISABELLE GRIFFITH    MA 1937    Colorado [1626]  
The West in American literary magazines, 1851–1883. 
Bibliography of 425 articles; many include the Indian.

JACOBS, MELVILLE     PhD 1931    Columbia [1627]  
A sketch of Northern Sahaptin grammar. PUB: U/ 

JACOBS, MELVIN CLAY    PhD 1938    Columbia [1628]  
Winning Oregon; a study of an expansionist movement. 
§ 1 “The fur-trading and missionary period in Oregon.”

JACOBS, WILBUR R.     PhD 1947    U.C.L.A. [1629]  
 Presents to Indians along the Ohio and Northwest fron- 

JACOBSEN, JEROME VINCENT PhD 1934    California [1630]  
Educational foundations of the Jesuits in New Spain. 
Considers mission activities to Indians.

JACOBSON, DANIEL    PhD 1954    Louisiana [1631]  
Koasati culture change. 231p. 
1750–1954.

JAEKKER, ORVILLE JOHN    PhD 1954    Indiana [1632]  
Henry Hamilton: British soldier and Colonial Governor. 
458p. M. 
Officer during French and Indian War; directed Indian raids 
against colonies during Revolutionary War.

JAFFE, HAROLD ALAN     MA 1932    New York [1633]  
The Indian policy, 1867–1887. 60p.

JAFFE, THERESA H.     MA 1932    Columbia [1634]  
A study of the social conditioning of mourning customs. 
49p. 
Winnebago, Zuñi, Tarahumara, Guiana, Bontoc Igorot.

JAKEMAN, MAX WELLS    PhD 1938    California [1635]  
The Maya states of Yucatan, 1441–1545. PUB: The origin 
Co. [1945] 203p., illus. 
Early Spanish-Maya relations.
James, Alice Galligan  PhD 1945  Columbia [1636]
Various tribes of Brazil and Ecuador.

James, Bernard J.  PhD 1955  Wisconsin [1637]
The analysis of an American Indian village: Chippewa. 365p. M.

James, Frances Godwin  MA 1938  Yale [1638]
Indians considered throughout.

James, James Alton  PhD 1894  Johns Hopkins [1639]

James, Marjorie Pauline  MA 1935  So. California [1640]
Dramatic elements in North American Indian rituals, with specific reference to the Northwest, Plains, and Southwest areas. 97p.

Jamieson, Elmer  D.Ped. 1928  Toronto [1641]
The mental capacity of southern Ontario Indians. 216p.
Six Nations, Delaware, Chippewa, Munsee.

Jamison, Harold Burton  MA 1915  Yale [1642]
Historical and critical estimate of Kit Carson. 194p.

Jantzzen, Mildred Itter  MA 1934  Pennsylvania [1643]
The geographical distribution and chronological position of three identifiable motifs in Peruvian art: the bird, the fish, and the puma or cat. 51p.

Jarmen, Clifford Newton  MA 1940  Colorado [1644]
Indian relations in New Mexico during the Civil War.

Jarrett, Charlotte Jean  MA 1929  Oklahoma [1645]
The influence of General Stand Watie on the history of Oklahoma. 64p.
Cherokee.
JEFFERS, CLARIBEL MA 1947 So. Methodist [1646]
The conversion of the Aztec to Catholicism as revealed by early writers. 108p.

JELTZ, WYATT FRANKLIN MA 1945 Kans.-Pittsburgh [1647]
A study of the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians as slaveholders. 151p.

JEMISON, Verna McDaniel MA 1932 Oklahoma [1648]
The Indian traders of the Southern Plains, 1845–1875.
Includes original material.

JENKINS, GLENELLE MA 1940 Nebraska [1649]
Introduction to the ethno-history of the Omaha.

JENKINS, JOHN COOPER MA 1951 Hardin-Simmons [1650]
A history of Estacado. 152p.
Chapter on Indian depredations and campaigns of extermination in Texas.

JENKINS, KATHARINE DREW MA 1951 California [1651]
An analysis of the Saltillo style in Mexican sarapes.

JENKINS, RUTH ELIZABETH MA 1932 New York [1652]
An historical study of the dances of the Mexican Indians in the latter pre-Hispanic colonial and modern periods of Mexico. 41p.

JENKINS, THELMA ADAMS MA 1931 New Mexico [1653]
A study of cowboy diction, with a glossary of terms. 127p.
Includes Indian words.

JENKINS, WILLIAM T. MA 1949 Vanderbilt [1654]
History of Sumner County, Tennessee, to 1800.
Considers Indian problem 1780–1800; especially 1787–1800.

JENKS, ALBERT ERNEST PhD 1899 Wisconsin [1655]

JENKS, EDWARD LEE MA 1935 Oklahoma [1656]
Indian campaigns. Indian-White relations.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jennings, Jesse D.</td>
<td>PhD 1943</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>The site Kaminal Juyú and its contribution to solution of certain problems of Central American prehistory.</td>
<td>119p.</td>
<td>M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennings, Vivian</td>
<td>MA 1934</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>History of Sam Houston’s Governorship of Texas.</td>
<td>189p.</td>
<td>§ 3 “Indian affairs.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessup, Anne Elizabeth</td>
<td>MA 1952</td>
<td>Vanderbilt</td>
<td>D. H. Lawrence and the American Southwest.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Considers Lawrence’s interest in Indian religion, and his reaction to Aztec culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewell, Donald</td>
<td>MA 1950</td>
<td>Claremont</td>
<td>A Navaho apperception list as a psychocultural approach.</td>
<td>96p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kettle Point, Sarnia, Walpole I., Moraviantown, Muncey.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joffe, Natalie Frankel</td>
<td>PhD 1940</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>The Fox of Iowa.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns, Vera Lane</td>
<td>MA 1932</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>The Cherokees and the Treaty of 1866.</td>
<td>95p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Amanda</td>
<td>PhD 1925</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>The Michigan fur trade.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1634–1850. French-British-American régimes, and their relations with the Great Lakes tribes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Benjamin</td>
<td>MA 1952</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>The Doniphan Expedition during the Mexican War, 1846–1847.</td>
<td>123p.</td>
<td>Chapter on Navajo and Zuñi relations and treaties.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


JOHNSON, HARRY PRESCOTT PhD 1941 California [1670] Diego Martínez de Hurdaide. In Sinaloa and Sonora, 1601–1626. “Perhaps first White to contact Yaqui Indians”.


JOHNSON, JOHN JAMES MA 1943 California [1674] The introduction of the horse into the Americas and its spread to Peru, 1493–1550. 92p.
JOHNSON, JOSEPH ESREY PhD 1943 Harvard [1675]
A statesman of colonial Pennsylvania: a study of the private life and public career of James Logan to the year 1726. 2 vols.
Slight Iroquois mention.

JOHNSON, KENNETH W. MA 1949 Kansas [1676]
Mexican Indian and the novels of Gregorio López y Fuentes. 138p.

JOHNSON, MILO C. MA 1937 Minnesota [1677]
The history of education on the Fort Peck Reservation from 1885 to 1935. 119p.
Yankton Sioux, Assiniboine.

JOHNSON, OSCAR ELDEN MA 1950 Minnesota [1678]
Kinship in a contemporary Yanktonai-Dakota Indian community. 143p.

JOHNSON, OTIS H. MA 1947 Oregon [1679]
The history of the Klamath Indian Reservation, 1864 to 1900. 198p.
Klamath, Modoc, Paiute.

JOHNSON, RALPH WALTER MA 1952 California [1680]
The history of colonial Antioquia, 1541-1625. 157p., maps.
Colombian Indians.

JOHNSON, ROXANA GALLETTY MA 1920 California [1681]
Spanish activities in the Louisiana territory: an annotated bibliography of material in the University of California libraries. 200p.
Mostly Choctaw, Chickasaw and Creek.

JOHNSON, RUTHE DUCAS MA 1934 So. California [1682]
The sociological significance of initiation rites among pre-literate peoples; an ethnological study. 61p.
Tuscarora, Apache, Kawia.

JOHNSON, THOMAS HESKILL MA 1935 Texas [1683]
Relations with the Indians on the Texas frontier, 1858 to 1859. 135p.
JOHNSON, WILLARD L. MA 1932 Drake [1684]
The religion of the Mesquakie Indians in Tama County, Iowa. 92+78p.

JOHNSTON, JAMES HUGO PhD 1937 Chicago [1685]
§ 11 “Indian relations.”

JOHNSTON, MARY ANTONIO PhD 1948 Catholic [1686]

JOHNSTON, ODA B. MA 1940 Iowa [1687]
History of Fort Armstrong, 1816–1836. 139p.
§ 3 “The Indian neighbors and the fur trade.” Kaskaskia, Peoria, Kickapoo, Sac, Fox, Winnebago, Potawatomi.

JONASSON, INGABORG MS/Ed 1937 No. Dakota [1688]
The comparative intellectual abilities of full and mixed blood Indians (a study based on a testing experiment of 286 Indian students in attendance at the United States Indian Boarding School, Wahpeton, North Dakota, 1937). 71p.

JONES, BEN MA 1932 Iowa [1689]
The economic, legal and educational status of the Mesquakie (Fox) Indian of Iowa. 72p.

JONES, ETHEL G. MA 1950 Mexico City [1690]
Cuauhtémoc: history of the creation of a national hero. 71p.

JONES, HENRY BROADUS PhD 1924 Chicago [1691]
The Death Song of the “Noble Savage”: a study in the idealization of the American Indian. 144p.
Mostly North American, but considers South and Central America. Historical essay on early writers and the death song.

JONES, J. PAUL MS 1949 No. Texas [1692]
The history of Hardeman County, Texas. 128p.
Kiowa, Comanche.

JONES, JOHN ALAN PhD 1950 Columbia [1693]
The rôle of the Sun Dance in Northern Ute acculturation. 102p. M.
JONES, JOSEPH JAY  PhD 1934  Stanford [1694]
British literary men’s opinions about America, 1750 to 1832. 271p. M.
Some consideration of 1750–1812 writings on Indian and treat-
ment. Exotic and romantic appeal.

JONES, LUCY THWEATT  MS 1925  Virginia [1695]

JONES, ONIS GAINES  MA 1935  Oklahoma [1696]
Chickasaw Governors and their administrations, 1856 to 1893. 223p.

JONES, ROBERT ROBERTS  MA 1923  Iowa [1697]
An inquiry concerning the evidences for the existence of foreign contact in the development of pre-Columbian American culture. 66+34p.

JONES, VOLNEY HURT  MA 1931  New Mexico [1698]
The ethnobotany of the Isleta Indians. 55p.
103 plants considered.

JONES, W. BRAYTON, JR.  MA 1941  New Hampshire [1699]
The Indian Stream Republic. 91p.
King Philip—St. Francis Abnaki.

JONES, WILLIAM  MA 1902  Columbia [1700]
A study in the Chinook and Katlamat languages. 29p.

JONES, WILLIAM  PhD 1904  Columbia [1701]

JOPLIN, HATTIE SEALE  MA 1917  Oklahoma [1702]
A history of the Creek Indians. 320p.

JORDAN, EDITH MARIAN  MA 1935  Texas [1703]
History of Parker County, Texas. 145p.
Includes story of Cynthia Ann Parker, trial of Satanta and Big Tree, and Indian depredations.

JUDGE, JAMES PHILIP  PhD 1950  Iowa [1704]
A social class and racial background comparison of some aspects of early child training practices in a rural Indian and White village. 108p.
Sioux.
Judson, George A. M/Ed. 1928 Arizona [1705]
A project in Arizona history.
Includes short bibliography on Navajo, Hopi, Papago.

Judson, Katherine Berry MA 1911 Washington [1706]
Some mention of Flatheads; otherwise a general treatment of Indians of the area.

Kaap, Theodore F., Jr. MA 1951 Arizona [1707]
A survey of the teaching of music in Indian schools of the Southwest with suggestions for improvement of such instruction. 94p.
Arizona, New Mexico and Colorado schools.

Kahl, George Garry MA 1928 California [1708]
The Apaches in New Mexico, 1846–1861. 161p.

Kahn, Marion W. MA 1934 Columbia [1709]
The American Indian in the poetry of Philip Freneau and Sarah Wentworth Morton. 40p.

Kalmykow, Alexandra MA 1947 Columbia [1710]
Administration of Alaska by the Russians on the eve of its transfer to the United States. 63p.
Especially mentions Kolosh [Tlingit] Indians; also refers to Aleut and Eskimo.

Kaplan, Bernice Antoville PhD 1953 Chicago [1711]
Social and technological change: Paracho, a case in point. 108p. M.
Study of Paracho village, Michoacán, Mexico.

Karinen, Arthur Eli MA 1948 California [1712]
The historical geography of the Mendocino Coast. 163p.
Yuki, Pomo, Sinkoyne Indians.

Karpenstein, Katherine MA/LS 1939 California [1713]
Includes reference to most Western Indians.

Kassel, E. Marilyn MA 1949 Oklahoma [1714]
An analysis of archaeological material attributed to the Chickasaws. 66p.
Kaufman, Edmund George  PhD 1929  Chicago [1715]
Development of mission work among Indians; started 1880 in Oklahoma. Arapaho, Hopi, Cheyenne.

Kaufman, Howard Keva  MA 1952  Indiana [1716]
Cheyenne Indian music and its cultural background. 312p.

Kavalyk, Nicholas John  MA 1949  Columbia [1717]
The Dutch fur trade in New Netherland, 1609–1664. 69p.

Kavanaugh, Thomas  MAE 1950  Mexico [1718]
La obra misionera de Fray Antonio Margil de Jesús. 94p.
Margil, the “patron saint of Texas”, worked in the Texas and northern Mexico area circa 1700–1726.

Kayser, John Merrill  MA 1940  Texas Tech. [1719]
Further study of Arrowhead ruin. 175p.
A Pueblo IV excavation at Glorieta, New Mexico.

Kearney, Lelia  MA 1939  Catholic [1720]
French intrusion into New Mexico after 1680.

Keenan, Muriel  MA 1936  Iowa [1721]
The Office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs to 1840.

Kehoe, James Patrick  MA 1937  Oregon [1722]

Keirstead, Charles Wesley  PhD 1936  Yale [1723]
The church history of the Canadian North-west. 550p.
Considerable Indian material; summarizes work of all major denominations active in the area.

Keith, Harold Verne  MA 1939  Oklahoma [1724]
Clem Rogers and his influence on Oklahoma history. 101p.
Considerable mention of Cherokee.

Kellar, James H.  MA 1953  Indiana [1725]
KELLER, FRANK LEUER  PhD 1949  Maryland [1726]
Geography of the Lake Titicaca Basin of Bolivia: a comparative study of great landed estates and highland Indian communities. 113p.
Aymará, Quechua, etc.

KELLER, JEAN P.  PhD 1949  Washington [1727]
The Indian in the literature of Colombia. 401p.

KELLEY, JOHN CHARLES  PhD 1947  Harvard [1728]
Jumano and Patarabueye: relations at La Junta de Los Rios. 247p., plates.

KELLEY, NORMAN SINCLAIR  MA 1947  Columbia [1729]
The Loyalists of the Mohawk Valley region. 93p.
Some Iroquois material included.

KELLEY, WALTER KEITH  MS/Ed 1938  Colorado [1730]
Educational policy of the Federal Government with reference to the perpetuation of indigenous culture. 84p.

KELLY, ARTHUR RANDOLPH  PhD 1929  Harvard [1731]
Considers Indian, Mexican, and Spanish-Indian mixtures.

KELLY, CHARLES G.  MA 1952  Kansas [1732]
Welfare aspects of the Potawatomi Indian Agency program. 54p.

KELLY, EDNA ARABELLA  MA 1936  Kentucky [1733]

KELLY, GERALD LEE  MA 1954  Montana [1734]
The history of St. Ignatius Mission, Montana. 95p.
Considerable Indian material, especially Flathead tribes. Also considers Iroquois, Coeur d’Alene, Pend d’Oreille and Kutenai.

KELLY, ISABEL TRUESDELL  MA 1927  California [1735]
Kelly, Isabel Truesdell  PhD 1932  California [1736]

Kelly, Mary James  MA 1932  Notre Dame [1737]
Two decades of Catholic Church history in South Dakota country, 1839-1859. 52p.
Sioux tribes.

Kelly, William Henderson  PhD 1944  Harvard [1738]
A preliminary study of the Cocopa Indians of Mexico; with an analysis of the influence of geographical position and physical environment on certain aspects of their culture. 459p.
Also considers Kawia, Kamia, Papago, Yavapai, Paipai, and Yuman peoples.

Kemp, Edith Semat  MA 1949  No. Carolina [1739]
A critical evaluation of the application of anthropological field techniques to the study of modern society. 91p.
Considers four cultures as a basis; scattered Indian references throughout.

Kemp, Fred E. III  MA 1954  Mexico City [1740]
Warfare in pre-Columbian Mesoamerica. 141p., illus.

Kemp, William Webb  PhD 1914  Columbia [1741]
Includes Indian missions and Indian schools; several New England areas considered.

Kenefick, Kathryn G.  MA 1947  Northwestern [1742]
Art in Indian life of the Southwest. 116p.

Kennard, Edward Allan  PhD 1936  Columbia [1743]

Kennedy, Ella Brice Morris  MA 1938 New Mexico [1744]

173
Kennedy, Hope Frances MA 1935 California [1745]
Juan de Ugarte. 87p.
California missions and Indians.

Kennedy, Kenneth Adrian MA 1954 California [1746]
The aboriginal population of the Great Basin. 87p.

Kennedy, Mary Jean PhD 1955 California [1747]
Culture contact and acculturation of the southwestern Pomo. 181p.

Kenny, Hammill Thomas PhD 1951 Maryland [1748]
The origin and meaning of the Indian place-names of Maryland. 2 vols., 372p.
160 names defined; linguistics, phonology.

Kent, Kate Peck MA 1949 Arizona [1749]
An analysis and interpretation of the cotton textiles from Tonto National Monument. 99p.

Kent, Susan MA 1933 Columbia [1750]
The problem of local developments vs. chronological sequences in the archaeological Southwest. 49p.

Kenyon, Carleton W. MA 1950 So. Dakota [1751]
History of Fort Randall. 132p.
Includes Sioux-White relations.

Kerr, Andrew Affleck PhD 1921 Harvard [1752]
Similarities in material culture between the Old and the New Worlds. 530p., illus.
Excellent parallels of many objects, compared with many areas. Considers Asia, Oceania, America; very little Europe or Africa.

Ketler, Ruth Marie MA 1933 Chicago [1753]
The function of wealth among the Indians of North America. 103p.

Keur, Dorothy Louise PhD 1941 Columbia [1754]
Key, June Guthrie MA 1953 Texas Tech. [1755]
Charles F. Lummis, Southwestern popularizer and romantic. 86p.

Kidd, Alma Cochran MA 1954 Pacific [1756]
The West that’s gone. 188p.
Cheyenne, Comanche.

Kidd, Kenneth Earl MA 1937 Toronto [1757]
Blackfoot ethnography. 225p.
Alberta (Canada) Blackfoot.

Kidder, Alfred Vincent PhD 1914 Harvard [1758]

Kidder, Alfred II PhD 1937 Harvard [1759]

Kidwell, Vivian Maxine MA 1931 Wash. State [1760]
Some suggested applications of Indian motifs to modern design. 76p., illus.
Chilcotin, Haida, Klikitat, Lillooet, Pueblo, Navajo, Hopi.

Kielman, Chester Valls MA 1952 Texas [1761]
The history and culture of the Five Civilized Tribes of American Indians. 323p.

Kiely, Joseph Edward MA 1933 Fordham [1762]
The Spaniard maligned: Spanish and English Indian contacts. 169p.

Kiemen, Mathias C. PhD 1953 Catholic [1763]

Kiker, Ernest MA 1932 Oklahoma A & M [1764]
Education among the Seminole Indians. 57p.

175
Kilgore, Hattie MA 1937 Oklahoma [1765]
Indian raids and attempts to handle the Indian problem.

Kimball, Richard Roy MA 1950 So. California [1766]
Beginnings of literature based on the American frontier—descriptive bibliography.
14p. of bibliographical data on Indians in American literature.

Kimbrough, William C. MA 1942 Hardin-Simmons [1767]
A history of Clay County. 161p.
Texas. Includes chapter on Indian affairs and campaigns.

Kinard, Margaret MA 1948 Vanderbilt [1768]
Frontier development of Williamson County, Tennessee.
Brief consideration of initial Indian occupancy.

King, Arden Ross PhD 1947 California [1769]
Aboriginal skin dressing in western North America.

King, Bernice Margaret MA 1935 Minnesota [1770]
A study of form and expression in American Indian music, as exemplified in the songs of Jémez Pueblo. 270p.

King, Dale S. MA 1931 Denver [1771]
Archaeology of the Central Highlands of eastern Colorado. 121p.

King, Gladys P. MA 1941 Wisconsin [1772]
Attempts to settle the Indian Territory, 1879–1885. 145p.

King, Isabel Mae MA 1927 California [1773]
The Indian policy of Carondelet in Louisiana. 205p.

King, William Sherman MA 1950 Arizona [1774]
The folk Catholicism of the Tucson Papagos. 121p.

Kingsbury, Joseph Lyman PhD 1923 Chicago [1775]
The early history of Colorado.
Extensive consideration of Colorado Indians and early White contacts.
The Napa Valley to 1850.
§ 2: Indian life, racial origins of Napa Valley Indians.

First chapter includes discussion of “Indian money”—Iroquois, Narragansett, Pequot.

The ethnology of the Illinois Indian. 75p.

Historiography of human sacrifice among the Aztecs and the Mayas. 104p.

A comparison of the annual ceremonial cycle of the Creek and Iroquois Indians of the eastern United States. 140p.

Factors in the culture of the Navaho Indians that may affect their acceptance of prenatal care. 56p.


History of the Flandreau Indian School, Flandreau, South Dakota. 110p.
Sioux and Chippewa.

The colonization policies of Hernán Cortés and Antonio de Mendoza. 75p.

History of the Ponca Indians of Oklahoma. 43p.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages/Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Klink, Jane Seymour</td>
<td>PhM 1902</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>Relation to the medicine man to the educational system of the early races of North America.</td>
<td>50p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knapp, Charles Merriam</td>
<td>MA 1915</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Sir William Johnson and Indian relations.</td>
<td>32p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kneppler, Abraham Eleazar</td>
<td>PhD 1939</td>
<td>Yale</td>
<td>The education of the Cherokee Indians.</td>
<td>422p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knisely, Charles Harvey</td>
<td>MA 1933</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>The Moravian missions in Ohio.</td>
<td>45p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll, John Alfred</td>
<td>MS 1947</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>The effect of prejudice upon the employment of Indians.</td>
<td>45p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, Nathaniel</td>
<td>PhD 1939</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>The torture of captives by the Indians of Eastern North America.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Degree Year</td>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>State</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koenig, Myron Law</td>
<td>MA 1933</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Union as a Missouri River Post. 86p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>§ 3 “Indian neighbors of Fort Union.” Sioux.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohoutek, Fred J.</td>
<td>MA 1939</td>
<td>So. Dakota</td>
<td></td>
<td>A history of the Lake Traverse Indian Reservation. 51p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>French-Indian War period. Appendix presents many previously unpublished documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chapter on “Ethnic groups and language distribution” includes Indian languages and population statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koppert, Vincent Aloysius</td>
<td>MA 1928</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
<td></td>
<td>Some myths of the Nootka Indians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korgen, Mali</td>
<td>MA 1947</td>
<td>Clark</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustment to environment by prehistoric Indians in Minnesota. 433p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korn, Philip</td>
<td>MA 1952</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td></td>
<td>A study of the attitudes of Thomas Jefferson and Andrew Jackson towards the American Indian. 90p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Korwan, Marion Evelyn  MA 1941  Columbia [1808]
Includes early accounts of White encounters with Indians.

Kottman, William Adolph  MA 1905  Columbia [1809]
New Mexico, the land and its people. 32p.

Koughan, Florence Madelon  MA 1931  California [1810]
The development of the reindeer industry in Alaska, 1890–1929. 149p.

Kozin, Eugene M.  MA 1947  New York [1811]
The Indian Reorganization Act of 1934; an experiment in social engineering. 118p.

Kramer, Fritz Louis  MA 1953  California [1812]
Idaho town names. 197p., maps.
Many Indian place names.

Krapp, Ruth Lizette  MA 1923  Cincinnati [1813]
The Virginia frontier from 1700 to 1776.
Brief mention of Indian menace, and the building of forts or towns as a barrier against them.

Kraus, Casper Christian  MA 1931  Ohio State [1814]
Governor Spotswood’s interest in frontier problems.
Iroquois; events leading to the Treaty of Albany.

Krauskopf, Frances  MA 1949  Indiana [1815]
The French régime in Indiana. 225p.

Krauskopf, Frances  PhD 1953  Indiana [1816]
The French in Indiana, 1700–1760: a political history. 400p. M.
Miami, Wea, Vincennes area. Material on the Indians of the region scattered throughout the paper.

Kremens, John Benjamin  MA 1941  Pennsylvania [1817]

Kriegbaum, Lawrence L.  MS 1920  Arizona [1818]
The origin of primitive American agriculture, and its relations to the early agriculture of Arizona. 48p.
Krieger, Alex Dony MA 1939 Oregon [1819]
Environment, population, and prehistory in the north-western United States. 51+10p.

Krinking, Alexandra Vega MA 1947 New York [1820]
Acculturation and survival of Latin-American Indian culture patterns. 128p.

Kroeber, Alfred Louis PhD 1901 Columbia [1821]

Kroeber, Clifton Brown MA 1947 California [1822]
García Hurtado de Mendoza, Viceroy of Peru, 1588-1596. 261p.
Quechua and Aymarâ.

Kroh, Robert Franklin MA 1951 Texas [1823]
Tom Green, shield and buckler. 222p., maps.
Includes his career as an Indian fighter in Texas.

Kshemsant, Suprapada MA 1952 No. Carolina [1824]
Longfellow's use of Indian sources in The Song of Hiawatha. 99p.

Kubler, George Alexander MFA 1936 Yale [1825]
The religious architecture of New Mexico. 159p., illus.

Kubler, George Alexander PhD 1939 Yale [1826]
The religious architecture of New Mexico in the colonial period and since the American occupation. Pub: Colorado Springs: Taylor Museum [1940] 159p., illus.
History and descriptions of early mission churches in the various Pueblo villages, including the Hopi.

Kuehmsted, Eleanor Roberta MA 1941 So. California [1827]
Navajo acculturation. 127p.

Kuipers, Cornelius C. MA 1934 New Mexico [1828]
Results of an intelligence test based on Indian culture.

Kull, Dorothy M. MA 1952 Tennessee [1829]
A study of Tlingit Indian legends and folk tales from Sitka, Alaska. 121p.
KUPPER, ELSIE M. MA 1940 Columbia [1830]
The Long Island Indians; their relations with the White man. 47p.

KYLE, CLARA ETHEL MA 1926 California [1831]
The re-conquest of New Mexico, 1680–1698. 127p.

KYZER, WILLYE MAYE MA 1952 Louisiana [1832]
A descriptive study of the speech of the Koasati Indians of Louisiana. 172p.

LABARRE, WESTON PhD 1937 Yale [1833]

LADD, CARL E. PhD 1955 Kansas [1834]
The educational growth of Indian children in the Phoenix area, 1851 to 1952, as measured by test results. 255p.

LAGE, PATRICIA L. MA 1950 Arizona [1835]
Arizona Apache.

LAING, RICHARD DAVIS MA 1950 Texas [1836]
The effect of the American frontier on military science and tactics. 154p.
Includes Indian warfare.

LAIRD, THOMAS K. MA 1922 Iowa [1837]
Care and training of children among Australian and Eskimo tribes. 156p.

LAMANNA, VIRGINIA CAROL MA 1934 New York [1838]
A study of land frauds on the Western lands of the United States, 1875–1900. 54p.
Chapter on "The illegal use of Indian lands."

LAMAR, HOWARD ROBERTS PhD 1951 Yale [1839]
Dakota Territory, 1861–1889; a study of frontier politics. 438p.
Frequent Indian consideration.

LAMB, EDITH JANE MA 1917 California [1840]
The formation of the State of Nevada 1840–1864. 127p.
Bannock, Paiute, Snake, Washo.

182
Lamb, Ursula Schaefe PHD 1949 California [1841]
Nicolás de Ovando, Comendador Mayor of Alcántara and Governor of the Indies.
Early 16th century relations with Indians.

Lambert, Bera Viola MA 1952 Colorado [1842]
The career and times of Athanase de Mézières. 137p.
Indians of Texas-Louisiana; especially 1768—1780.

Lambert, Joseph I. MA 1948 St. Mary's [1843]
The defense of the Indian frontier of Texas by the United States Army. 134p.

Lammers, Helen C. M/Ed 1947 Cincinnati [1844]
Selected stories from American Indian folklore for use with elementary school children. 179p.

Landers, Emmett M. MA 1929 Hardin-Simmons [1845]
A short history of Taylor County. 178p.
Texas. Chapter “Passing of the Indian”.

Landes, Ruth PhD 1937 Columbia [1846]

Landfried, Helen Marian MA 1944 Cincinnati [1847]
The Indian campaigns in the Ohio country, 1787–1795. 44p.
Iroquois, Shawnee, Miami, Wyandot, Delaware.

Landgraf, John Leslie PhD 1951 Columbia [1848]
Period 1871–1941; changes in land use.

Landwehr, Robert Clement MA 1951 Stanford [1849]
Status personality and culture change. 69p.
§ 3 Hopi; § 4 Salteaux.

Lane, Barbara Savadkin PhD 1953 Washington [1850]
A comparative and analytic study of some aspects of Northwest Coast religion. 177p. M.
Cowichan Indians of southern British Columbia.

183
Lane, Robert Brockstedt PhD 1953 Washington [1851]
Cultural relations of the Chilcotin Indians of west central British Columbia. 342p. M.

Lang, Gottfried Otto PhD 1954 Cornell [1852]

Lang, Herbert Howard MA 1950 Texas [1853]
Sources of conflict on the Anglo-American-Indian frontier, 1776–1876 — with emphasis on racial and cultural factors. 226p.

Lange, Charles H., Jr. MA 1941 New Mexico [1854]
The Evans Site: a contribution to the archaeology of the Gallina region, northern New Mexico. 96+28p., illus.

Lange, Charles H., Jr. PhD 1951 New Mexico [1855]
An evaluation of economic factors in Cochiti Pueblo culture change. 522p., illus.

Lange, Edwin F. MS/Ed 1933 C.C.N.Y. [1856]
References throughout to Indian education, Dutch schools, slave schools, etc.

Lange, Elizabeth Jean March MA 1942 New Mexico [1857]
A study of Zuñi myths as literature. 124p.

Langston, Kathryn Lee MA 1925 California [1858]

Lanphere, Mildred Talitha MA 1920 California [1859]
The Indian policy in the Old Southwest from 1783 to 1795. 245p.
Cherokee, Creek, Choctaw and Chickasaw.

Lantis, David William MA 1948 Cincinnati [1860]
The settlement of Alaska, past, present, future. 369p.
Lantis, Margaret PhD 1939 California [1861]

Lappin, Valeria Pearl MA 1941 Missouri [1862]
The mental and physical development of Indian children. Oklahoma schools.

LaPrade, Lucile Hooper MA 1920 California [1863]

Larsen, Levi N. MA 1942 Montana [1864]
Assiniboin, Sioux, Crow, Gros Ventre, Mandan, Arikara.

Larson, James Robert MA 1952 Fordham [1865]
The articulations between the social structure and religion among the Hopi Indians of Arizona. 238p.

Lassetter, Roy, Jr. MA 1938 Arizona [1866]
A dendrochronological investigation in the Clinch River drainage, Tennessee. 70p.
Offers a chronology (1638–1938) and dating of log cabins and archeological sites.

Laub, Carl Herbert PhD 1929 Wisconsin [1867]
British regulation of Crown Lands in the West: the last phase, 1773–1775.
Virginia, Watauga area—Lord Dunmore’s War; Indians considered as a general group, no specific tribe.

Lauber, Almon Wheeler PhD 1913 Columbia [1868]

Laughlin, William Sceva PhD 1949 Harvard [1869]
The physical anthropology of three Aleut populations: Attu, Atka, and Nikolski.

Laux, Donald James MA 1954 Oklahoma [1870]
A history of the Navajo, 1933–1953. 150p.

Lavrisccheff, Tikhon I. EdD 1935 California [1871]
History of education in Alaska. 310p.
LAWRENCE, Eleanor Frances MA 1930 California [1872]
The Old Spanish Trail from Santa Fé to California. 148p., maps.
Shoshoni, Paiute, Bannock, Ute.

LAWSON, Marian MA 1939 Iowa [1873]
Cooper's Indians re-examined. 71p.

LAWSON, Mary E. MA 1940 Colorado A & M [1874]
Occupation of Indian girls after graduation at Sequoyah Orphan Training School, Tahlequah, Oklahoma. 62p.

LAWSON, Murray Grant PhD 1942 California [1875]
Fur: a study in English mercantilism, 1700–1775.
French and Indian Wars awakened English Government to true role of Indian affairs and an Imperial system of regulation was inaugurated.

LAY, Charles H. MA 1950 Tulane [1876]
Spain's relations with the Indians in the Old Southwest, 1779–1791. 133p.

LAYMAN, Cedric Denton MA 1922 Columbia [1877]

LAYMAN, Martha Elizabeth PhD 1942 Minnesota [1878]

LAYO, Fred F. MA 1950 Niagara [1879]
The Sullivan-Clinton campaign of 1779. 115p.

LEA, Carol Beth MA 1947 Tex. Christian [1880]
The Peruvian Indian as revealed in the novels of Ciro Alegría. 137p.

LEA, Emma Lane MA 1934 Geo. Peabody [1881]
The Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians: a geographic study. 112p., maps.

LEACH, Douglas Edward PhD 1952 Harvard [1882]
The causes and effects of King Philip’s War. 529p. (1675–1676) Wampanoag, Narragansett, etc.
Leacock, Eleanor Burke  MA 1946  Columbia [1883]  
Some aspects of the philosophy of the Cheyenne and Arapaho Indians. 46p.

Leacock, Eleanor Burke  PhD 1952  Columbia [1884]  
The Montagnais “hunting territory” and the fur trade.  
59p.

Leader, Herman Alexander  PhD 1928  California [1885]  
The Hudson’s Bay Company in California. 263p.  
Indians only incidental.

Leasure, Clara E.  MA 1948  Ohio [1886]  
Governmental organization and administration of Indian affairs in the United States. 75p.

Leathers, Nezzi Lee  MA 1937  Oklahoma [1887]  
The Hopi Indians and their relations with the United States Government to 1906. 91p.

Leckie, William H.  PhD 1954  Oklahoma [1888]  
The military conquest of the Southern Plains Indians.

Ledbetter, William Glen  MA 1935  Oregon [1889]  
Military operations against Rogue River and Yakima Indians.

Ledemran, Jules Delmore  MA 1899  Columbia [1890]  
The administration of Governor George Clinton, in the province of New York, 1743–1753. 61p.  
§ 4 “Indian affairs”. Six Nations.

Lee, Frederic Edward  PhD 1916  Yale [1891]  
The influence of the Jesuits on the social organization of the North American Indians. 228p.

Lee, Knute H.  MS/Ed 1953  No. Dakota [1892]  
A comparison of the tenth, eleventh and twelfth grades of six schools in Sioux City, North Dakota, and Corson County, South Dakota. 60p.  
Includes Indian children—Sioux.

Leechman, Douglas  MA 1940  Ottawa [1893]  
The popular concept of the “Red Indian” as revealed in literature. 131p.
Leechman, Douglas PhD 1941 Ottawa [1894]
The “Red Indian” of literature: a study in the perpetuation of error. 276p.
Especially eastern Canadian Indians.

Leeds, Josephine Frederica MA 1929 Columbia [1895]
Longfellow’s use of Indian lore. 83p.

Leftwich, Rodney L. EdD 1952 Bradley [1896]
Arts and crafts of the Cherokee. 250p., photos. M.
Prehistoric to present, mainly Eastern Cherokee.

Leger, Mary Celeste PhD 1929 Catholic [1897]
Abnaki.

Leh, Leonard Llewellyn MA 1929 Chicago [1898]
The shaman in aboriginal North American society. 121p.

Lehman, Philip Arthur MA 1929 Oregon [1899]
The religious, moral, and educational activities of the Hudson’s Bay Company. 94p.
Some discussion of Company’s efforts toward moral and spiritual education of Indians and its policy toward them.

Lehmer, Donald Jayne MA 1948 Chicago [1900]

Lehmer, Donald Jayne PhD 1952 Harvard [1901]
The Fort Pierre branch in Plains prehistory. 145p., illus.

Leidy, Edgar Earl MA 1929 Ohio State [1902]
The extinction of the Indian title in Ohio beyond the Greenville Treaty line. 76p.

Leinau, Alice MA 1934 New Mexico [1903]
Sanctuaries in the ancient pueblo of Chetro Ketl. 48p.

Leiter, Carl Richard MA/Ed 1954 Ball [1904]
The Big Miami Reserve, 1818–1840. 141p., maps.
Miami, Peoria; lands in Indiana and Ohio.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leland, Gunvald Elias</td>
<td>MS/Ed</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>No. Dakota</td>
<td>Recent education of Indians in Minnesota, with special emphasis upon the Chippewa.</td>
<td>82p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemmon, Burton Carlyle</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1941</td>
<td>Oregon State</td>
<td>The historical development of the Chemawa Indian School.</td>
<td>87p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lengert, Margaret Eleanor</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>The history of Milam County. 225p., illus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lennox, Herbert John</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>Samuel Kirkland’s mission to the Iroquois.</td>
<td>275p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Timucua and other southeastern tribes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Indians as aboriginal inhabitants.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard, Charles Berdan</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>The Federal Indian policy in the San Joaquin Valley; its application and results.</td>
<td>420p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>His historical writings include many Mexican Indian references.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leopold, Herbert Samuel</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Padre José de Acosta (1539–1600): a study of his Historia Natural y Moral de las Indias.</td>
<td>224p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mainly Tsawwassen and Nooksack.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lesley, Lewis Burt MA 1923 California [1916]
The fur trade of the middle Northwest, 1796–1818. 256p.

Levan, Lawrence Robert MA 1951 Pennsylvania [1917]
Land tenure among the ancient Meso-Americans and its influence among the present Mexican system. 89p.

Levardson, Norman Oley MA 1946 Cornell [1918]

Levie, Elmer Vivian MA 1925 Chicago [1919]
The Alabama-Federal Government controversy of 1832 to 1834; the Creek Indian controversy. 77p.

Lewis, Albert Buell PhD 1906 Columbia [1920]

Lewis, Anna PhD 1930 Oklahoma [1921]
A history of the Arkansas River region, 1541 to 1800. 390p.
Includes considerable Indian material.

Lewis, Donna May MA 1924 California [1922]
The Bents and the St. Vrains as pioneers in the trade of the Southwest. 157p., photos.
Relations with Cheyenne, Arapaho, Comanche and Ute.

Lewis, Ernest MA 1951 No. Carolina [1923]
Sara [Cheraw] and Eastern Siouan Indians.

Lewis, George Elmer PhD 1940 U.C.L.A. [1924]
Effort of a group of Pennsylvania merchants and Indian traders (who had suffered losses in Pontiac’s uprisings) to obtain restitution from the Indians involved: Oneida, Tuscarora, Onondaga, Seneca.
Lewis, Oscar PhD 1942 Columbia [1925]

Lewis, Ralph Kepler MA 1939 So. California [1926]
A comparison of the geometric design on pottery of the Middle-Mississippi Valley region with geometric design on pottery of the Southwest. 112., illus.

Lewis, Victor Truman MA 1940 East Texas [1927]
Texas and the Nation, 1845–1860. 120p.
Chapter on "Federal Indian policy in Texas".

Lewis, Willard A. MA 1928 Hardin-Simmons [1928]
Indian Reservations in Texas. 116p., maps.

Li, Fang-Kuei PhD 1929 Chicago [1929]

Li, Lien-Chieh PhD 1943 Illinois [1930]
Rate of soil development as indicated by profile studies of Indian mounds. 58p.

Libby, Dorothy Lee Rainier PhD 1952 California [1931]
Girls’ puberty observances among northern Athabascans. 229p. M.

Lichtenstein, Vernon E. MA 1930 Iowa [1932]
Friederich Gerstäcker’s relation to American life and literature. 180p.
Indians considered especially in § 2; no particular tribes mentioned.

Lietz, Paul S. PhD 1940 Loyola [1933]
Don Vasco de Quiroga and the second audiencia of New Spain. 219p.

Lightfoot, Eloise Arlene MA 1931 Stetson [1934]
The Seminoles of Florida. 41p.

Lillard, Richard G. PhD 1943 Iowa [1935]
Some on Nevada Indians; especially brief section on environment and its relation to Indian culture which developed.

Lincoln, Jackson Steward MA 1933 California [1937] Indian dreams: their significance to the native and their relation to the culture pattern. 167p.
Uses examples from Yuma, Navajo, Crow, Blackfoot, Menomini, Ottawa, Ojibwa, Kwakiutl, Wintu, Yavapai.


Chapter on Indians and fur trade.


Lindsey, Martha Janice MA 1931 California [1943] Joseph Lane, first Territorial Governor of Oregon. 87p., illus.
His visits to Cayuse Indians and wars with Columbia, Snoqualmie, and Rogue River Indians.


Includes Indian names.

LINTON, RALPH  MA 1916  Pennsylvania [1947]
Persistence of the Mound Builder's culture among recent
Indian tribes. 29p.

LINVILLE, R. N.  MA 1905  Drake [1948]
The Cheyenne and Arapahoe Indians of Oklahoma. 73p.

LIPKIN, WILLIAM  PhD 1944  Columbia [1949]
68p.

LISTER, ROBERT HILL  MA 1938  New Mexico [1950]
Some aspects of Chihuahua archaeology. 93p., illus.

LISTER, ROBERT HILL  PhD 1951  Harvard [1951]
Archaeological cultures of western Mexico, with a report
on excavations at Cojumatlán, Michoacán.  Pub: U/

LITTLE, MARGARET E.  MA 1934  Brit. Columbia [1952]
Early days of the maritime fur trade, 1785-1794. 302p.
Northwest Coast—lists all ships known to have visited, also
many logs, journals and manuscripts.

LIVINGSTON, WALTER FRANK  MS 1950  East Texas [1953]
The Apaches of the Southwest. 116p.

LLOYD, JOHN B.  MA 1932  West. Colorado [1954]
The Uncompaghre Utes. 166p., illus.

LLOYD, NANCY  MA 1955  Arizona [1955]
The Chumash; a study of the assimilation of a California
Indian tribe. 238p.

LLOYD-RUSSELL, VINCENT  PhD 1938  So. California [1956]
The serpent, as the prime symbol of immortality, has its
origin in the Semitic-Sumerian culture.
Brief American Indian mention: Shawnee, Maya, Inca, and
Indian in general.

LOCKETT, HATTIE GREEN  MA 1933  Arizona [1957]
The unwritten literature of the Hopi.  Pub: U/Ariz.,

LOCKETT, HENRY CLAIBORNE  MS 1933  Arizona [1958]
The prehistoric Hopi. 91p.
LOCKMILLER, David A. MA 1928 Emory [1959]
Land grants of the Cherokee Nation. 69p.

LOCKWOOD, Mary Margaret MA 1931 Arizona [1960]
Pioneer life as it is reflected in American literature. 127p.
Slight amount on Iroquois, Delaware, Mandan and Dakota tribes.

LOEB, Edwin Meyer MA 1921 Yale [1961]
Cannibalism. 128p.
Considers American Indians extensively.

LOEB, Edwin Meyer PhD 1922 Yale [1962]

LOEHR, Norbert P. MA 1940 St. Louis [1963]
Federal relations with the Jesuit Osage Indian Mission, 1847-1870. 122p.

LOETSCHER, Lefferts A. MA 1932 Pennsylvania [1964]
Robert J. Walker as Governor of Kansas Territory. 121p.
Includes Indian relations.

LOEWEN, Jacob Abram MA 1954 Washington [1965]
Waunana grammar; a descriptive analysis. 141p.
Chocó tribes of northwest Colombia.

LONDON, Mildred H. MA 1940 Wichita [1966]
The Pawnee Indians and their relations with the Government to 1835. 197p.

LONG, Anton V. MA 1949 New Mexico [1967]
Senator Bursum and the Pueblo Indian Lands Act of 1924. 60p.

LONG, Dorothy Emilie MS 1953 Idaho [1968]
A comparison of the art and design of the basketry and costumes of the Nez Percé Indians with that of the Northwest Coast Indians. 125p.

LONG, Frank J. MA 1942 So. California [1969]
The Selkirk Colony and the Minnesota fur trade.
Indians of Red River area; their help, disturbances, massacres.

194
LONG, WILLIAM ORON  MA 1928  Penna. State [1970]
Indian education in Pennsylvania. 41p.

LONGACRE, ROBERT EDMONDSON  PhD 1955  Pennsylvania [1971]
Proto-Mixtecan. 333p. M.
Mixtec, Cuicatec, Trique, Amuzgo linguistic study.

LONGBONS, JOHN ROBERT  MA 1954  Indiana [1972]
Political organization of central California Indians. 73p.
Includes Wintun, Patwin, Yuki, Maidu, Pomo, Wappo, Miwok,
Mono, Nisenan and Tübatulabal.

LONGENBAUGH, DILLON A.  MA 1941  Colorado A & M [1973]
4-H Club work for Indian boys and girls. 64p.

LONGFELLOW, JULIA BELLE  MA 1925  California [1974]
Occasional mention of Indian fur trade.

LONGMORE, THOMAS WILSON  PhD 1950  Michigan State [1975]
Possibilities of agricultural colonization in Peru with
reference to persons of European origin. 521p. M.
Also considers contemporary Indian situation.

LONGTIN, RAY C.  MA 1948  Columbia [1976]
Travel literature on the Pacific Northwest before 1850.
251p.
Some Indian mention.

LONGYEAR, JOHN MUNRO III  PhD 1940  Harvard [1977]
Copan ceramics: their chronological and historical sig-
nificance. PUB: “Copan ceramics; a study of southeastern
Maya pottery.” Carnegie Inst. Wash., Pubs. #597 [1952]
114p., illus.

LOOS, JOHN LOUIS  MA 1939  Nebraska [1978]
The career of William Clark. 107p.
His career as Supt. of Indian Affairs.

LOPATIN, IVAN JOHN  PhD 1934  So. California [1979]
The cult of the dead among the natives of the Amur
basin.
Compares with certain Amerindian tribes.
LOPER, Ethel Violet MA 1955 Oklahoma [1980]

LÓPEZ MACHORRO, Elvira MHU 1955 Mexico [1981]

LORENZO BAUTISTA, José Luis MA 1956 Mexico: EN [1982]
Artefactos de Tlatilco.

LORIS, Elaine C. MA 1932 Louisiana [1983]
Place names of Pointe Coupée parish.
Louisiana; includes some Indian names.

LOSEFF, Eunice Devera MA 1953 So. California [1984]
A comparative study of names and naming patterns in selected cultures.
Several tribes; only Omaha mentioned by name.

LOSSING, Laverna Lucy MA 1934 So. California [1985]
A study of the character and rôle of music among the California Indians. 71p., illus.

LOTHROP, Marian L. PhD 1926 California [1986]
Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo, defender of the northern frontier of California. 253p.

LOTHROP, Samuel Kirkland PhD 1921 Harvard [1987]

LOUNSBOURY, Floyd G. PhD 1949 Yale [1988]

LOVE, Christene Moore MA 1940 Sam Houston [1989]
The Spanish missions of Texas. 78p.

LOVRICH, Frank MA 1952 So. Dakota [1990]
The assimilation of the Indian in Rapid City. 99p.
Lowe, James Thomas  MS 1952  No. Texas [1991]
The Indian policy of the United States Government. 205p.

Lowenfels, Michael Sharon  MA 1950  Pennsylvania [1992]
Free drawing as a projective test in cross-cultural investigations. 96p., illus.
Ojibwa children tested; includes facsimilies of their drawings.

Lowie, Robert Harry  PhD 1908  Columbia [1993]

Lowrey, Ernest J.  MA 1932  Texas Tech. [1994]
Archaeology of Antelope Creek ruin. 55p.
On the Canadian River near Borger, Texas.

Lowrey, Flora  MA 1945  So. Methodist [1995]
Peter Ellis Bean: a typical filibuster of early Texas history. 101p.
§ 4 “Bean as Indian Agent for the Mexican Republic”.

Lowrimore, Burton Sherman  PhD 1951  California [1996]
The concept of dualism in American Indian folklore.

Loyola Mullaly, Mary  MA 1930  Notre Dame [1997]
Some modern poets’ interpretations of a vanishing race. 52p.
General Indian consideration.

Lozano, Dolores Dora  MA 1929  Texas [1998]
El Peregrino Indiano y algunas relaciones del siglo XVI de la Conquista de México. 94p.
An account of the Conquest of Mexico written by Antonio de Saavedra Guzmán, circa 1599.

Lucas, John  MA 1924  Iowa [1999]
Career of Alexander Spotswood as a frontier builder.
§ 2 “Indian conflicts and the frontier defense”. Tuscarora.

Lucas, Virginia Cumming  MA 1947  California [2000]
Some psychological aspects of primitive medicine. 69p.
Paiute and Sioux.

Lucy, M. Kenneth  MA 1935  West. Colorado [2001]
A description and interpretation of Mimbres pottery from the Mimbres Valley, New Mexico. 56p., illus.

197
Ludwig, Fred MA 1953 Arizona [2002]
An analysis of the inheritable morphological traits of the mandibular second premolar. 58p.
Includes Indians among those studied.

Luebben, Ralph August MA 1951 New Mexico [2003]
The Leaf Water Site, Chama Valley, New Mexico. 144p.

Luebben, Ralph August PhD 1955 Cornell [2004]
A study of some off-reservation Navaho miners. 364p. M

Luhrs, Dorothy Louise MA 1937 New Mexico [2005]
The identification and distribution of the ceramic types in the Rio Puerco area, central New Mexico. 91p., illus.

Luhrs, Dorothy Louise PhD 1945 So. California [2006]

Lundquist, Florence Baree MA 1934 Pacific [2007]
Education of the American Indian by the United States. 112p.

Lundy, James Harwood MA 1941 Sul Ross [2008]
The history of Jeff Davis County. 136p.
Apaches in Texas.

Luomala, Ellen Katharine MA 1934 California [2009]
Refers to most North American tribes.

Lurie, Nancy Oestreich PhD 1952 Northwestern [2010]
The Winnebago Indians: a study in cultural change.

Luther, Vivian E. MA 1937 No. Dakota Agri. [2011]
Ceremonials of the Sioux including their camp activities. 48p.

Lydy, Llora Belle MA 1926 Indiana [2012]

198
Lyman, Jane Leslie
see Paine, Henrietta Nash and Jane Leslie Lyman.

Lynam, Anna Cathryn   MA 1933   Iowa [2013]
Experiments in Indian administration, 1824–1871. 126p.
Shawnee, Piankashaw, Peoria, Kickapoo, Osage, Delaware.

Lynch, John Francis   PhD 1953   Washington [2014]
Concepts of the Indian and Colonial society in Spanish
writers on Guatemala: 1520–1620. 393p. M.

Lynch, Mary Claire   MA 1934   Marquette [2015]
Jesuit missionary activities in North America from

Lynd, William Farson   MA 1951   California [2016]
Fallen Timbers: the effect of a single battle on the course
of American history. 125p.

Lynn, Anella   PhD 1953   Catholic [2017]
Includes Indian interracial marriages.

Lyon, Eleanor Harriet   MA 1939   Pennsylvania [2018]
Kiowa: phonology and noun morphology. 21p.

Lyons, Emory J.   MA 1937   Fort Hays [2019]
Isaac McCoy: his plan of and work for Indian coloni-
XXXV #17 [1945].
Miami, Potawatomi, Ottawa, Shawnee, Creek.

Lyons, Letitia Mary   PhD 1940   Catholic [2020]
Francis Norbert Blanchet and the founding of the Oregon

McAhron, Albert Russell   MA 1952   Notre Dame [2021]
The material culture of the Southwestern Indian as seen
by the early Spanish explorers, 1536–1634. 93p.
Mostly Pueblo Indians.

McAllester, David Park   PhD 1949   Columbia [2022]

199
McAllister, J. Gilbert PhD 1935 Chicago [2023]

McAllister, Stella MA 1910 Stanford [2024]

McArthur, Daniel Evander MA 1918 Texas [2025]
§ 3 “Indian depredations and wars”.

MacArthur, K. D. MA 1927 Queen’s [2026]
The evolution of the fur-trade, 1760–1774.
The thesis missing from library.

McBlair, James MA 1949 California [2027]
The Indian question in the Ghent negotiations, August 8—October 13, 1814. 87p.

McBride, George McCutchen PhD 1921 Yale [2028]
Pt. 1—Mexico (includes chapter on aboriginal land system).
Pt. 2—Agrarian Indian communities of the Bolivian Andes.

McBride, Margaret Mary MA 1921 California [2029]

McBrien, Russell N. MA 1950 Colorado [2030]
Fort Union and its wilderness empire. 146p.
Assiniboin, Sioux, Mandan, Blackfoot, Blood, Gros Ventre, Piegan.

McBryde, Felix Webster PhD 1940 California [2031]
Native economy of southwestern Guatemala, and its natural background. 2 vols.

McBurney, Charles Reed MA 1948 Kansas [2032]
McCaffery, Walter Joseph    MA 1940  California [2033]
Francisco Palou, his life and works. 218p.
Work with California Indians, ca. 1773–1789.

McCague, George Stephen    MA 1939  Kent [2034]
United States Indian trade establishments. 82p.

McCaleb, Walter Flavius    MA 1897  Texas [2035]
The Spanish missions of Texas. 102p. PUB: Austin [1906]

McCall, Marion    MA 1939  Pittsburgh [2036]
Field work in the Southwest with particular reference to
the Chaco Canyon area. 58p.

McCanles, Lulu L.    MA 1921  Stanford [2037]
Progress of the Indians of the Canadian Northwest
under the Dominion. 126p.

McCann, Catherine Josephine    PhD 1947 Pennsylvania [2038]
Aboriginal urn burial in the southeastern United States.
110p. M.
Compares customs with Mexico, West Indies and Southwestern
United States.

McCann, Franklin Thresher    PhD 1952  Columbia [2039]
English discovery of America to 1585. PUB: NY: King’s
General discussion of Indians as found by explorers.

McCaskill, Joseph Clyde    PhD 1934  Columbia [2040]
The boys’ adviser in the Government boarding schools

McCaul, Donald Robert    MA 1950  New Mexico [2041]
A study of the origin and development of Northwest
Coast dugouts. 120p., illus.

McClanahan, Muriel H.    PhD 1940  Pittsburgh [2042]
Aspects of Southwest regionalism in the prose works of
Mary Austin.
Her Indian writings.

McCleary, John P.    MA 1948  Mexico City [2043]
The behavior pattern of the Mexican. 18p.
McCleave, David Harold  MA 1935  Fort Hays [2044]

McClellan, Carolyn M.  MA 1945  Washington/SL [2045]
The Sioux Expedition, 1854–1856. 155p.

McClellan, Catharine  PhD 1950  California [2046]
Culture change and native trade in southern Yukon Territory. 262p.

McClellan, Velma  MA 1930  Miami [2047]

McCloskey, Michael B.  PhD 1952  Catholic [2048]
Training for Indian work.

History of the activity of the modern archaeologists in Texas concerning the Indian cultures. 137p.

McClure, Florence E.  MA 1954  Colorado State [2050]
A study of one job placement program for young Navajo Indians with limited education. 68p.

McCollum, Dudley Foster  PhD 1931  New York [2051]
Spanish Texas. 238p.
Chapters on Texas Indians, various tribes.

McCollum, Floyd Livingston  MS 1923  Kentucky [2052]
Bones from Kentucky caves. 128p.
Mainly faunal bones; but includes information on prehistoric Kentucky Indian skeletons.

McConnaha, Robert Emmett  MA 1939  Nebraska [2053]
Omaha, Oto; Nebraska Indians in general.

McCord, Thomas T., Jr.  MA 1946  New Mexico [2054]
An economic history of the Mescalero Apache. 114p.
McCorkle, Homer Thomas, Jr. PhD 1954 California [2055]

Discusses aboriginal population of the island as found in the European-Negro-Indian Guayquerí community.

McCormack, William Charles MA 1950 Stanford [2056]
Freedom and authority in primitive societies. 126p.

Two chapters on Navajo social structure, religion and life cycle.

McCranie, Helen Eudora MA 1933 Emory [2057]
The removal of the Cherokee Indians from Georgia. 49p.

McCreery, Jane Honour MA 1935 So. California [2058]
The sequence of material culture traits in the Southwest. 35p., illus.

McCreery, Madelon Elizabeth MA 1940 So. California [2059]
A study of the development of certain tribes on the western continent from a tribal to a confederacy form of government. 124p.

McCrossan, Joseph Marie PhD 1944 Pennsylvania [2060]
The role of the church and the folk in the development of the early drama in New Mexico.

Considerable attention to Franciscan missions to the Indians.

McCulloch, Julia R. MA 1943 Ohio [2061]
The stelae of the Maya. 96p.

McCullough, Halle David MA 1941 Wash. State [2062]
Credit for Indians in the Pacific Northwest. 133p.

McCullough, Virginia Delph MA 1930 Ohio State [2063]
The bird motif in Egyptian, Oriental and American mode. 15p., illus.

Pueblo, Mexican, Central America.

McCune, George Hall PhD 1942 Minnesota [2064]
The extension of the telegraph in the Northwest, 1850–1880.

Building the telegraph in Indian country; Indian-White relations; Indian removal by 1877.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McCurtain, Eloise Evans</td>
<td>MA 1953</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Factors in the adjustment of one hundred Kiowa Indian youths. 97p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDermott, Louisa</td>
<td>MA 1904</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Ethnology and folklore of Selish proper. 128p. Flathead Reservation region in northern Montana; includes Flathead and Pend d'Oreille tribes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macdonald, Isabel</td>
<td>MA 1934</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>The truth about the activities of Father Sebastian Rasle among the Abenaki Indians. 111p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFadden, Roberta Owens</td>
<td>MS 1954</td>
<td>So. California</td>
<td>A social study unit on the Southwest Indians. 72p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McFarland, WILL-LOLA  MA 1941  Arizona [2075]
The diffusion of shell ornaments in the prehistoric Southwest. 251p.
Discusses shells found in excavations, identifies species and suggests geographic origins.

MacFarlane, Ronald Oliver  PhD 1933  Harvard [2076]
Based on Massachusetts archives, discusses Indian policy in a controlled area.

MacFarlane, Ruth  MA 1926  Montana [2077]
The intelligence of Indians in the schools of Montana: data secured by an intelligence survey in Federal, State, and mission schools. 37p.

McFeely, Frances  MA 1949  California [2078]
Some aspects of folk-curing in the American Southwest 109p.
Mostly Spanish-American; only incidentally Indian.

McGaffey, Laura Belle  MA 1926  Kansas [2079]
The comment of travelers in colonial Spanish America, 1708–1824.
Includes general description of South American Indians, but no specific tribes mentioned.

McGee, Collins Linton  MA 1922  Mercer [2080]
The activities of the missionaries among the Cherokee. 49p.

McGee, John T.  MA 1950  Catholic [2081]
Present and past systems of land tenure in the Kippewa area of Témiscaminque, Québec, Canada.
Including aboriginal land tenure patterns.

McGee, Lee Albert  PhD 1932  Texas [2082]
History of Colorado Territory.
Early Indian troubles.

McGill, Edith Louise  MA 1927  California [2083]
The opening of Iowa to settlement and its development during the Territorial period. 212p.
Mostly Sioux, Algonquin and Iowa.
McGinnis, Dorothy F. MA 1949 *Niagara* [2084]
Myths and legends, and teaching American history. 110p.
Includes American Indian legends.

McGlashan, Marian Lee MA 1928 *California* [2085]
Manuel Gayoso de Lemos, Governor of Louisiana, 1797-1799. 100p., map.
His dealings with Creek, Choctaw, Chickasaw, Cherokee, etc.

McGoldrick, Eva Hartman MA 1935 *Pennsylvania* [2086]
The dog and human relations among the aborigines of North America—north of the Rio Grande. 50p.

McGovern, Janet Blair M. MA 1932 *New Mexico* [2087]
A general survey of Isleta Indian Pueblo with especial reference to acute transitional conditions. 144p., illus.

McGrain, Gertrude C. MA 1937 *Detroit* [2088]
Michigan’s role in the Black Hawk War. 55p.
(1832). Sauk, Potawatomi, Ottawa.

McGrath, Ana Mae MS 1932 *Arizona* [2089]
Antiquity of the American Indian. 67p.

McGregor, John Charles MS 1932 *Arizona* [2090]
The archaeology of the Little Colorado drainage area.

McGregor, John Charles PhD 1946 *Chicago* [2091]

McHugh, James J. MA 1922 *Catholic* [2092]
Educational aspects of the mission systems in Upper California.

McIntire, William G. PhD 1954 *Louisiana* [2093]
Prehistoric settlements in coastal Louisiana. 130p.
500 sites in the area recorded.

McIntosh, Clifton Brooke PhD 1932 *Virginia* [2094]
*Aves sin nido* and the beginnings of *Indianismo*. 148p.
*Aves sin nido*: a book by Clorinda Matto de Turner; the title refers to the Peruvian Indians.
McIntosh, Frances MA 1943 Oklahoma [2095]
Social and economic conditions of the Creek Indians.

McJimsey, George Davis PhD 1939 Columbia [2096]
"Not a place-name study; names for topography." Includes some consideration of terms borrowed from Indian speech.

McKaye, Vara L. MA 1930 New Mexico [2097]
A critical bibliography of certain types of the literature of New Mexico.
Some Indian consideration.

McKee, Mary Annette MA 1940 Washington [2098]
A study of Aztec costume from the time of the migrations in the eleventh or twelfth centuries to the Spanish conquest in 1519 A.D. 123p.

McKee, Samuel D. PhD 1935 Columbia [2099]
Brief mention of Indians as slave labor.

McKenna, Evelyn M. M/Ed 1951 Rhode Island [2100]
A brief survey of the treatment of Indians by the Federal Government since 1824 with special emphasis on the Navajo.

McKenna, Frances MA 1942 Kansas [2101]
Mary Hunter Austin, interpreter of the American Indian. 95p.

McKennan, Robert Addison PhD 1933 Harvard [2102]
The Indians of the Upper Tanana, Alaska. 507p.

McKenzie, Fayette Avery PhD 1906 Pennsylvania [2103]

McKeon, Jesse Chester MA 1934 Penna. State [2104]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McKern, Thomas Wilton</td>
<td>PhD 1955</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>An anthropometric and morphological analysis of a prehistoric skeletal population from Santa Cruz Island, California.</td>
<td>102p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinley, Harriet Fisher</td>
<td>MA 1943</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>The Ponca Indian Commission of 1880 and 1881.</td>
<td>79p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAulughlin, Mary Elaine</td>
<td>MA 1949</td>
<td>Marquette</td>
<td>Political and economic aspects of the Santa Fé Trail.</td>
<td>71p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAulughlin, Madge</td>
<td>MS 1938</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>The selection of anthropology books for the undergraduate liberal arts college.</td>
<td>122p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAulughlin, Merlin</td>
<td>PhD 1951</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>Imperial aspects of the North West Company in western Canada to 1870.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAulury, John Clark</td>
<td>PedD 1904</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>An historical outline of efforts—both public and private—towards the education and civilization of the Indian, and of his present status.</td>
<td>228p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maclay, Howard Stanley</td>
<td>PhD 1956</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Language and non-linguistic behavior: an experimental investigation. 101p. M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Compares Hoijer-Sapir and Whorf theories, using Navajo, Hopi and other Amerindian examples.
MacLean, Harold Sterns MA 1939 Oklahoma A & M [2115]
Educational guidance for Osage Indians in the public schools. 57p.

MacLean, Joyce MS 1954 So. California [2116]
A verbal and pictorial presentation of Navajo culture.

McLean, Sadie Rosetta MA 1929 Texas [2117]
The Second Congress of the Republic of Texas. 90p.
§ 6 “Indian Affairs of the Congress”.

McLeod, Ruth Mullins MA 1936 Louisiana [2118]
The history of Natchitoches.
Natchitoches Indian village and its inhabitants are considered.

McLeod, William Christie PhD 1924 Pennsylvania [2119]

McMillan, George Cameron MA 1955 Manitoba [2120]
The struggle of the fur companies in the Red River region, 1811-1821. 201p.
Métis of the area; Red River Indians.

McMullen, Edwin Wallace, Jr. PhD 1950 Columbia [2121]
English topographic terms in Florida, 1563-1874. 396p.
Traces Florida topographic terms; those borrowed from Indian, French or Spanish inhabitants.

McMullen, George R. MA 1951 Oklahoma A & M [2122]

McMullen, Leon Russell MA 1932 California [2123]
Two gateways to southern California: San Carlos Pass and Cajón Pass, 1772-1883. 111p., maps., illus.
Yuma, Kawia.

McMurray, Doris Carlson MA 1951 Nebraska [2124]
The attitude towards the church in the Indianista novel.

McMurray, Edna May Thomas MA 1935 So. Methodist [2125]
The Indian medicine-man. 89p.
Discusses techniques of healing, rites, herbs, degree of medical knowledge and tribal position of the medicine man.
McNair, Robert Malcolm  PhD 1948  Harvard [2126]  
The ideas of the good in the mythology of the Navaho Indians. 286p.

McNally, Imogene Elizabeth  MA 1924  Pennsylvania [2127]  
West Indian and Southeastern culture contact. 112p.

McNally, Mary Cecilia  MA 1926  California [2128]  
The establishment of Territorial government in Colorado.  
173p., map.  
Cheyenne, Arapaho, Ute, Sioux, Kiowa.

McNamara, William M.  PhD 1931  Catholic [2129]  
The Catholic church on the northern Indiana frontier,  
Includes Indian problems.


McNeil, Mary Louise  PhD 1952  Iowa [2131]  
Costumbrismo in the social novel of the central Andean region. 231p. M.  
Costumbrismo—descriptions of local customs, particularly Indian life.

McNeill, Parley H.  MA 1940  Ariz.-Flagstaff [2132]  
Pre-historic Indians of Arizona. 128p.

MacNeish, Richard Stockton  MA 1944  Chicago [2133]  
The establishment of the Lewis focus. 58p.  
The archaeology of southern Illinois.

MacNeish, Richard Stockton  PhD 1948  Chicago [2134]  
Prehistoric relationships between the cultures of the southeastern United States and Mexico in the light of an archaeological survey of the State of Tamaulipas, Mexico.  
224p. M.

McNulty, Mary of Good Counsel  MA 1935  Fordham [2135]  
Indian nationalism versus White aggression—Pontiac,  
Indian nationalist. 77p.  
Examines rise of Indian nationalism and emergence of Pontiac as a result of White treaty-breaking.
McNutt, Charles H. MA 1954 New Mexico [2136]
A re-evaluation of the San Juan Basket Maker culture and possible relationships to certain non-ceramic groups.

MacPherson, Robert James MA 1902 Manitoba [2137]
The influence of civilization on the North American Indian. 20p.
Iroquois, Algonquian, Cree.

McQueen, James Mitchell MA 1907 Toronto [2138]
The Iroquois as warriors and hunters. 64p.

McQueen, Ray A. PhD 1942 Pittsburgh [2139]
The role of Andrew Jackson in the acquisition of the Floridas.
Seminole, Creek.

McQuown, Norman Anton PhD 1940 Yale [2140]
A grammar of the Totonac language. 104+11p.

McShane, Catherine Mary PhD 1939 California [2141]
Hernando de Santarén: founder of the Jesuit missions of the Sierra Madre. 314p.
Into Sinaloa in 1594; died in the Tepehuan Revolt of 1616. Includes Guasave, Xixime, Acaxee and Nébomes tribes.

McTaggart, John Bryan MA 1928 Oklahoma A & M [2142]
A history of the Comanche tribe of Indians as influenced by the Federal Indian policy. 119p.

McVey, Cecil Harold MA 1951 Colorado [2143]
Fort Hays, Kansas. 90p.
Indian campaigns, 1865–1869. Sioux, Cheyenne, Kiowa, Arapaho and Kaw included in general consideration of “Indians”.

McVicker, Harvey Grant MA 1905 Columbia [2144]
The ancient cliff-dwellers of the Southwest. 37p.

McWhirt, Martha J. MA 1936 Arizona [2145]
Incised decoration of the prehistoric pottery of the Southwest. 130p., pls.

Mackin, Margaret Cahalan MA 1934 Birmingham-So. [2146]
The Creek Nation and the expansionists. 102p.
Macon, Winnie  MS 1932  Kansas [2147]
Certain differences between Indian children and White children on the ninth and tenth grade levels. 120p.
Tests at Haskell Institute.

Maddox, John Lee  PhD 1914  Yale [2148]
Much on Indians scattered throughout.

Madeira, Percy Childs, Jr.  MA 1933  Pennsylvania [2149]
Discussion of trans-Pacific influences on the material traits of certain of the higher pre-Columbian American cultures. 176+17p.

Madsen, Brigham Dwaine  MA 1940  California [2150]
History of the upper Snake River Valley, 1807-1825. 116p., map.
Bannock, Shoshoni.

Madsen, Brigham Dwaine  PhD 1948  California [2151]
The Bannock Indians in Northwest history, 1805-1900. 327p.

Madsen, William  PhD 1955  California [2152]
Especially considers San Francisco Tecospa, a Nahuatl village in Mexico.

Magaret, Helene  PhD 1940  Iowa [2153]
Period 1840-1873. Flathead, Sioux wars, Civil War, Gold Rush, etc.

Maggs, Helen Louise  MA 1942  Syracuse [2154]
Sir William Johnson's role in the French and Indian War. 129p.
Maguire, Edward Francis   MA 1953   St. Louis [2155]
Frequent diseases and intended remedies on the frontier
Includes Indian diseases and remedies, and epidemics historically recorded.

Mahan, Bruce Ellis   MA 1920   Iowa [2156]
Old Fort Crawford, 1816–1856.

Mahan, Bruce Ellis   PhD 1927   Iowa [2157]
Winnebago, Sioux, Ojibwa, Menomini.

Maher, M. Catherine Anthony   MA 1951   St. John’s [2158]
A study of the Ollantay as an expression of Quechua culture. 61p.

Mahler, Joy   MA 1948   Columbia [2159]
An analysis of a stratigraphic textile series from Pachacamac, Peru. 25p.

Mahoney, Esther N.   MA 1936   Arizona [2160]
The development and classification of Chihuahua pottery. 65p.
Casas Grandes compared with the Valley of Mexico and the Middle Gila ware.

Mahoney, Marie Patricia   MA 1935   Clark [2161]
American public opinion and Andrew Jackson’s Indian policy, 1828–1835. 116+9p.

Maier, Harvey Edwin   MA 1939   Washington [2162]
Economic history of Pend Oreille County.
Establishing of Reservation and Indian school at Cusick, Washington.

Malan, Vernon Duane   MA 1948   Montana [2163]
Language and social change among the Flathead Indians. 204p.

Malic, Elinor Eyre   MA 1923   California [2164]
The political development of Montana, 1862–1889. 182p.
Mostly Flathead, Blackfeet, Crow and Sioux.

213
MALIN, JAMES CLAUDE  MA 1916  Kansas [2165]
David R. Atchison, Senator.
As Chairman of Commission on Indian Affairs, 1830–1854, Atchison had much to do with Indian removal.

MALIN, JAMES CLAUDE  PhD 1921  Kansas [2166]
The relation of Indian policy to westward expansion.

MALLORY, GLADYS  MA 1939  Oklahoma [2167]
Spanish beginnings in Arizona. 156p.
Considerable on Arizona Indians.

MALONE, HENRY THOMPSON  MA 1949  Emory [2168]
Cherokee civilization in the lower Appalachians, especially in north Georgia, before 1830. 191p.

MALONE, HENRY THOMPSON  PhD 1952  Emory [2169]

MANDELBAUM, DAVID GOODMAN  PhD 1936  Yale [2170]

MANGIANTE, ROSAL  MA 1950  Arizona [2171]
History of Fort Defiance, 1851–1900. 100p.
Navajo.

MANGIN, WILLIAM PATRICK  PhD 1954  Yale [2172]
The cultural significance of the fiesta complex in an Indian hacienda in Peru. [305p.]
Vicos, Peru.

MANION, DONALD KEITH  MA 1949  Oregon [2173]
The changing relationships of the modeler to his material in China and the Valley of Mexico; a comparative study of the clay figurines produced during the first millennium of the Christian era. 73p., illus.

MANN, CLARA  MS 1937  Oregon State [2174]
A study of Indian housing conditions of Wrangell Institute students to determine the type of home management house needed.
MANN, Francis Walker, Jr. MA 1935 So. California [2175]
Father Pierre-Jean de Smet, S. J.: his influence on the history of the trans-Mississippi West. 147p., illus.
Especially Potawatomi, Flathead, Yakima, Sioux.

MANNIX, Margaret M. MA 1941 Marquette [2176]
The contribution of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., to the exploration and civilization of the American Southwest. 105p.

MANROSS, William Wilson PhD 1938 Columbia [2177]
Chapter on missions and missionaires. Brief Indian content scattered elsewhere.

MANRY, Corinne MA 1937 Texas [2178]
A history of the education of the Alabama Indians of Polk County, Texas. 110p.

MANSILL, Adèle MA 1941 Sam Houston [2179]
A history of Trinity County. 73p.
Texas. Chapter "Indian history".

MANSFIELD, Portia EdD 1953 New York [2180]
The Conchero dancers of Mexico. 290p. M.
Considers pre-Hispanic origins and descriptions of conchero dance, including historical analysis, and its relation to the Aztecs.

MANSON, Clara Sue MA 1936 So. California [2181]
Indian uprisings in Sonora, Mexico. 111p.

MANTOR, Lyle Edwin PhD 1934 Iowa [2182]
The history of Fort Kearney.
Sioux, Pawnee.

MAPES, Eleanor Marie MA 1940 Texas [2183]
The Indian in American poetry, 1840–1860. 125p.

MARBLE, Bessie Young MA 1937 Montana [2184]
The intelligence and achievement of White and Salish Indian children. 62p.
March, David DeArmond MA 1941 Missouri [2185]
Cheyenne and Sioux Indian relations along the Oregon Trail, 1841–1858. 92p.

Marchand, James W. MA 1951 Vanderbilt [2186]
The sources of Herder’s knowledge of America.
Emphasizes Herder’s great interest and knowledge of Amerindian linguistics, ethnology and cultural-historical aspects.

Marchant, Alexander N. PhD 1940 Johns Hopkins [2187]

Marchington, Stanley Eugene MA 1955 Willamette [2188]
Organization of the Klamath adult special education and training program for the Klamath Reservation. 421p.

Marentette, Mary Charles MA 1935 Detroit [2189]
The old Jesuit Huron Mission, Sandwich, Ontario. 54p.
Huron, Ottawa.

Margain Araujo, Carlos R. MA 1956 Mexico: EN [2190]
Funcionalismo arquitectónico del México prehispánico.

Mariscal, Ernest Henry MAE 1941 Mexico [2191]
Anotaciones sobre la historia de Arizona. 129p.
Including the place of the Indian in that history.

Marjerrison, Mary Isabel MA 1935 Indiana [2192]

Marrs, Garland John MA 1949 New Mexico [2193]
Problems arising from the surface occurrence of archaeological material in southwestern Chihuahua, Mexico.

Marsh, Ralph Henry MA 1941 Sul Ross [2194]
The history of Polk County, Texas. 93p., illus.
Kickapoo, Coushatta, Alabama.

Marsh, Roy Elmer MA 1921 California [2195]
Mabshall, Cecil Eugene  MA 1932  Iowa [2196]  
The Spanish-Indian policy in the sixteenth century.

Mabshall, Cecil Eugene  PhD 1933  Iowa [2197]  
The origins of a new society in New Spain, 1492–1580.  
Development of the mestizo; considerable attention given to  
Indian assimilation.

Mabshall, Ellen  MA 1934  Texas [2198]  
Some phases of the establishment and development of  
roads in Texas, 1716–1845. 117p., maps.  
§ 1 “Indian paths and Spanish trails”.

Mabshall, Frances Jane  MA 1925  Chicago [2199]  
The influence of the southern Indians on the Revo- 
lutionary War. 42p.

Mabshall, Henry R.  MA 1935  Niagara [2200]  
Fort Niagara under the French, English and the United  
States. 24p.

Mabshall, Herbert Claude  MA 1940  Oklahoma A&M [2201]  
The North Carolina Cherokees. 29p.

Mabshall, Thomas Maitland  PhD 1914  California [2202]  
A history of the western boundary of the Louisiana  
[1914] 266p., maps.

Marti, Anna Miller  MA 1935  Oklahoma [2203]  
A history of the Ghost-Dance religion among the Indians.  
94p.

Martig, Ralph Richard  PhD 1934  Illinois [2204]  
The Hudson’s Bay Company claims, 1846–1869. 245p.  
§ 5 “The course of Empire: the Indians”. Yakima, Cayuse, Col- 
ville, Spokane, Nez Percé, Walla Walla.

Martin, Evelyn Margaretta  MA 1943  So. California [2205]  
Analysis of Indian ceremonial costumes of central  
Oklahoma. 111p., pls., photos.

Martin, Jeannette Rowell  MA 1949  Indiana [2206]  
Takelma, Chastacosta, Tututni, Tututunne, Chemetunne.
Martin, Lucy Neal    MA 1929    Oregon [2207]
The Indians of the Willamette Valley. 179p.

Martin, Minerva L.    PhD 1939    Louisiana [2208]
Her interests and activities in behalf of the Indians.

Martin, Paul Sidney    PhD 1929    Chicago [2209]
The kiva: a survival of an ancient house type. 105p.

Martin, Ramona I.    MA 1934    Wichita [2210]
Government treatment of the Osages to 1830. 163p.

Martín, Sidney Walter    PhD 1942    No. Carolina [2211]
The Territorial period of Florida, 1819–1845.
White-Indian wars; relations with Creek and Seminole.

Martin, William B.    MA 1903    Catholic [2212]
Religion among the Huron, Iroquois and Algonkian Indians.

Martín del Campo, Rafael    MCB 1937    Mexico [2213]
Los reptiles y batracios según los códices y relatos de los antiguos mexicanos. 512p.

Martin-Vegue, George Boyd    MA 1948    Florida State [2214]
A study of the cultural history of pre-Spanish Perú. 71p., illus.

Marvin, Sallie Mather    MA 1922    Oklahoma [2215]
The poetry of the American Indian. 40p.

Mary Cecil    MA 1944    Ottawa [2216]
Jean-Pierre Aulneau of the Society of Jesus, missionary to western Canada. 105p.

Mary Clare    MA 1955    Montana [2217]
The significance of the pipe to the Gros Ventres of Montana. 196p.

Marzano, Ruth Anne    MA 1948    Chicago [2218]
An analysis of a series of crania from pre-historic Illinois with a critique of the racial classification of the area. 38p.
MASER, MOREEN O. MA 1939 New York [2219] Realism in pre-Columbian art from Mexico to Peru. 172p., illus.

MASIUS, VERA MA 1945 Yale [2220] Ceramic stratigraphy at South Indian Field, Florida. 60p.


MASON, Z. A. PhD 1954 Texas Tech. [2224] The Baptist missionary movement on the Texas frontier, 1865-1885. Mainly Indian raids and attacks; apparently little real "missionary work" was done.


MASSEY, WILLIAM CLIFFORD PhD 1955 California [2227] Culture history in the Cape region of Baja California, Mexico. 370p.

MASEY, WILLIAM CLIFFORD PhD 1955 California [2227] Culture history in the Cape region of Baja California, Mexico. 370p.

MASEY, WILLIAM CLIFFORD PhD 1955 California [2227] Culture history in the Cape region of Baja California, Mexico. 370p.

MASEY, WILLIAM CLIFFORD PhD 1955 California [2227] Culture history in the Cape region of Baja California, Mexico. 370p.

Masterson, James Raymond PhD 1936 Harvard [2229]
Records of travel in North America, 1700–1776.
Six chapters are devoted to travel records commenting on the Indian: race, economics, religion, culture, interracial marriage.

Mather, John R. PhD 1950 Johns Hopkins [2230]

Mathews, Ernest Dustin ThM 1950 Louisville Presb. [2231]
Problems and processes of translating the ancient scriptures for the modern Maya of Yucatan. 172p.

Mathews, Lois Kimball MA 1904 Stanford [2232]
A study of the spread of settlement in New England from 1620 to 1850. 60p.
Includes Indians in New England.

Matson, Gustave Albin PhD 1935 Washington/SL [2233]
Blackfoot, Blood, Pueblo.

Matthews, George Hubert MA 1954 Pennsylvania [2234]
A phonemic analysis of a Dakota dialect. 12p.

Matthews, Ruth Estelle MA 1941 Stanford [2235]
A study of Colorado place names. 429p.
Includes Indian place names and Indian personal names.

Mattson, Julia Edna MA 1951 No. Dakota [2236]
A survey of Indian pottery, arts, crafts, and symbolism west of the Mississippi River. 343p.

Maundrell, Charles Richard MA 1941 Queen’s [2237]
Indian health, 1867–1940. 90p.

Maxwell, Amos DeZell MA 1950 Oklahoma A & M [2238]

220
MAXWELL, Ida Elizabeth MA 1933 Geo. Peabody [2239]
A study of the legends and stories of Arkansas Indians.
184p.
Quapaw, Osage, Cherokee, Choctaw, Caddo, Iroquois, Chickasaw.

MAXWELL, Moreau Sanford MA 1946 Chicago [2240]
A designation of the Dillinger focus, Carbondale, southern Illinois. 80p.

MAXWELL, Moreau Sanford PhD 1949 Chicago [2241]
A proposed Woodland chronology in southern Illinois.
287p. PUB: “Woodland cultures of southern Illinois: archeological excavations in the Carbondale area.”
Logan Mus. Pubs. Anthro., Bull. #7 [1951].

MAXWELL, Thomas J., Jr. MA 1953 Missouri [2242]
Agricultural ceremonies of the central Andes. PUB:

MAYER-OAKES, William James PhD 1954 Chicago [2243]

MAYERS, Isaac Brown MA 1933 Claremont [2244]
Stonework of the Indians of southern California. 128p. +54p. photos.

MAYHALL, Mildred Pickle PhD 1939 Texas [2245]
The Indians of Texas: the Atákapa, the Karankawa, the Tonkawa. 712p., many illus.

MAYS, Elizabeth MA 1923 Emory [2246]
The march of Andrew Jackson in the First Seminole War. 96p.

MEAD, Mildred Ford MA 1941 Sam Houston [2247]
Indians of Texas in legend and poetry. 105p.

MEANS, Georgia Sherwood MA 1933 Columbia [2248]
Economic penetration into western New York, 1608 to 1763. 46p.
French-Indian relations, especially Iroquois.

221
Meany, Edmond S. MA 1901 Wisconsin [2249]
Chief Joseph, the Nez Percé. 63p.

Meany, Katherine C. MA 1931 Denver [2250]
The Aztecs. 122p.

Mecham, John Lloyd MA 1917 California [2251]
Jumano, Piro, Tiwa and neighboring Pueblo tribes.

Mecham, John Lloyd PhD 1923 California [2252]

Mechling, William Hurbs PhD 1917 Harvard [2253]
The social and religious life of the Malecites and Micmacs.

Medicine-Crow, Joseph MA 1939 So. California [2254]
The effects of European culture contacts upon the economic, social, and religious life of the Crow Indians.

Meek, Wilbur Thornton PhD 1947 Columbia [2255]
§ 2 “Native media of exchange”.

Meggers, Betty Jane PhD 1952 Columbia [2256]
The archeological sequence on Marajó Island, Brazil, with special reference to the Marajoara culture. 373p. M.

Mehler, Elsa Sauter MA 1916 Columbia [2257]
Religious and social customs of the Iroquois Indians. 27p.

Meier, Alice Emma MA 1915 Illinois [2258]
The American Indian in German poetry. 60p.

Meighan, Clement Woodward PhD 1953 California [2259]
Ancient pottery figurines and their significance in the study of prehistory. M.
Meigs, Peveril III PhD 1932 California [2260]
Change of economy of Indians in mission area and decline of population.

Meinig, Donald William PhD 1953 Washington [2261]
Indians figure in wars, fur trade and missionary contacts.

Meindt, Mary Concessa MA 1950 Duquesne [2262]
Père Gabriel Druliettes, missionary extraordinary. 53p.
Abnaki and Montagnais.

Meixner, Robert Harmon MA 1948 Southwestern [2263]
History of Padre Island. 110p.
Texas. Chapter “Padre Island and the Karankawa Indians”.

Mekeel, Haviland Scudder PhD 1932 Yale [2264]

Meléndez, Concepción MA 1926 Columbia [2265]
El indianismo en la novela hispanoamericana. 56p.

Melom, Halvor Gordon MA 1935 California [2266]
Francisco de Urdiñola; his life and legend, with emphasis upon his earlier career. 132p.
Apache, Mazapil, Guachichil.

Melrose, Andrew Rae MA 1923 Columbia [2267]
The Spirit Lake massacre. 44p.
Sioux uprising at Springfield, Minnesota, in 1857.

Mendelsohn, Irene Anna MA 1927 So. California [2268]
The Anglo-American colonization of Arizona before 1900. 82p., map.
General references, especially Apache and Yuma.
Mendenhall, Raymond Eli PhD 1925 New York [2269] Quaker contributions to American education. 265p. Chapter on "Quaker education among the Indians".


Merrill, Pierce Kelton MA 1940 Oklahoma [2272] The social and economic status of the Choctaw Indians. 121p.


Merwin, Bruce W. MS 1924 Kansas [2274] A study in curriculum building centered about a social science course based on the American Indian. 111p.


Michael, Henry N. PhD 1954 Pennsylvania [2279]
The Neolithic Age in eastern Siberia. 401p. M.
Brief section comparing eastern Siberia Neolithic cultures with Palaeo-Eskimo cultures, and with some recent North American archeological sites.

Migan, Mary Felixa MA 1946 St. John's Coll. [2280]
A survey of Father de Smet's work as Government envoy to the Indians of the West, 1851–1868. 123p.

Milam, Joe B. MA 1931 Oklahoma A & M [2281]
The opening of the Cherokee Outlet. 174p.

Miles, Lewis Clarence MS 1936 Idaho [2282]
Chief Spokane Garry, early Indian educator. 44p.

Miles, Suzanne Whitelaw MA 1948 Chicago [2283]
A comparative analysis of the survivals of the ancient Maya calendar. 90p.

Miles, Suzanne Whitelaw PhD 1955 Radcliffe [2284]
The sixteenth century Pokom-Maya: a documentary analysis of social structure and archaeological setting. 161p.

Milford, Stanley James MA 1937 So. California [2285]
The Twin War God cult of the living Pueblos. 95p., illus.

Miller, Bessie MA 1930 Emory [2286]

Miller, Carl Frederick MA 1929 Arizona [2287]
Prehistoric irrigation systems in Arizona. 47p.

Miller, George Albert MA 1954 Mexico City [2288]
Christian mediaeval and Indian influences on the Mexican attitude toward death. 68p., pls.
Compares and contrasts mediaeval European and Aztec concepts of death.

Miller, Helen Markley MA 1954 West. Colorado [2289]
Let me be a free man. 183p.
Fictional biography of Chief Joseph, Nez Percé.
Miller, James Marshall  MA 1937  So. California [2290]

Miller, Josephine Eugenia  MA 1931  So. California [2291]
The culture of the Florida Seminoles. 79p., illus.

Miller, Mary Emelyn  MA 1919  Oklahoma [2292]
A history of the Indians in the Indian Territory from 1866 to 1889. [64p.]

Miller, Merton Leland  PhD 1897  Chicago [2293]
A preliminary study of the Pueblo of Taos, New Mexico.

Miller, Mervyn  MA 1932  Pacific [2294]
A history of the secularization of the missions of California. 101p.
California tribes.

Miller, Nathan  PhD 1925  Yale [2295]
Although examples used are primarily from Africa and Oceania, Amerindian references are scattered throughout.

Miller, Ray E.  MA 1929  Iowa [2296]
A strobophotographic analysis of a Tlingit Indian’s speech. 49p., illus.

Miller, Robert Alexander  MA 1953  No. Carolina [2297]
Latin American literature of discovery and exploration in the library of the University of North Carolina: a bibliography.
Circa 1492–1650.

Miller, Wallace Elden  PhD 1937  Northwestern [2298]
Relations of church and state in Georgia, 1732–1776.
Indian-White relations, trade, missionaries to Indians.

Miller, Walter Benson  PhD 1954  Harvard [2299]
The authority system of the Fox Indians. 283p.

Miller, William Reynolds  PedD 1902  New York [2300]
A history of the development of education in the South-
west, but more especially in Texas, from the time of the earliest settlement to the period of Reconstruction. 136p.
Considers schools and missions for Indians; includes northern Mexico.

**Milligan, Edward Archibald**  
MS/Ed 1948  
*No. Dakota*  
[2301]  
The Standing Rock Sioux, 1874–1890. 177p.

**Millon, René Francis**  
MA 1953  
*Columbia*  
[2302]  
Irrigation and the origin of the state in the Virú Valley of Peru. 115p.

**Millon, René Francis**  
PhD 1955  
*Columbia*  
[2303]  
When money grew on trees; a study of cacao in ancient Mesoamerica. 302p., maps. *M.*

**Mills, George Thompson**  
PhD 1953  
*Harvard*  
[2304]  
Navaho art and culture; a study of the relations among cultural premises, art styles, and art values. 2 vols., illus.

**Mills, John Edwin**  
PhD 1955  
*Washington*  
[2305]  
The ethnohistory of Nootka Sound, Vancouver Island. 169p. *M.*

Mainly Moachat.

**Mills, Lawrence Wilson**  
MA 1931  
*Ohio State*  
[2306]  
A study of the Ute Indians. 109p.

**Mills, Lester W.**  
MA 1934  
*Pacific*  
[2307]  
The history of Elko, Nevada, a frontier town. 1868 to 1890. 112p.

Shoshoni.

**Milstead, Bertha Ellen**  
MA 1930  
*Fort Hays*  
[2308]  
Christian missions among the Kansas Indians. 169p.

**Mishkin, Bernard E.**  
MA 1935  
*Columbia*  
[2309]  
A study of the recognition by an American Indian group of the facial expressions of emotion in an Indian and a White subject. 26p., photos.

Cheyenne at Tongue River Reservation.

**Mishkin, Bernard E.**  
PhD 1940  
*Columbia*  
[2310]  
Mishoff, Willard Oral       PhD 1933     Iowa [2311]
The Indian policy of Sir William Johnson. 267p.

Mishou, Frank Henry        MA 1942   Geo. Washington [2312]

Mitchell, Ernest Glynn     MA 1949    Texas [2313]
History of Coleman County. 172p., illus.
Texas. Indian background and Indian raids.

Mitchell, Paul Beach       MA 1952    Clark [2314]
The Sioux War of 1890—the end of Indian resistance.

Mitra, Panchananana        PhD 1930   Yale [2315]
Indians as early source of ethnological interest; New Spain, explorers, scientists.

Mittelholtz, Erwin F.      MS/Ed 1953 No. Dakota [2316]

Moder, Frances Grace       MA 1927    Indiana [2317]
A study of Ojibwa art and literature. 98p.

Moedano Koer, Hugo         MA 1956    Mexico: EN [2318]
Tollan.

Moeller, Lerae Britain     MS 1954    So. California [2319]
A general course for the study of contemporary primitive people. 123p.
Eskimo, Hopi, Navajo, Jívaro.

Moffitt, James W.          PhD 1946    Oklahoma [2320]
A history of early Baptist missions among the Five Civilized Tribes. 175p.

Mohr, Marjorie Olson       MA 1953    So. California [2321]

Mohe, Irene Alma PhD 1945 Nebraska [2323] Santa Fé, New Mexico, a study in urban geography. 209p.

Considerable attention to Indian, especially Pueblo.

Monninger, Victor Clinton MA 1917 Northwestern [2324] The Battle of Tippecanoe as a factor marking the beginning of the final disintegration of the confederated Indian power of the Old Northwest. 217p.

Discusses role of the Knights of the Golden Circle.


(1774–1775) Mostly Yumas.


Contains texts of Chippewa and Teton-Sioux songs.


Several chapters on Indian treaties, trade and warfare. Mainly Penobscot.

Mooney, John V. PhM 1917 Catholic [2332]
The disposition of the Mission Indians after the secularization of the missions in California.

Moore, Audis Neumeyer MA 1939 Oklahoma [2333]
The social and economic status of the Seminole Indians. 122p.
Oklahoma Seminole.

Moore, Austin Leigh MA 1924 Columbia [2334]
Early cattle days in Wyoming. 77p.
Very brief consideration of Indian relations with cattlemen; some material on Indian land treaties.

Moore, Clydene Herman MS 1952 East Texas [2335]
The opening of Oklahoma Indian lands. 91p., maps.

Moore, Frank William MA 1952 Mexico City [2336]
Excavations at Tetitla, Teotihuacán. 61p., illus.

Moore, Guy Rowley MA 1925 Oklahoma [2337]
History of the Pawnee Indians. 140p.

Moore, Harvey Cleaver PhD 1950 New Mexico [2338]
Anthropological method and theory in a study of costume. 135p., illus.
Includes Indian costume.

Moore, Helen Leonore MA 1925 So. California [2339]
The Papago Indians of Arizona and Sonora. 92p.

Moore, Ila Cleo MA 1940 Oklahoma [2340]
Schools and education among the Kiowa and Comanche Indians, 1870–1940. 116p.

Moore, Jeanne Francis MA 1954 Loyola [2341]
The Choctaw Nation and the Dawes Commission. 68p.

Moore, Kenneth Burton MA 1937 Montana [2342]
Government relations with the Dakota Sioux (1851 to 1876). 154p.

Moorhead, Max Leon PhD 1942 California [2343]
Rafael Carrera of Guatemala: his life and times.
[1839–1865] Carrera represented lower Indian classes. Indian uprising reflected era of nativism.

230
Morales, Jerónimo A. MA 1952 Mexico City [2344]
The peaceful conquest of Paraguay; the Jesuit missions and the question of sovereignty. 74p.
Missions to the Guaraní Indians.

Morgan, Blanche M. MA 1933 So. California [2345]
General Crook’s first administration in Arizona, 1871 to 1875. 122p., illus.

Morgan, Ernest West M/Ed 1940 No. Carolina [2346]
A racial comparison of education in Robeson County (North Carolina).
Includes White, “Croatan” Indian, Negro.

Morgan, Paul PhD 1954 Texas [2347]

Moriarty, Thomas Stephen MA 1941 Catholic [2348]
The concept of sacrifice among the Plains Indians of North America.

Morley, Clyde A. MA 1927 Wisconsin [2349]
A general survey of the schooling provided for the American Indian throughout our country’s history with a special study of conditions in Wisconsin. 55p.

Morley, Helen Lucile MA 1930 Ohio State [2350]
A brief history of the Osage Indians. 96p.

Morley, Sylvanus Griswold MA 1908 Harvard [2351]
The four principal Gods of the Maya codices and their name glyphs.

Morris, Harold White EdD 1954 Oregon State [2352]
A history of Indian education in the United States. 146p.

Morris, John Allen MA 1938 No. Carolina [2353]
The stories of William Gilmore Simms.

Morris, Mable Marie MA 1926 Iowa [2354]
Morrison, James Davidson  PhD 1951  *Oklahoma* [2355]

Morrison, William Brown  MA 1925  *Oklahoma* [2356]
1820–1871. Tribal relations with Whites, including Apache, Comanche, Kiowa, Five Civilized Tribes.

Morrissey, John P.  MA 1933  *Canisius* [2357]
How Spanish civilization superseded the Aztec civilization. 35p.

Morse, Marian Frances  MA 1936  *Florida State* [2358]
Alexander McGillivray, who put not his trust in princes. 56p.
Creek, *circa* 1739–1793.

Morse, Robert D.  MA 1927  *Oregon State* [2359]
The Hudson’s Bay Company activities in the Oregon Territory, 1824–1846. 86p.

Morton, Donald George  MA 1948  *California* [2360]
Spanish exploratory and missionary activity in the province of Maynas: *Audiencia* of Quito, 1618–1686. 165p., maps.

Morton, Ohland  MA 1929  *Oklahoma* [2361]
The political history of the Creek Indians since the Civil War. 122p.

Moscote, Rafael Eutimio  MA 1942  *Columbia* [2362]
Spanish colonial policy and administration as revealed in Juan de Solórzano’s *Política indiana*. 70p.
(1578–1621). The *Audiencia* of Lima, Perú.

Moser, Jean Rose  MA 1941  *Columbia* [2363]
Settlement of western Maryland, 1748 to 1776. 87p.
Encroachment on Shawnee, Delaware and Catawba briefly considered.

Mosley, J. P.  MA 1935  *Kansas* [2364]
Land legislation in the Forty-first Congress, 1869–1871.
Pre-1869 Indian policy and land laws and clash between War and Interior Departments over Indian control.
Mott, Marguerite MA 1932 Washington/SL [2365]
Activities in the Northwest, 1848–1861, under the direction of the United States War Department. 157p.

Mott, Mildred Ingram MA 1938 Chicago [2366]
The relation of historic Indian tribes to archeological manifestations in Iowa. 119p.

Mount, Marshall Ward MA 1952 Columbia [2367]
Alaskan Eskimo representational art; a reflection of the controls of a simple hunting society in an Arctic environment. 118p., illus.

Mowat, Charles Loch PhD 1938 Minnesota [2368]
One chapter specifically on Cherokee; balance on lower Creeks. Other tribes in passim.

Möykkynen, Kauko Ernest MA 1940 Yale [2369]
The influence of the Kalevala on Henry Wadsworth Longfellow's Song of Hiawatha. 103p.

Muckleroy, Anna MA 1919 Texas [2370]

Mueller, Paul Eugene PhD 1956 Columbia [2371]
David Zeisberger's official diary, Fairfield, 1791–1795. 314p. M.
Translation of the manuscript; Detroit-Niagara area.

Mulcahy, Frederick C. MA 1947 Marquette [2372]
Removal of the Cherokee Indians from Georgia. 105p.

Müller, Florencia MA 1956 Mexico: EN [2373]
Estudio, análisis y reconstrucción históricos de la zona arqueológica de Chimalacatlán, Morelos.

Mulloy, William Thomas MA 1948 Chicago [2374]
Mulloy, William Thomas PhD 1952 Chicago [2375]

Mulvey, Mary Doris PhD 1936 Catholic [2376]
Considerable Indian material, especially Iroquois; Canada, Old Northwest, Illinois.

Mulvihill, Daniel Francis, Jr. MA 1942 Columbia [2377]
A metrical study of molar teeth in different racial groups. 19p., charts.
Compares New Britain Melanesians and Pt. Barrow Eskimo skulls.

Mulvihill, Daniel Joseph PhD 1954 Michigan [2378]
Juan de Zumárraga, first Bishop of Mexico. 324p. M.
His career as Protector of the Indians is considered in detail. § 7 "The Indian church”.

Mundie, Catherine E. MA 1933 Canisius [2379]
A study of the relations between the Governments of the United States and the American Indian with special emphasis on the major policies pursued by the Federal Government. 59+11p.

Munro, John B. PhD 1945 Ottawa [2380]
Language, legends and lore of the Carrier Indians. 320p.

Munroe, David Climie MA 1938 McGill [2381]
The fur trade of New France, down to 1663. 129p., maps.
Considerable Indian mention throughout.

Munson, Esther Miriam MA 1933 California [2382]
Aboriginal economic geography of the Hopi. 158p.

Muntz, Earl Edward MA 1921 Yale [2383]
Primitive education. 131p.
General references to Indians throughout.
MUNTZ, EARL EDWARD PhD 1925 Yale [2384]

One of three major sections is devoted to the American Indians.

MURDOCH, RICHARD K. PhD 1947 U.C.L.A. [2385]

Struggle for possession of Florida; includes Treaty of Augusta in 1773, between Gov. Wright and the Cherokee-Creek chiefs.

MURPHEY, SARAH ELIZABETH MA 1936 So. California [2386]
A pre-Columbian housing program: a correlation of climatic zones and pre-Columbian house types. 264p.

MURPHY, HENRIETTA PhD 1938 Texas [2387]
Spanish presidial administration as exemplified by the inspection of Pedro de Rivera, 1724-1728.

Indian relations with the presidio.

MURPHY, ROBERT F. PhD 1954 Columbia [2388]
The rubber trade and the Mundurucú village. 158p. M.

Ethnohistory and acculturation of the Mundurucú, with special reference to their economic life.

MURPHY, WILLIAM HYMEN MA 1932 Oklahoma A & M [2389]

MURRAY, ELOISE MA 1934 Geo. Peabody [2390]
Contribution of the American Indian to leisure time. 168p., illus.

General consideration: games, dances, art, crafts.

MURRAY, JEAN ELIZABETH MA 1924 Toronto [2391]
A study of the native peoples who dwelt in the St. Lawrence region at the time of its discovery and earlier exploration. 109p.
Murray, Jean Elizabeth  PhD 1936  Chicago [2392]
The fur trade in New France and New Netherland prior to 1645. 231p.
Canadian Iroquois extensively considered.

Murray, Raymond H.  MA 1945  So. Dakota [2393]

Murray, Richard Y.  MA 1952  Arizona [2394]
The history of Fort Bowie. 311p.
Arizona Apache.

Murray, Robert J.  MS/Ed 1953  No. Dakota [2395]
History of education in the Turtle Mountain Indian Reservation, North Dakota. 140p.
Chippewa.

Murray, Stanley N.  MA 1953  Wisconsin [2396]
A study of Indian land relations as illustrated through the history of the Lake Traverse Reservation Sioux. 242p.

Murry, Margaret Whiting  MA 1937  Arizona [2397]
The development of form and design in the pottery at Kinishba. 80p.

Myers, Minnie Hazel  MA 1937  Tennessee [2398]
Tennessee's policy in the removal of the Cherokee. 113p.

Myron, Robert E.  PhD 1953  Ohio State [2399]
Hopewellian figurative sculpture. 229p., pls.

Nance, Winnie D.  MA 1927  Texas [2400]
A history of Archer County, Texas. 118p., maps.
Chapter on frontier Indian problems.

Nasatir, Abraham Phineas  MA 1923  California [2401]
The Chouteaus and the Indian trade of the West, 1764 to 1852. 280p.
Especially Missouri, Osage, Sioux.

Nasatir, Abraham Phineas  PhD 1926  California [2402]
Indian trade and diplomacy in the Spanish Illinois, 1763–1792. 373p.
Nash, Elizabeth MA 1931 Oklahoma A & M [2403]
Land of the Kiamichi. 133p.
Kiamichi: region in southeast Oklahoma (McCurtain and Pushmataha Counties). Includes history of Kiamichi region and Choctaw Indians, 1820–1907.

Nash, Philleo PhD 1937 Chicago [2404]

Nastich, Milena MA 1954 Brit. Columbia [2405]
The Lillooet: an account of the basis of individual status. 89p.

Nathanson, Yale Samuel MA 1924 Pennsylvania [2406]
Analysis of some Algonquin measurements.

Neal, J. Allen MA 1955 Ohio State [2407]
Especially Indians of Ohio.

Neal, Leola E. MA 1935 West. Ontario [2408]
Cultural isolation as a possible cause of schizophrenia. 55p.
Muncey Reserve (Canada).

Neds, Ivy Faye MA 1929 Ohio State [2409]
Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the Missouri and Columbia River valleys, 1825–1929. 82p.

Neighbors, Alice Atkinson MA 1936 Texas [2410]
The life and public work of Robert S. Neighbors. 165p., illus.
Maj. Neighbors was Indian agent in the 1860s in charge of Comanche removal from Texas to Oklahoma.

Neighbors, Kenneth Franklin MA 1949 So. Methodist [2411]
Robert S. Neighbors, Texas pioneer. 148p., illus.
His career as Indian Agent, Superintendent, and Indian fighter.

237
Neil, Ana Gladys  MA 1942  So. California [2412]
Spanish colonization and its influence on southern Arizona.

Nelson, Al B.  PhD 1937  California [2413]
Includes Spanish warfare with Apache.

Nelson, Emma Viola  MA 1932  Idaho [2414]
The narrative method of the North American Indian folk tale as illustrated in the handling of plot, character, and setting. 58p.

Nelson, Harris Edward  MA 1951  Nebraska [2415]
The transition from Standing Rock Indian Reservation to Carson County. 66p.

Nelson, Horatia Dodson  MA 1932  Ohio State [2416]
Indian character and customs as portrayed in the novels of James Fenimore Cooper. 175p.

Nelson, Nels Christian  MA 1908  California [2417]

Nelson, Russell Kermit  MA 1939  Nebraska [2418]
A history of Abilene, Kansas, to 1890. 107p.
Mentions a Kaw chief, plus general references to danger from Indians; no specific tribes.

Neris-Papagia, John A.  MA 1951  Mexico City [2419]
The jaguar complex in Mesoamerica. 101p.

Nesbitt, Paul Homer  PhD 1938  Chicago [2420]

Netheiry, Willis J.  MA 1940  Oklahoma A & M [2421]
Nett, Betty R. MA 1951 Oklahoma [2422]

Nettl, Bruno MA 1951 Indiana [2423]
Musical culture of the Arapaho. 116p., scores, charts.

Nettl, Bruno PhD 1953 Indiana [2424]
All areas; compared with Asiatic and European areas.

Neuhoff, Dorothy Adele MA 1922 Washington/SL [2425]
The Platte purchase. 103p.
Especially Sac, Fox, Iowa, Potawatomi; plus other tribes.

Neumann, Edwin Julius PhD 1951 Northwestern [2426]
Hamlin Garland and the mountain West.
Considers Hamlin Garland's treatment of the Indian; his consideration of social problems rising from the assimilation of the Indian.

Neumann, Georg Karl PhD 1950 Chicago [2427]

Neumann, Henriette Ruth MA 1953 California [2428]
Implications of Federal withdrawal from Indian affairs in California. 227p.

Neville, Frederica K. MA 1952 Louisiana [2429]
Clothing acculturation within three Indian tribes. 117p.
Hopi, Teton, Cherokee after White contact.

Newberry, Josephine M/Ed 1942 Texas [2430]
Legends and festivals associated with indigenous dances of Mexico. 98p.

Newbold, Robert Clifford PhD 1954 Notre Dame [2431]
The Albany Congress and Plan of Union of 1754. 301p. M.
Particular attention to Indian conferences, and White relations with the Six Nations.
Newcomb, William Wilmon, Jr. PhD 1953 Michigan [2432]
A detailed ethnohistorical study of the super-tribal society termed Pan-Indianism.

Newcombe, Alfred W. PhD 1933 Michigan [2433]
Some discussion relating to the Indians, mostly concerned with organization and purpose of the society.

Newcomer, John F. MA 1951 New Mexico [2434]
Indigenous philosophy in the Valley of Mexico. 60p.

Newell, William Benjamin MA 1934 Pennsylvania [2435]
Crime and justice among the Iroquois Indians. 68p.

Newkirk, Alfred Francis JD 1928 Illinois [2436]
Some phases of the descent law applicable to Indian allotments in Oklahoma. 30p. PUB: U/Ill., Coll. of Law Theses [1928]. 30p.

Newkirk, Edna M. MA 1930 Kansas [2437]
The Indian policy during Grant’s administration. 134p.

Newman, Marshall Thornton PhD 1941 Harvard [2438]

Newman, R. E. MA 1953 C.C.N.Y. [2439]
Application of the Rorschach technique to an Otomi adolescent group. 79p.
Otomi Indians of Mezquital Valley, Mexico.

Newman, Russell Wallace PhD 1949 California [2440]
A comparative analysis of prehistoric skeletal remains from the lower Sacramento Valley. 85p.
Newman, Stanley Stewart PhD 1932 Yale [2441]

Newton, Dwight Bennett MA 1942 Kansas City [2442]
Techniques of overland freighting in the trans-Missouri West. 138p.
Chapter "Indian troubles".

Nicholas, Cora Savant MA 1948 So. California [2443]
History of Yuma Valley and Mesa with special emphasis upon the city of Yuma, Arizona.
Much on Yuma Indians.

Nichols, Claude Andrew PhD 1930 Columbia [2444]

Nichols, David Benton MA 1942 Columbia [2445]
The public life of William Clark. 44p.
Includes his career as Superintendent of Indian Affairs.

Nichols, Franklin Thayer PhD 1946 Harvard [2446]
The Braddock expedition. 2 vols., 514p.
Considerable material on Indian affairs, Indian-White relations and the role of the Indian in the 1754-1755 campaign.

Nichols, Jeannette Paddock PhD 1924 Columbia [2447]
Aleut Indians and Eskimo included.

Nicklin, Dorothy MA 1943 Bowling Green [2448]
The activities of General George Armstrong Custer in his work on the Plains frontier. 134p.

Nielsen, Jean Christian MA 1934 Idaho [2449]
The operations of British fur trading companies in Idaho,
with special reference to the Snake country expeditions. 136p.

Emphasis on fur trading companies, but Indians are mentioned in passim.

Nigg, Clara Ida MA 1926 Kansas [2450]
Study of fullbloods at Haskell, plus 457 Reservation Navajo.

Nigg, Clara Ida PhD 1929 Kansas [2451]
Statistics from Haskell Institute, Fort Defiance Navajo and doubtful fullbloods.

Nilsson, Marion William MA 1928 Columbia [2452]
St. Louis, the emporium of the trans-Mississippi fur trade previous to 1834. 85p.
Indians in relation to fur trade.

Nixon, E. D. MA 1935 Colorado State [2453]
The Meeker massacre. 196p.
Utes.

Noel, Virginia Pink MA 1924 Texas [2454]
The United States Indian Reservations in Texas, 1854-1859. 188p.

Noon, John Alfred PhD 1942 Pennsylvania [2455]

Norby, Charles H. MA 1931 Iowa [2456]
§ 4 "The Army frontier and the reduction of the Indian barrier".

Norkus, Nellie PhD 1954 Pittsburgh [2457]
Francis Farquhar, Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia, 1758-1768: a study in colonial problems. 656p. M.

His part in conducting French and Indian War, aiding South Carolina in Cherokee War, Pontiac Uprising, Virginia-Indian relations in general.

242
Norrington, Mary Edna MA 1924 Kansas [2458]
The beginning of the Church in Mexico, 1520–1600.
Extensive treatment of the Indian and oppression by the Church.

Norris, Theodore MA 1939 New Mexico [2459]

North, William E. PhD 1936 Catholic [2460]
Catholic education in southern California (1769–1935).
Includes Indian missions and mission education.

North, Woeshia Cloud MA 1944 Ohio [2461]
Contemporary art activities of comparable American Indian cultures. 76p.
Plains and Southwest; especially San Ildefonso and White Clay, South Dakota.

Northrup, Maxine Burnette MA 1938 Colorado State [2462]
The Plains Indian in the history of Colorado. 206p.

Northrup, Richard Verne MA 1931 Ohio State [2463]
The land interests and policy of Sir William Johnson. 86p.
Includes his Indian activities in respect to land.

Norton, Katherine E. MA 1934 Detroit [2464]
History of the Saint Ignace Mission in Michigan from 1671 to 1706. 37p.
Huron, Algonquian, Ottawa, Iroquois, Sioux, Illinois.

Norton, Mary Aquinas PhD 1930 Catholic [2465]
Pembina—Chippewa, Sioux, Winnebago.

Nowland, Mary Julice MA 1940 St. Louis [2466]
Nowlin, Martha  MA 1932  Columbia [2467]
Thoreau's manuscript notes on the American Indian, volumes I, II, III, and IV. [391p.]

Noyes, Frances  MA 1940  Colorado [2468]
United States–Mexican border relations, 1872–1876.
As affected by Indian raids; especially around the Tamaulipas zona libre.

Núñez Chinchilla, Jesús  Mexico: EN [2469]
Función y características arquitectónicas de las Pirámides Mesoamericanas.

Nunn, Louise Virginia  MA 1937  Columbia [2470]
A comparison of the social situation of two isolated Indian groups in northern North Carolina. 91p.
Rockingham and Person Counties; these people no longer retain any tribal association.

Nunn, William Curtis  PhD 1938  Texas [2471]
Texas during the administration of E. J. Davis. 217p.
One-third of paper deals extensively with U.S. Indian policy.

Nurge, Ethel D.  PhD 1955  Cornell [2472]
Culture change in contact situations: generalizations in syntheses by Malinowski, Linton and Barnett. 311p. M.
Based on Linton's Acculturation in Seven American Indian Tribes insofar as Indian material is concerned.

Ober, Elsie Theresa  MA 1942  Columbia [2473]
Certain art cultures in relation to time, race, and space. 74p.
Mainly prehistoric periods; sections on Aztec and Polar Eskimo.

Oberg, Kalervo  PhD 1937  Chicago [2474]

O'Brien, Thomas Bruce  MA 1935  Iowa [2475]
The frontier of settlement in 1850. 88p., maps.
Includes considerable Indian material, particularly frontier movements and land cessions.
O'CALLAGHAN, MARY AGNES MEADE  PhD 1942  California [2476]
The Indian policy of Carondelet in Spanish Louisiana,
1792–1797. 197p.
Nogales, Creek, Chickasaw.

O'CONNELL, AGNES CATHERINE  MA 1930  California [2477]
The historical development of the Sacramento Valley
before 1848. 106p., maps.

O'CONNOR, MARY HELEN  MA 1942  Cornell [2478]
Potawatomie land cessions in the Old Northwest. 106p.

ODELL, RUTH  PhD 1937  Nebraska [2479]

ODISHO, WILLIAM CHARLES  MA 1937  California [2480]
The American colony in Oregon, 1834–1848. 134p., maps.
Methodist, Presbyterian, Catholic missions.

OGDEN, ADÈLE  PhD 1938  California [2481]

OGDEN, FLORENCE RUTH  MA 1940  Texas [2482]
Charles Fletcher Lummis: his life and works. 54p.
His Indian interest reflected throughout.

OGLE, RALPH HENDRICK  PhD 1940  Columbia [2483]

O'HARA, BLANCHE  MA 1934  Montana [2484]
A history of the Blackfeet Indians. 177p.

OKADA, FERDINAND EASTLAKE  PhD 1955  Columbia [2485]
A comparative study of marginal societies. 184p. M.
Yahgan, Yaruro, Naskapi, Western Shoshoni.

O'KANE, HARRY WARD  MA 1934  Northwestern [2486]
The work of the Methodist Episcopal Church among the
Potawatomie Indians. 85p.
Oksness, Alice Esther  MA 1934  Washington [2487]
Reverend Modeste Demers, missionary in the Northwest.
87p.
Cowichan, Chinook, among others.

Olgún Hermida, Guillermo  DL 1939  Mexico [2488]
Algunos aspectos del problema indígena. 68p.

Olinger, Barbara Ruth  MA 1931  Kansas [2489]
The Southwest as treated in a selected list of American novels.

"Indians have proved to be the most attractive kind of material
the region has afforded." 3 books on Navajos, 4 on Pueblos, plus
others.

Oliver, Emmett Sampson  MA 1947  Washington [2490]
An analysis of guidance programs of Indian high schools
in the United States. 101p.
Data from Haskell, Sherman, Phoenix, Santa Fé, Albuquerque,
Chemawa, Stewart, Flandreau, Chilocco, Sequoyah.

Oliver, James Patterson  MA 1955  Mexico City [2491]
Architectural similarities of Mitla and Yagul: with a
note on pottery.

Oliver, Louise D.  MA 1943  Kansas City [2492]
The Mormons and Missouri, 1830–1839. 114p.
Scattered references to Indians, especially Delaware.

Oliver, Margaret W.  MA 1936  Kans.-Pittsburg [2493]
The social customs of the Indians of the lower Columbia
River region. 70p.

Oliver, Winfred Allen  MA 1931  Texas [2494]
The early history of the Mission of Espíritu Santo de
Zúñiga and the Presidio of Nuestra Señora de Loreta,
Chapters on native life and Indian troubles in the area.

Olsen, Olaf Severn  PhD 1953  Colorado [2495]
A history of the Baptists of the Rocky Mountain region,
1849–1890.
Their missions to Indians of the region, including Ute, Paiute,
Navajo, Pueblo.

Olson, Marie Agnes MS 1933 Kans.-Emporia[2497] Landmarks in Kansas history. Sections on "Kansas as Indian country"; "The Indian's last stand".


O'Neill, Kate Navin MA 1923 California[2505] The Oñate Expedition into New Mexico: a translation of the original documents with an historical introduction and editorial notes. 193p.+translation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Publication Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Ortner, Ella Riley  MA 1946  Tulsa [2514]
A study to determine the effectiveness of the Jay High School curriculum in meeting the needs of the Indian students. 36p.
Oklahoma Cherokee.

Osborne, Carolyn Miles  MA 1941  New Mexico [2515]
An ethnological study of Michoacán in the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries. 610p.

Osborne, Homer Douglas  MA 1942  New Mexico [2516]
The Big Sandy Site, Henry County, Tennessee. 176p., ill.

Osborne, Homer Douglas  PhD 1951  California [2517]

Osgood, Cornelius Berrien  PhD 1929  Chicago [2518]

Ostrander, Evah  MA 1932  Chicago [2519]
Indian missions frequently mentioned.

Otero, Michael A.  PhD 1948  U.C.L.A. [2520]
Considers situation if United States went to war with the Indian: Spain promised not to interfere. Some mention of Southeast Indians.

Ott, Edward Rudolph  PhD 1936  Northwestern [2521]
The influence of church and trade on French colonial policy as seen in the history of Detroit, 1700–1752.
Much on Indians, fur trade; Huron, Iroquois, Miami, Ottawa, Wea, Shawnee.

Ovnik, Catherine Mary  MA/Ed 1950  John Carroll [2522]
The missionary activities of Bishop Baraga among the Chippewa and Ottawa Indians. 76p.
Owen, Mary William  MA 1950  Notre Dame [2523]
The establishment of the L'Arbre Croche Mission. 139p.
Ottawa primarily; some Huron.

Owens, Mary Lilliana  PhD 1935  St. Louis [2524]
The history of the Sisters of Loretto in the trans-Mississippi West: an historical study of origins and westward expansion from 1812 to 1935. 621p. M.
Scattered consideration of various Indian tribes throughout the area. Especially their first school (Osage). Valuable Indian bibliography.

Owl, Henry McClain  MA 1929  No. Carolina [2525]
The Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians before and after removal. 180p.

Oxendine, Clifton  MA 1934  Geo. Peabody [2526]
A social and economic history of the Indians of Robeson County, North Carolina. 63p.
Origin unknown: Cherokee, or White's Colony plus coastal Indians.

Oxley, James Ray  MA 1938  Phillips [2527]
Indian education in Oklahoma. 64p.

Paape, Charles William  PhD 1946  Illinois [2528]
The Choctaw Revolt, a chapter in the intercolonial rivalry in the Old Southwest. 186p.

Packer, Ethel  MA 1932  Columbia [2529]
Arizona—some adjustments to an arid environment. 57p., maps.
Includes material on aboriginal irrigation and farming techniques.

Padden, Robert Charles  MA 1954  California [2530]
Ecclesiatical conflict in New Spain, 1553–1574. 120p.
Mexican Indians.

Paddock, John G.  MA 1953  Mexico City [2531]
Uses census data, descriptive material, and comparative data on other Oaxacan groups.
PADELFORD, PHILIP SIDNEY  MA 1936  Washington [2532]
The Ordinances of 1784 and 1787.
As they affected Indian lands, cessions and treaties.

PAGE, A. NAYLAND  MA 1953  Texas A & I [2533]
The United States Indian policy in relation to the Nez Percé Indians of Idaho. 136p.

PAINE, CHARLES RAYMOND  MA 1938  Oklahoma [2534]
The Seminole War of 1817–1818. 120p.

PAINE, GREGORY LANSING  PhD 1924  Chicago [2535]
Much on Cooper’s Indians and his sources.

PAINE, HENRIETTA NASH
and JANE LESLIE LYMAN  MPH 1943  Yale [2536]
A survey of the public health work in the Republic of Guatemala. 324p., illus.
Indian in passim throughout.

PAINTER, BURTON CHARLES  MA 1936  Pittsburgh [2537]
The Delaware Indians and the American Revolution.

PAISLEY, HOMER SAMUEL  MA 1929  Ohio State [2538]
A short history of the Navahos. 87p.

PALERM VICH, ÁNGEL  MA 1956  Mexico: EN [2539]
Origen de la civilización urbana en Mesoamérica.

PALM, MARY BORGIAS  PhD 1931  St. Louis [2540]

PALM, RUFUS ATWOOD, JR.  MA 1930  New Mexico [2541]
New Mexico schools from 1581–1846. 82p.
Spanish mission schools, including Pueblo and Apache Indians.

PALMATARY, HELEN CONSTANCE  MA 1936  Pennsylvania [2542]
Palmer, Philip Motley PhD 1931 Harvard [2543]
Der Einfluss der Neuen Welt auf den deutschen Wortschatz, 1492–1700.
The influence of the New World on German vocabulary. Includes lists of such words, including many Indian terms, tribal names, etc. Many early German travel descriptions.

Panyity, Patricia Helen MA 1949 California [2544]
Stylistic devices in Ojibway folk tales. 48p.

Papen, Helen MA 1919 California [2545]

Park, Willard Zerbe PhD 1936 Yale [2546]

Parker, Bruce Logan MA 1925 Texas [2547]
Indian affairs and the frontier of Texas, 1865–1880. 134p. maps.

Parker, Elizabeth MA 1939 California [2548]
The Creek Indians in Spanish Indian policy. 186p.

Parker, Franklin Dallas PhD 1951 Illinois [2549]
The histories and historians of Central America to 1850.
253p. M.
Considers books and writers of Central American history; includes Indian studies, especially Bernal Díaz del Castillo, Popol Vuh, Memorial de Sololá.

Parker, Irene Louise MA 1934 Fordham [2550]
Religion and astronomy, the dominant influences on the culture and civilization of the Mayas. 50p.

Parker, Isabel Margaret MA 1927 California [2551]
Apache troubles in the Southwest. 158p., map.

Parker, Mary-Braeme PhD 1953 Louisiana [2552]
A study of the speech of the Nanticoke Indians of Indian River Hundred, Sussex County, Delaware. 331p.


Yokoy Pomo of Ukiah, California.


The Raza Antioqueña: Negro and Indian fusion with Basque-Asturian immigrants. Now an independent enclave.

Considerable Indian references.


PASSIN, HERBERT MA 1941 Chicago [2570] The place of kinship in Tarahumara social organization. 75p.

PATTERSON, DOROTHIL DESMOND MA 1942 Columbia [2571] Captain John Smith: an analysis of his ability as a historian. 87p.
Includes section on Pocahontas.


PAUL, BENJAMIN DAVID PhD 1942 Chicago [2573] Ritual kinship: with special reference to god-parenthood in Middle America. 156p. M.


254
Paul, Irven PhD 1946 Hartford [2575]
Acculturation in Chile; a study of the relations of evangelical Christianity to Christian culture with a view to the formulation of effective missionary principles and practices. 314p.
§ 2 “Background and development of Chilean society”; Indians of Chile.

Paul, Mary Elizabeth MA 1932 Illinois [2576]
The Indians of the Illinois Territory from 1815 to 1818. 50p.
Chippewa, Fox, Kickapoo, Menomini, Sauk, Winnebago, Potawatomi, Ottawa.

Paxson, Frances D. MA 1927 Iowa [2577]
The Indian in American drama. 103p.

Payne, Lois Estelle MA 1935 Stanford [2578]

Paz, Lyda Averill MA 1937 Yale [2579]
A comparative study of Southwestern culture. 79p., illus., photos.
Subtitle: “Ethnographic study of the Koasati Indians”. Also compares with Creek, Chickasaw, Alabama, Yuchi, Catawba, Cherokee, etc.

Pearce, Roy Harvey PhD 1945 Johns Hopkins [2580]

Pearce, William Martin MA 1937 Texas Tech. [2581]
A study of Arrowhead Site. 142p.
Glorieta, New Mexico.

Pearson, Alice Laurine MA 1939 Colorado [2582]
The Upper Peninsula of Michigan in literature.
A study of fiction and poetry, including Indian legends and historical background.

Caradoc Reserve (Canada): Chippewa, Muncey, Oneida.

Pepper, Pearl MA 1942 Alabama Poly. [2585] The Creek Indian question in Alabama, 1832-1837.

Pérez San Vicente, Guadalupe MCH 1944 Mexico [2586] Diosas y mujeres aztecas. 228p.


Texas: Comanche, Lipan, Apache, Jumano.


Perkins, Robert Nathal MA 1937 So. California [2590] Anglo-French relations in the Ohio Valley on the eve of the Seven Years’ War. 1748-1756. § 1 "Description of Indians of the Ohio Valley—Indians as middle men—Intrigues with the Indians".


256
Petellin, Alexander Alvin MA 1938 Washington [2595]
A course of study in hygiene for native children of Alaska. 82p.

Peters, Gladys Arlene MS 1934 Kansas [2596]
A study of certain interests and their relation to vocabularies in Indian high school students. 41p.
A study of Haskell Institute Indians; tribes unnamed.

Peters, John Leland MA 1938 Oklahoma [2597]
The influence of the missionaries to the Cherokee Indians, 1800–1860. 90p.

Peterson, Alfred MA 1937 Arizona [2598]
Development of design on Hohokam red-on-buff pottery.

Peterson, Charles L. MA 1954 Ohio [2599]
A mural depicting the important themes of Longfellow’s “The Story of Hiawatha”. 32p.

Peterson, Ethel M. MA 1934 Oregon [2600]

Peterson, Frederick A. MA 1949 Mexico City [2601]
The ancient Mexican fiesta of Toxcatl. 172p.

Peterson, Helen Hoff MA 1933 Ohio State [2602]
The Moravians in the South.
In 1735 came to Georgia to convert Indians.

Pettrullo, Vincenzo PhD 1934 Pennsylvania [2603]

Pettitt, Paul Bruce PhD 1949 Cornell [2604]
The important American dramatic types to 1900: a study of the Yankee, Negro, Indian, and Frontiersman.

Pettitt, George Albert PhD 1940 California [2605]
PETTY, CLARA BERNICE  MA 1940  Oklahoma [2606]  
Distinguishing characteristics of homemaking programs in Oklahoma Indian schools. 68p.

PFALLER, LOUIS L.  MA 1950  Loyola [2607]  

PFEIL, VIOLET  MA 1927  Columbia [2608]  
  An annotated bibliography with comments on the source material and missions.

PHelan, John Leddy  PhD 1951  California [2609]  
The Franciscan City of God in the New World: a study of the writings of Gerónimo de Mendieta (1525–1604).
  Especially his Historia eclesiástica indiana.

PHILLIPS, ALPA RUTH  MA 1930  Tennessee [2610]  
British regulation of the Indian trade in the Old Southwest. 121p.

PHILLIPS, CLIFTON J.  PhD 1954  Harvard [2611]  
Protestant America and the pagan world: the first half century of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 1810–1860. 2 vols.
  § 4 “The heathen at home”.

PHILLIPS, HENRY DEWITT  MA 1921  California [2612]  
Palóu’s Noticias de la Nueva California: a translation of a portion of the work, with introduction and linguistic and historical notes. 109p.

PHILLIPS, PHILIP  PhD 1939  Harvard [2613]  
Introduction to the archaeology of the Mississippi Valley. 3 vols., 768p., illus.

PICKERING, JOHN D.  MA 1953  Chico [2614]  
A survey of the incorporated schools of Alaska and selected Alaska Native Service schools with special emphasis on the industrial education program.

PICKETT, VELMA BERNICE  MA 1951  Cornell [2615]  
Pickett, William Poole    MA 1941   Alabama Poly.  [2616]
The imperial and diplomatic significance of Indian trade
in the struggle for the Old Southwest, 1670–1763.

Pierce, Burnett Cecil    MA 1932   Colorado [2617]
Titus County, Texas; its background and history in ante-
bellum days.
Caddo tribes.

Pierce, Joe Eugene    MA 1952   Indiana [2618]
Degree of linguistic relationships among the Shawnee,

Pierson, Donald    PhD 1939   Chicago [2619]
A study of racial and cultural adjustment in Bahía,
Brazil. 245p.  PUB: Negroes in Brazil.  U/Chi. Press
A study emphasizing the place of the Negro in interracial mix-
tures with Portuguese and Indians.

Pierson, Lloyd M.    MA 1949   New Mexico [2620]
The prehistoric population of Chaco Canyon: a study
in methods and techniques of prehistoric population
estimation. 90p.

Pike, Judith Johnstone    MA 1953   Trinity [2621]
A study of place names in Middletown, Connecticut.
123p.
Section of Indian names, plus frequent references throughout.

Pilpel, Emily Marion    MA 1929   Yale [2622]
A psychological analysis of some primitive mythologies,
based upon Eskimo, East Siberian and Nigerian material.
38p.  + appendix.

Píña Chan, Román    MA 1956   Mexico: EN [2623]
El horizonte preclásico del Valle de México.  PUB: Las
culturas preclásicas de la Cuenca de México.  México:

Pineo, Peter Camden    MA 1955   Brit. Columbia [2624]
Village migrations of the modern Kwakiutl. 89p.
Piper, Winthrop Walker, MA 1949, Columbia [2625]
Place-names of New Hampshire. Physical features from origins to 1857. 158p.
Includes place-names of Indian origin.

Pirie, Zillah Marjorie, MA 1935, Claremont [2626]
The introduction of the mental hygiene program at Sherman Institute through a child guidance clinic. 110p.

Pitney, Elizabeth Halsted, PhD 1940, Yale [2627]
The physical size and growth of Pueblo Indian children. 167p., illus.

Pittman, Richard Saunders, MA 1948, Pennsylvania [2628]
Some recent trends in the methodology of descriptive grammar with an application of these to a description of Nahuatl. 53p.

Pittman, Richard Saunders, PhD 1953, Pennsylvania [2629]
Includes verb charts, a verb index, and Nahuatl texts.

Plaisance, Aloysius Frederick, PhD 1954, St. Louis [2630]
The United States Government factory system, 1796 to 1822. 638p.
A study of Federally-operated Indian Trading Posts.

Plaisted, Elizabeth, MA 1916, Columbia [2631]
Indian relations during the last intercolonial war. 78p.

Planer, Edward Thomas, Jr., MA 1934, California [2632]
Spanish inland explorations in Alta California, 1790 to 1800. 276p., pls.

Pliego Segura, María Elena, MHU 1952, Mexico [2633]

Pockstaller, Theodore, PhD 1919, California [2634]
Juan María de Salvatierra S. J. and the establishment of the first permanent settlements in California (1697 to 1707).
Manner in which Salvatierra trained the Indians.

260
POINSATTE, CHARLES ROBERT MA 1951 Notre Dame [2635]
A history of Fort Wayne, Indiana from 1716 to 1829; a study of its early development as a frontier village. 196p.
Many tribes considered, especially Miami.

POLENZ, PHILIPPA MA 1947 Columbia [2636]
Some problems in the notation of Seneca dances. 89p.

POLLOCK, FLOYD ALLEN PhD 1942 So. California [2637]
Navajo-Federal relations as a social-cultural problem.
Particularly considers Collier program, Navajo reaction and cultural reasons for this reaction.

POLLOCK, HARRY EVELYN DORR PhD 1936 Harvard [2638]

PONCE DE ELIZUNDIA, NOEMÍ MA 1951 Mexico [2639]
Estudio e importancia literaria de las leyendas mayas. 128p.

PORTER, HELEN H. M/Ed 1955 Ohio [2640]
The education of the American Indian. 115p.

PORTER, JEAN H. MA 1943 Kentucky [2641]
The frontier and Lord Dunmore's War. 89p.

PORTER, MURIEL NOÉ MA 1956 Mexico: EN [2642]

PORTER, MURIEL NOÉ PhD 1951 Columbia [2643]

POSEY, JAMES BENNETT MA 1928 Texas [2644]
A history of Cherokee County. 122p.
Much on Cherokee Indians in Texas.

POSEY, WALTER BROWNLOW PhD 1933 Vanderbilt [2645]
§ 6 “Missionary efforts among the Indian”. Creek, Cherokee, Choctaw.

261
Posinsky, Sollie Henry  PhD 1954  Columbia [2646]
Yurok ritual. 307p. M.

Post, Anita Calneh  PhD 1932  Stanford [2647]
Southern Arizona Spanish.
Analyzes amount of Indian influence discernible, particularly in Nahuatl and Aztec tongues.

Post, George  MS 1948  Wyoming [2648]
Blood group studies on the Arapahoe and Shoshoni Indian tribes of Wyoming. 66p.
Also compares with Blackfoot, Blood, Piegan.

Post, Richard Howell  PhD 1936  Harvard [2649]
Anthropometric studies in bilateral asymmetry. 161p.
Maya.

Posthauer, Mary William  MA 1948  St. John's [2650]
La Araucana, its epical value.
Araucanian Indians of Chile.

Poston, Sidon  MA 1946  No. Dakota [2651]
The literature of the Red Lake Chippewa Indians. 31p.

Poteet, Sybil  MA 1938  Texas Tech. [2652]
Occurrence and distribution of beveled knives. 46p.
Texas and eastern New Mexico.

Potter, Olive Mae  MA 1924  California [2653]
The pre-Territorial history of the Iowa region, 1673 to 1838. 199p.

Poulson, Edward Thomas  MA 1909  Louisville [2654]
Early missionary work of the French Jesuits in North America. 30p.

Powell, Philip Wayne  PhD 1941  California [2655]

Powell, Shirley J.  MA 1954  So. Dakota [2656]
History of St. Mary's School. 69p.
Only private accredited Indian girl's school in United States. Mostly Sioux. (Springfield, S. D.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power, Harriet</td>
<td>MS/Ed 1</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>The educational growth of the Mexicans: changing concepts and their historical background. 42p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Aztecs, early Spanish.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power, Jessie Hazel</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>The Domínguez-Escalante expedition into the Great Basin, 1776–1777; translation of the original documents with introduction and editorial notes. 229p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers, Margaret B.</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>The elimination of the Indians from Mississippi Territory. 73p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presant, Joan Elizabeth</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Cornell</td>
<td>The Indian Affairs Branch of Canada: an aspect of acculturation. 102p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prewitt, Dorothy E.</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>North American Indians in English poetry. 87p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Florence F.</td>
<td>MA/Ed 1</td>
<td>Hunter</td>
<td>Unit method of approach to the understanding of history in the intermediate grades. 57p. Includes sections on Indians.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Priestley, Herbert Ingram PhD 1917 California [2667]  

Priestley, Samuel Edward G. PhD 1950 New York [2668]  
The agrarian problem in Mexico. 2 vols., 624p.  
Indian land systems briefly mentioned. Contemporary Indians largely considered as "rural Mexicans".

Proffitt, Ida Mary MA 1925 Oklahoma [2669]  

Provinse, John H. PhD 1934 Chicago [2670]  

Pruett, Stella Mary MA 1940 Georgia [2671]  
Troup and the Georgia-Creek controversy. 119p.

Przebeszvski, Felix B. MA 1942 Arizona [2672]  
Achievement in reading in Indian day school compared with that made in Indian boarding school. 32p.  
Navajo Reservation schools.

Puckett, Newbell Niles MA 1921 Yale [2673]  
The economic importance of fire in primitive life. 100p.  
General survey, including references to the Indian.

Purdy, Leonora A. MA 1941 Iowa [2674]  
Buffalo Bill in truth and in fiction. 108p., illus.  
§ 2 "Indian Scout and ‘Fighter’". Indians throughout.

Purdy, Mary Louise MA 1941 Colorado State [2675]  
Design in Montana Indian art. 96p., illus.

Putney, Gladys J.  
and Snell W. Putney PhD 1954 Oregon [2676]  
A field evaluation of acculturation theory. 420p.  
Nahuatl-speaking village in Mexico.

Putney, Snell W.  
see above.
Quass, Ivan D. MA 1938 Nebraska [2677]
The French in the Missouri River Valley up to the Louisiana Purchase. 115p.
Considerable Indian mention; tribes of the area.

Queton, Winona W. MA 1955 Oklahoma A & M [2678]
Observation of behaviour changes of children living in coöperative dormitories at Fort Sill Indian School. 68p.
Various tribes, but mainly Comanche, Kiowa and Navajo.

Quinn, Jean Williams MA 1949 Texas Tech. [2679]
Glorieta, New Mexico.

Quynn, William Rogers MA 1923 Virginia [2680]
La literatura de las colonias Norteamericanas de España, las cuales son ahora parte de los Estados Unidos.
Indians figure incidentally in the literature, but only in minor roles.

Raasch, Elaine Lucy MA 1951 Illinois [2681]
The character of the Mexican Indians as described by some sixteenth century Spanish writers. 56p.

Rabold, Raphael F. MA 1920 Catholic [2682]
The California missions.

Rabun, James W. MA 1937 No. Carolina [2683]
Georgia and the Creek Indians. 227p.

Rader, Alice Dresser MA 1928 Kansas [2684]
The American Indian in the American novel and short story. 163p.

Rader, Mary Lillian MA 1928 Tennessee [2685]
The Southern Indians in the Revolutionary War. 108p.

Radin, Paul PhD 1911 Columbia [2686]
The ritual and significance of the Winnebago medicine dance. Pub: Jour. Amer. Folklore, XXIV #92 [1911]
p149-208.

Raffeld, Herbert MA 1947 California [2687]
Guaraní and Caingang.
RAGSDALE, ELSIE JUANITA  MA 1931  Geo. Peabody [2688]
Aspects of Indian culture as material for missionary study. 186p., illus.
Organized lessons for use in missionary study groups; general.

RAHILL, PETER JAMES  PhD 1953  Catholic [2689]

RAILSBACK, G. D.  MA 1940  Hardin-Simmons [2690]
History of Stonewall County. 106p., maps.
Texas. Chapter on "Indians and buffalo".

RAINER, JOHN C.  MS 1952  So. California [2691]
A study of adjustment problems and a handbook for Indian students in the high schools. 82p.
Indians of Arizona and New Mexico.

RAINES, EARL L.  MA 1940  Colorado A & M [2692]
A Sacajawea pageant unit as a core for the integration of instruction. 180p.

RAINNEY, CECIL DUBOIS  MA 1932  Willamette [2693]
A study of the Salem Indian High School, comparing the cultural background, the intelligence scores, the percents of White blood, and the classroom grades. 90p.
Pacific Northwest tribes.

RAINNEY, FROELICH GLADSTONE  MA 1953  Yale [2694]

RAINNEY, FROELICH GLADSTONE  PhD 1935  Yale [2695]
Puerto Rican archaeology. 362p., illus. PUB: Scientific Survey of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, XVIII pt. 1 [1940].

RAMAGE, HELEN  MA 1916  California [2696]
Mostly encounters with Clallam, Cowlitz, Spokane, Nez Percé and Blackfeet Indians.
Ramer, Leonard Victor MA 1936 Iowa [2697]
The migrations of the Sauk and Fox Indians. 59p.

Ramón Llige, Adela MA 1956 Mexico: EN [2698]
Estudio de las puntas arrojadizas de la altiplanicie de México.

Ramona, Mary MA 1928 Catholic [2699]
The ecclesiastical status of New Mexico, 1680–1875.

Ramsey, Edna Mae MA 1913 Northwestern [2700]
Administration of the educational affairs of the Indians by the Government from 1871–1891. 78p.

Ramsey, Helen Gladys MA 1941 California [2701]
The historical background of the Santa Fé Trail. 109p.
Indians only incidental.

Ranck, Mabel Alcy MA 1926 California [2702]
Cherokee, Creek, Choctaw, Chickasaw and Seminole.

Randall, Betty Uchitelie MA 1947 Columbia [2703]
Elaboration of the Cinderella theme. 197p.
Northwest Coast folklore, compares themes with Grimm’s.

Rands, Barbara C. MA 1954 New Mexico [2704]
Ceramics of the Temple of the Inscriptions, Palenque, Chiapas, Mexico. 161p.

Rands, Robert Lawrence PhD 1952 Columbia [2705]
Some evidences of warfare in classic Maya art. 234p. M.
Modifies usual belief of Maya as a peaceful folk; cites Bonampak and other visual evidence.

Raney, Angelica MA 1952 Marquette [2706]
A reevaluation of the Indian policy of New Spain, 1519–1547, showing the part of Cortés in promoting its good features. 63p.

Rapoport, Robert Norman MA 1949 Chicago [2707]
A study of Navaho religious acculturation. 191p.
Rapoport, Robert Norman PhD 1951 Harvard [2708]
A study of changing Navaho religious values. 396p. Pub:
"Changing Navaho religious values: a study of Christian
missions to the Rimrock Navahos." Harvard U., Peabody

Raschke, Catherine Aloyce EdD 1950 New York [2709]
Mexico, our nearest Latin-American neighbor: a re-
source unit. 150p. M.
Includes Mexican Indian culture as a resource.

Rather, Ethel Zivley MA 1903 Texas [2710]
Chapter on relations of the Colony with the Indians.

Rathsberger, Hulda Jeanne MA 1940 California [2711]
Early French trade and settlement in California. 110p.
Indian content incidental to fur trading.

Raupe, Alice Browne MA 1939 Oklahoma [2712]
The Northern Indian Territorial refugees during the
Civil War. 88p.

Rauzi, Ernest MA 1934 Wyoming [2713]
The fur men of the Missouri and its tributaries, 1822 to
1834. 66p.
Includes Indian trade, skirmishes, etc.

Ray, Verne Frederick MA 1933 Washington [2714]
The Sanpoil and Nespelem: Salishan peoples of north-
#5 [1932] 237p., illus.

Ray, Verne Frederick PhD 1938 Yale [2715]
Cultural relations in the Plateau of northwestern

Read, Lena Margaret MA 1926 California [2716]
Famous scouts of the West, 1825 to 1850. 130p.
Largely concerns Blackfeet, Apache and Ute.
REAGAN, ALBERT B. PhD 1925 Stanford [2717]
Contributions to the geology of the Navajo country, Arizona, with notes on the archeology. 411p.

RECORDS, RALPH HYDEN PhD 1936 Chicago [2718]
Land as a basis for economic social discontent in Maine and Massachusetts to 1776. 379p.
Includes material on Indian land.

REDFIELD, ROBERT PhD 1928 Chicago [2719]

REDWINE, BAIRD ALBION MA 1931 Colorado [2720]
Indian relations in Arkansas. 121p.
Caddo, Cherokee, Osage, Quapaw.

REED, ERIK KELLERMAN PhD 1944 Harvard [2721]
An archaeological study of Mancos Valley, southwestern Colorado, and its position in the prehistory of the American Southwest. 255p., photos.
Anasazi culture.

REED, JOE DUDLEY MA 1941 New Mexico [2722]
The early basis of subsistence of the Indians in the Plains area. 100p.

REESE, PAULINE MA 1938 Texas A & I [2723]
The history of Padre Island. Illus.
Several sections on Karankawa Indians of Texas.

REETZ, CHARLES ALVIN MA 1949 Oregon [2724]
The cultural position of the Klamath semi-subterranean earth lodge in western North America. 114p.

REEVE, FRANK DRIVER PhD 1937 Texas [2725]

REEVES, ELTON TRAVER MA/Ed 1939 Washington [2726]
An historical study of the "Old Cataldo Mission" and its effect on education in the North West.
Flathead, Iroquois, Couer d'Alene, etc. Much data on Indian-mission relations.

269
Regan, Dora Frances MA 1948  Kans.-Pittsburg [2727]
The Navajo arts, crafts, ceremonials, and education.
109p.
Includes personal interviews plus library research.

Reichard, Gladys Amanda MA 1920  Columbia [2728]
Literary types and dissemination of North American myths. 46p.
Indian tribes in general.

Reichard, Gladys Amanda PhD 1926  Columbia [2729]

Reid, Ida Christina PhM 1910  Chicago [2730]
The relation of the Apache Indians to the development of Arizona. 64p.

Reid, Robert Lynn MA 1947  Baylor [2731]
The early history of Fort Bliss. 119p.
§ 5 “Indians”.

Reifel, Benjamin PhD 1952  Harvard [2732]
Relocation on the Fort Berthold Reservation; problems and programs. 496p.

Reimer, Arthur Louis MS/Ed 1947  So. California [2733]
Mexican Indian folk music and its educational values.
Seven tribes: Aztec, Zapotec, Huichol, Tarascan, Otomi, Mazatec.

Reina, Ruben Elias MA 1950  Michigan State [2734]
Peru—survey of cultural areas in terms of acculturation.
148p.
Several Indian tribes of Peru, especially Inca.

Reiter, Paul MA 1933  New Mexico [2735]
The ancient pueblo of Chetro Ketl. 76p.

Reiter, Paul PhD 1946  Harvard [2736]
Form and function in some prehistoric ceremonial structures in the Southwest. 323p., illus.

Reiter, Robert Louis MA 1953  California [2737]
The history of Fort Union, New Mexico.
Reiter, Winifred Stamm  MA 1933  New Mexico [2738]
Personal adornment of the ancient Pueblo Indians. 98p.

Rendón Mayoral, Silvia  MA 1956  Mexico: EN [2739]
Examen de la decoración aplicada en las alfarerías de Cuautitlán, Estado de México, con una introducción al estudio de la cerámica popular mexicana.

Renner, George Thomas, Jr.  PhD 1927  Columbia [2740]
Includes Yuracaré Indians and others of Amazonia; also Indians of Guiana.

Renner, Robert V.  MA 1952  Oregon [2741]

Rett, Donald James  MA 1953  Penna. State [2742]
The afterlife among the preliterates.
Eskimo considered.

Reuter, Edward Byron  PhD 1919  Chicago [2743]
Section on Indian mixed-bloods.

Reyburn, William David  PhD 1952  Pennsylvania [2744]

Reyes, Stephen Antonin  MA 1951  So. California [2745]
Mexican customs and traditions as depicted in the works of Gregorio López y Fuentes.
Includes Mexican Indians.

Reynolds, Alfred Wade  MA 1928  California [2746]
Choctaw, Chickasaw, Creek, Tohome, Mobile and Naniaba Indians.
Reynolds, Helen Marjorie  MA 1937  Montana [2747]
Some chapters in the history of the Bitter Root Valley.
104p.
Flathead, Snake, Blackfeet, Piegan, Iroquois, Nez Percé, Sioux, Pend d'Oreille.

Reynolds, Jack Adolphe  PhD 1941  Louisiana [2748]
Louisiana place-names of romance origin.
Includes section on Gallicized Indian names.

Rhodes, Benjamin F.  MA 1920  Oklahoma [2749]
The opening of the Cherokee Outlet. 76p.

Rice, Bernadine  MA 1941  Texas [2750]
San Antonio, its early beginnings and its development under the Republic. 138p.
§ 4 "Mexican and Indian invasions (1836–1846)".

Rice, Irene  MA 1922  Yale [2751]
Brief section on "Purchases from the Indians".

Rice, Virginia Downs  MA 1932  Oklahoma [2752]
History of Bryan County before and after statehood.
Five Civilized Tribes of Oklahoma.

Rice, Boydie Etta  MS 1936  Kansas [2753]
A study of the relation between the degree of Indian blood and specific tribe and intelligence and scholastic marks of the American Indian. 77p.
At Haskell. 40 tribes, especially Cherokee, Creek, Choctaw, Chickasaw, Ottawa, Potawatomi, Sac-Fox.

Richards, Arthur Lee  MA 1922  Chicago [2754]
The distribution of the lands of the Five Civilized Tribes. 71p.

Richards, Elizabeth Ann  MA 1946  Chicago [2755]

Richards, Hons Coleman  MA 1936  Texas [2756]
The establishment of the Candelaria and San Lorenzo Missions on the Upper Nueces. 75p., illus.
Lengthy consideration of Indians of the area.

272
Richards, Robert L. MA 1951 Kansas [2757]

Richardson, Hazel Marie MA 1940 Oklahoma [2758]
Shawnee Indians in Oklahoma. 88p.

Richardson, Jane Hanks PhD 1944 Columbia [2759]

Richardson, Rupert Norval PhD 1928 Texas [2760]

Richert, Roland MA 1939 Arizona [2761]
A comparative study of Southwestern milling stones. 67p.

Rickard, Margaret Brown MA 1949 California [2762]
The drainage of Mexico City during the colonial period. 116p., maps.
Chapter on Aztec dikes and causeways.

Rickert, Emil August MA 1929 Ohio State [2763]
The Moravian missions in North America.
Chapter on Indian missions. Several sections on Indians.

Ricketson, Oliver Garrison, Jr. PhD 1933 Harvard [2764]
Includes physical anthropology, material culture, and survey of the geographical environment.

Ricketts, William Boyce MA 1941 California [2765]
Exploration of the southwestern borders of the Louisiana Purchase, 1803–1807. 189p.
Spanish attempts to establish Indians as buffer against settlers.

Rickey, Don MA 1951 Oklahoma A & M [2766]
Firearms in the Indian wars, 1862 to 1891. 117p.
Ricks, Joel Edward PhD 1930 Chicago [2767]
Forms and methods of early Mormon settlement in Utah and the surrounding region, 1847–77.
Indian-White relations, effect of Indian upon type of settlement, warfare.

Ridd, Dwight Nugent MA 1934 Manitoba [2768]
The second Riel Insurrection. 115p.
Métis of the area.

Ridd, John Elwood MA 1934 Manitoba [2769]
Métis of the area.

Riddell, Dorothy M. PhD 1954 California [2770]
The late Ica pottery of ancient Peru. 248p. M.
Max Uhle collection of Ica pottery at the U/Calif. Museum of Anthropology.

Riddell, Francis Allen MA 1954 California [2771]
Climate and the aboriginal occupation of the Pacific coast of Alaska. 99p.

Rider, Rowland Vance MA 1938 Syracuse [2772]
Socio-economic survey of the Onondaga Indian Reservation. 151p.

Ridgway, Charles William MA 1951 Ariz.-Tempe [2773]
A philosophy of curriculum for Papago Indian day schools. 57p.

Ridout, Lionel Utley MA 1940 California [2774]
Fermín Francisco de Lasuén and the economic development of the California missions. 193p., illus.
Slight Indian mention.

Rieder, Donald Frederich MA 1951 Pennsylvania [2775]
Irrigation agriculture in the pre-Columbian Southwest and Meso-America. 68p.

Ries, Carol E. MA 1950 Arizona [2776]
Indigenous views of the European conquest of Mexico as encountered in the Crónicas and the Indigenista writers. 159p.
RIES, Maurice MA 1940 Louisiana [2777]
Historical anthropology of the conquest of Española.
Taino and Arawak; many maps.

RIGGS, Robert Edward MA 1928 California [2778]
Aboriginal American contributions to architecture. 54p.
Mostly Maya.

RIGGS, Venda Joy MA 1949 Indiana [2779]

RILEY, Arthur Joseph PhD 1936 Catholic [2780]

RILEY, Caroll LaVerne PhD 1952 New Mexico [2781]

RILEY, Glyndon M. MA 1939 West Texas [2782]
The history of Hemphill County. 135p.
Texas Cheyenne, Comanche, Kiowa.

RILEY, Robert Milton MS 1923 Kansas [2783]
A study of the performance of some American Indian students in selected intelligence and educational tests. 104p.

RINALDO, John Beach MA 1937 Chicago [2784]
The Père Marquette Park Sites. 70p.

RINALDO, John Beach PhD 1941 Chicago [2785]

RIoux, Marcel MA 1951 Montréal [2786]
Introduction à l’étude des Iroquois modernes. 92p.

RIPLEY, June Evelyn MA 1950 Mexico City [2787]
RISTER, Carl Coke PhD 1925 Geo. Washington [2788]  
Kiowa, Comanche, Cheyenne, Arapaho, Apache.

RISTUCCIA, Leon MA 1946 St. Bonaventure [2789]  

RITCHIE, William Augustus MS 1938 Rochester [2790]  

RITCHIE, William Augustus PhD 1944 Columbia [2791]  

RITZENTHALER, Robert Eugene MA 1940 Wisconsin [2792]  

RITZENTHALER, Robert Eugene PhD 1950 Columbia [2793]  
Chippewa preoccupation with health; change in a traditional attitude resulting from modern health problems. M. Pub: Milwaukee Public Mus., Bull., XIX #4 [1953].

ROACH, William Lloyd PhD 1937 Stanford [2794]  
The Federal endowment of education for Oklahoma.  
Traces treaties, land accessions, and uses to which Indian Territory lands were put.

ROBBINS, Evelyn Good EdD 1949 New York [2795]  
The handcrafts—a manual for teachers and prospective teachers of art. 210p., illus., col. pls.  
Extensive consideration of Indian arts and crafts.

ROBE, Cecil F. PhD 1943 Yale [2796]  
The penetration of an Alaskan frontier; the Tanana Valley and Fairbanks. 224p.  
Describes Indians of the Tanana area.

ROBERTS, Alvin B. MA 1938 Iowa [2797]  
The history of the Dickson Mound Builders. 60p.  
Early occupants of the Fulton County area, Illinois.
Roberts, Edward Graham PhD 1950 Virginia [2798]
The roads of Virginia, 1607-1840. Pt. 3 considers effect of Indian hostility, and influences of early Indian trails.

Roberts, Elizabeth Ellinwood MA 1920 California [2799]
The Spanish missions at Yuma, 1779-1781. A translation of the original documents with introduction and notes. 401p. Yuma Indians.

Roberts, Ernest Edward MS 1934 West Virginia [2800]
Indian relations from 1783-1796. 66p. Northwest Territory.

Roberts, Eula May MA 1929 Oklahoma [2801]
A history of the Kiowa and Comanche Indians in Oklahoma. 79p.

Roberts, Frank Harold Hanna PhD 1927 Harvard [2802]
The ceramic sequence in the Chaco Canyon, New Mexico, and its relation to the cultures of the San Juan Basin. 2 vols.

Roberts, Joan MA 1939 Oklahoma [2803]
Missions and mining activities among the Creek Indians, 1832-1900. 102p.

Roberts, John Milton PhD 1947 Yale [2804]

Robertson, Elmer Arthur MA 1941 Nebraska [2805]
Indian relations in the region of the Upper Platte Agency. 98p.

Robertson, Frank Delbert MA 1942 Arizona [2806]

Robertson, Ruth Edna MA 1911 Stanford [2807]
The diaries of the second and third expeditions of Father Garcés, 1770-1771. Translated and edited.
Robin, Enid Fenton  MA 1943  Columbia [2808]
Indian girl, White girl. 77p.
Comparative study of Pomo and White girls; Ukiah, California.

Robin, Frederick Elliott  MA 1941  Columbia [2809]
Culture contact and public opinion in a bi-cultural community. 149p.
Pomo in Ukiah, California.

Robinett, Florence Marie  PhD 1954  Indiana [2810]
Texts included.

Robinson, Dorothy Fulwiler  MA 1929  So. California [2811]
A brief history of the Apaches from 1848 to 1864. 135p., illus.

Robinson, Frederick S.  MA 1955  Niagara [2812]
The American frontier in the novels of James Fenimore Cooper. 11p.

Robinson, Walter Stitt, Jr.  MA 1941  Virginia [2813]
Indian policy of Virginia during the seventeenth century.

Robinson, Walter Stitt, Jr.  PhD 1950  Virginia [2814]
An elaboration of the same author’s MA thesis, this considers all Virginia tribes of the period.

Robison, Houston T.  MA 1943  Oregon [2815]
The Rogue River Indians and their relations with the Whites. 192p.
Athapascan, Takelman, Hokan and Shastan tribes.

Rockefeller, Alfred, Jr.  PhD 1949  Northwestern [2816]

Rodewig, Margaret R.  M/Ed 1954  Rhode Island [2817]
An historical study of the relation between the Narragansett tribe of Indians and the Colony and the State
of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations as evidenced in the Acts, Resolves of and Petitions to the General Assemblies of the Colony and of the State after 1676.

RODNICK, DAVID PhD 1936 Pennsylvania [2818]
A study prepared for the Applied Anthropology unit of the U. S. Indian Service.

RODRÍGUEZ, MARIO B. PhD 1950 Cornell [2819]
La novela social en El Perú, 1848–1948.
Includes the Indians of Peru.

RODRÍGUEZ PRAMPOLINI, IDA DCH 1948 Mexico [2820]

ROEDIGER, VIRGINIA MORE PhD 1937 Yale [2821]

ROESCH, PHYLLIS J. MA 1951 Columbia [2822]
Western North America.

ROGERS, EDWARD S. MA 1953 New Mexico [2823]
Aboriginal and post-contact traits of the Montagnais-Naskapi culture. 182p., illus.

ROGERS, HARRIET EVADNA MA 1923 California [2824]
The organization of the Territory of Arizona. 82p., illus.
Section on Apaches in Arizona.

ROGERS, MARY LOUISE M/Ed 1943 Oklahoma [2825]
Curriculum planning for Cheyenne and Arapaho Indians.

ROGERS, MELVIN P. MA 1940 Oklahoma A & M [2826]
A history of the Pawnee Indians. 58p.
Rogers, Spencer Lee  MA 1931  Claremont [2827]
The distribution of material culture traits relating to
agriculture in aboriginal North America. 63p.

Rogers, Spencer Lee  PhD 1937  So. California [2828]
A comparison between aboriginal archery in western
North America and eastern Asia. Pub: Amer. Anthro.,
Based on a study of the Jessop archery collection of the San
Diego Museum (California).

Rohrer, Mildred Louise  MA 1939  St. Louis [2829]
Names and namegiving among the North American
Indians. 116p.

Rojas, Lauro Antonio  MA 1936  California [2830]
Transcontinental trade of New Spain. 139p.
Indian content only incidental.

Rolland, Siegfried B.  PhD 1952  Northwestern [2831]
Cadwallader Colden: Colonial politician, and Imperial
statesman, 1718–1760.
Colden’s Indian activities in the Pennsylvania area.

Romano, Octavio  MA 1954  New Mexico [2832]

Romero Molina, Javier  MA 1956  Mexico: EN [2833]
La población indígena de Tilantongo, Oaxaca.

Ronan, Margaret Theresa  MA 1932  Montana [2834]
Memoirs of a frontierswoman (the life of Mary Catherine
A biography of Margaret Ronan’s mother. Pt. 3 “Life among
the Flathead Indians”.

Root, Winfred Trexler  PhD 1912  Pennsylvania [2835]
The relationships between Pennsylvania and the English
Slight Indian mention scattered throughout.

Roper, William James  MA 1941  Brit. Columbia [2836]
The achievements of Captain George Vancouver on the
British Columbia coast. 130p.
Negotiations with Quadra at Nootka.
Rose, Winifred MA 1931 Denver [2837]
A study of achievement of Indians. 218p., illus., tables.
U. S. Indian School at Albuquerque.

Rose, Yancey Lamar MA 1932 Stanford [2838]
Cultural assimilation in process: a descriptive study of a community in New Mexico. 221p.

Roose, Alvin W. MA 1949 St. Mary's [2839]
The Indian policy of Sam Houston. 124p.

Rosenberg, Morris MA 1937 New Jersey [2840]
Mexican and Mayan archeology; a new source of supplementary content for the enrichment of the teaching of Spanish.

Rosenberry, Vivien Violet MA 1935 Stanford [2841]
Designs of the Pueblo tribes of the Southwest. 134p., ill.

Rose, Ruth Goodspeed MA 1951 Mexico City [2842]
The Discoverer, the Conqueror, and the Kings; a study of Colón and Cortés in their relations with the Crown of Spain. 143p.

Ross, Hubert Barnes PhD 1954 Columbia [2843]
The diffusion of the manioc plant from South America to Africa; an essay in ethnobotanical culture history. 135p. M.

Ross, Lenore C. MA 1952 U.C.L.A. [2844]
The arts and crafts of the California Indians. 187p.

Ross, Patricia Fent MA 1949 Mexico City [2845]
A study of the history of Azcapotzalco. 101p., map.
Includes dynastic chart, and map of Anahuac villages. From origin to present day.

Ross, Virginia Louise MA 1939 Yale [2846]
Some pottery types of the highlands of western Mexico. 108p.
Study based on Lumboldt collections at the American Museum of Natural History. Guanajuato, Querétaro, Jalisco, Tepic and Michoacán.

281
ROSS, Winifred MA 1944 Arizona [2847]
The present-day dietary habits of the Papago Indians. 69p.
Fieldwork 1940-41, at Sells and Ajo. Includes nutritional analysis of desert plants.

ROSSMAN, RUBY ALMA MA 1932 Geo. Peabody [2848]
Mathematics used by American Indians north of Mexico. 46p., illus.

ROSTLUND, Erhard MA 1946 California [2849]
A distributional study of primitive fishing in California.

ROSTLUND, Erhard PhD 1951 California [2850]

ROTH, George Frederick, Jr. MS 1929 Cincinnati [2851]
A study of the arts of the Maya Indians of Central America and a discussion of the application of Maya art to modern architectural design. 63p.

ROTHHAR, Emma Florence MA 1929 Ohio State [2852]

ROULSTON, Jessie Adams PhM 1910 Chicago [2853]
The effect of the Black Hawk War on the development of the Northwest. 47p.

ROUSE, Benjamin Irving, Jr. PhD 1938 Yale [2854]
Prehistory in Haiti: a study in method. 603p., illus.

ROUSE, Chrystine Meredith MA 1936 Pittsburgh [2855]
Folklore of Alabama.
Includes Indian folklore.

ROWE, Chandler William MA 1947 Chicago [2856]
The Wheatley Ridge Site, its relation to the Mogollon culture of southwestern New Mexico. 68p.

ROWE, Chandler William PhD 1951 Chicago [2857]
The effigy mound culture of Wisconsin. 164p., illus.
Rowe, John Howland   PhD 1946   Harvard [2858]  
An introduction to the archaeology of Cuzco. Pub:   
Harvard U., Peabody Mus., Paps., XXVII #2 [1944]   
69p., illus.

Rowell, Mary King   MA 1943   Yale [2859]  
Contributions to Mohawk ethnography. 140p., map. Pub:   
Archeol. Soc. Conn., Bull. #17 [1946].   
Includes extensive bibliography.

Rowland, Donald Winslow   PhD 1931   California [2860]  
The Elizondo expedition against the Indian rebels of Sonora, 1765–1771. 256p.   
Seri and others.

Rowse, Edward Francis   PhD 1936   Washington/SL [2861]  
Auguste and Pierre Chouteau. 281p.   
Many [25] tribes mentioned; preëminent are Sauk, Fox, Osage.

Roy, Addie May   MA 1931   Texas [2862]  
History of Telegraph and Texas Register, 1835–1846.  
149p.   
Chapter on reactions of this newspaper and its public towards the Indian policies of Sam Houston.

Rozelle, Ralph Lincoln   MA 1951   So. California [2863]  
William Henry Jackson and his contribution to the history of the early West.   
Illustrated with his photos. Ute, Shoshoni, Plains, Hopi, Pawnee, Mesa Verde.

Ruckman, Caroline Silsby   MA 1926   Texas [2864]  
The frontier of Texas during the Civil War. 138p., maps.   
Considerable attention given to Indian problems.

Ruecking, Frederick Henry   MA 1955   Texas [2865]  
The Coahuiltecan Indians of southern Texas and north-eastern Mexico. 404p.

Ruggles, James Edgar   MA 1931   Oklahoma [2866]  
Social and economic status of the Cheyenne Indians.

Runyan, Clarence S.   MS 1939   Montana Coll. [2867]  
Land utilization on the Crow Indian Reservation. 132p.
Ruppé, Reynolds Joseph, Jr. PhD 1953 Harvard [2868]  
The Acoma culture province; an archaeological concept.  
405p., pls.

Rush, Esther Jeanette MA 1955 Tulane [2869]  
Considers philosophical writings of Alfonso Caso, Manuel Gamio,  
Moisés Sáenz, José Vasconcelos.

Rushmore, Elsie Mitchell PhD 1914 Columbia [2870]  
The Indian policy during Grant’s administrations.  

Ruskowski, Leo Francis PhD 1940 Catholic [2871]  
French émigré priests in the United States (1791–1815).  
150p.  
Discusses their work with various Indian tribes.

Russell, Carma Alice Zimmerman MA 1932 California [2872]  
Indian missions in the Oklahoma region, 1819–1865. 78p.  
Cherokee and Osage.

Russell, Frank PhD 1898 Harvard [2873]  
A study of a collection of Eskimo crania from Labrador,  
with observations on the prevailing system of craniometry. 105p.

Russell, J. C. MA 1930 Colorado State [2874]  
Reputation of the Plains Indians as reported by hunters,  
trappers. 180p.

Russell, Jason Almus PhD 1929 Cornell [2875]  
The Indian in American literature. (1775–1875). Pub:  
“Thoreau, the interpreter of the real Indian.” Queens U.  
Qtly., XXXV #1 [1927] p37-48; “Influence of Indian  
Confederations on the American colonies.” Jour. Amer.  

Russell, Kitty Audrey MA 1944 So. Methodist [2876]  
The development of education in Alaska.  
Discusses dual education system, comparing natives of fifty  
years ago and today.
Russell, Luella Haney MS 1930 Arizona [2877]
The primitive religion of the Southwest: an interpretation. 146p.

Russell, Mattie PhD 1956 Duke [2878]
William Holland Thomas, White chief of the North Carolina Cherokees. 450p., illus.

Russell, Nelson Vance PhD 1925 Michigan [2879]

Russell, Rubye S. MA 1952 Sul Ross [2880]
Folklore of south Texas and Mexico. 117p.
Includes some Karankawa and other Indian legends.

Russell, Shirley A. MA 1954 Vanderbilt [2881]
El Indio en la poesía modernista hispanoamericana.
Three modernist poets (Rubén Darío, José Santos Chocano, Ricardo Rojas) chosen as examples. Used Indian themes extensively.

Rutherford, Amy Oakley MA 1936 California [2882]
The early history of Victoria, British Columbia. 72p., maps.

Saenz Vargas, Cesáro MA 1956 Mexico: EN [2886]
Quetzalcóatl en México y Centro América.

Sahli, John Rankin MA 1935 Pittsburgh [2887]
Seneca-American relations during the Revolution. 120p.
ST. CLAIR, HARRY HULL II MA 1903 Columbia [2888]
A sketch of the Shoshone language. 155p.

ST. JOHN, LAURA MA 1941 California [2889]
The history of Spanish agriculture in the Caribbean in the sixteenth century. 84p.
Carib and Arawak agriculture included briefly.

SALAZAR ORTEGÓN, PONCIANO MA 1956 Mexico: EN [2890]
Exploraciones y problemas de reconstrucción del Sistema I de Kabah, Yucatán.

SALTER, JOSEPHINE HEATH MA 1950 Ariz.-Flagstaff [2891]
Analysis of need and resources for greater Indian emphasis at Arizona State College, at Flagstaff. 103p.

SALZ, BEATE R. MA 1943 New School [2892]
Indianismo. 79p.
Primarily Peru, Ecuador and Bolivia, but some Mexico.

SALZ, BEATE R. PhD 1950 New School [2893]

SALZMANN, ZDENĚK MA 1949 Indiana [2894]
a method of analyzing numerical systems, based on South and North American Indian materials assembled by Theodore Kluge. 16p.

SAMETH, SIGMUND MA 1940 Oklahoma [2895]
Creek Negroes: a study of race relations. 98p.

SAMONTE, FRANK GARCÍA MA 1940 California [2896]
Jesuit missions of the upper Amazon. 126p.

SAMPER, ALFRED MA 1948 Indiana [2897]
The domestic life of the Mexicans as shown in Historia general de las cosas de Nueva España by Fr. Bernardino de Sahagún. 130p.

SAMPLE, SARAH ELEANOR MS 1923 Kansas [2898]
The relation of native training to the education of the Indian. 59p.
General historical background; various unnamed tribes.

286
Sandberg, Sigfred MA 1950 New Mexico [2899]
Anthropological investigation of the Correo Snake Pit.
In Valencia County, New Mexico, southwest quarter.

Sanborn, Ruth Ellen MA 1921 Northwestern [2900]
Indian problems in the Northwest, 1781–1789. 61p.

Sanders, Gledca S. MA 1933 Oklahoma A & M [2901]
The educational development of the Cheyenne and Arapaho Indians upon the Reservation. 70p.

Sanderson, Dwight PhD 1924 Chicago [2902]
The rural community: the natural history of a sociological group.
Examines and compares different types of rural groups, including several Amerindian.

Sandlin, Blan E. MA 1948 Oklahoma A & M [2903]
The social life of the Choctaw Indians, 1800–1900. 63p.

Sandoval, Leónidas Rodríguez PhD 1945 Catholic [2904]
The socio-economic life of the Sierra Indians of Ecuador.

Sandsmark, Lawrence MA 1931 Montana [2905]
United States regulation of the fur trade. 118p.
Considerable Indian material but no specific tribes.

Sansom, Lettie E. MA 1952 Ariz.-Flagstaff [2906]
The teaching of functional vocabulary to non-English-speaking Navajo children. 53p.

Sanz, Benjamin Gento MA 1950 St. Bonaventure [2907]
The first college for Indians in South America: San Andrés de Quito, Ecuador. 199p.

Sapir, Edward PhD 1909 Columbia [2908]

Sarbescu, Sam Walter MA 1955 Indiana [2909]
The Northwest Coast and Plateau mortuary complex and its cultural background. 108p.
SAROT, EDEN Emanuel  PhD 1949  Princeton [2910]
Folklore of the dragonfly: a linguistic approach. 79p. M.
Considers dragonfly theme around the world; includes Amerindian, especially Navaho.

SARRE, ALICIA  PhD 1945  Stanford [2911]
La influencia español en la poesía lírica mexicana.
Considerable Indian poetry and translation.

SASAKI, TOM TAKETO  PhD 1950  Cornell [2912]
Technological change in a Navaho Indian farming community: a study of social and psychological processes.

SASSMAN, OREN  MA 1941  Montana [2913]
Metal mining in historic Beaverhead. 310p.
§ 1 "Beaverhead prior to 1862". Blackfoot, Pend d'Oreille, Shoshoni, Flathead, Nez Percé, Kutenai, Snake.

SATTERTHWAITE, LINTON, JR.  PhD 1943  Pennsylvania [2914]
Concepts and structures of Maya calendrical arithmetics.

SAUER, NELLIE Jane  MA 1939  Texas Tech. [2915]
American Indian words in the literature of the West and Southwest. 90p.

SAVAGE, FRANK  MA 1949  Mexico City [2916]
Bartolomé de las Casas and his Apologetica historia sumaria. 99p.

SAVAGE, THOMAS J.  MA 1946  Niagara [2917]
Forty years of missionary activity among the Indians in the State of New York, 1642-1682. 11p.

SAYRES, WILLIAM CORTLANDT  PhD 1952  Harvard [2918]
Zarzal: the ethnology of a rural Colombian community. 2 vols., illus.
Concerns a quasi-Indian group. Excellent photographs.

SCANTLING, FREDERICK H.  MA 1940  Arizona [2919]
Excavations at Jackrabbit Ruin, Papago Indian Reservation, Arizona. 73p. Pub: The Kiva, V #3 [1939].

288
Schacter, Joseph MA 1934 New York [2920]
Lacrosse coaching. 100p.
Brief section on history and origin of Lacrosse.

Schaedel, Richard Paul PhD 1952 Yale [2921]
An analysis of central Andean stone sculpture. 371p., illus.

Schaefer, Ruth Elizabeth MA 1929 Oregon [2922]
The influence of Methodism in early Oregon. 92p.
Flathead, Nez Percé; Jason Lee's ill-fated Indian mission.

Schaefer, Waldemar D. MA 1935 New Mexico [2923]
Distribution of the human blood groups among the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico. 25p.

Schaeffer, Claude Everett PhD 1940 Pennsylvania [2924]
The subsistence quest of the Kutenai; a study of the interaction of culture and environment. 62p.

Schaefer, Ann Eastlake MA 1941 Pennsylvania [2925]
The status of Iroquois women. 80p.

Schaefer, Raymond Lewis MA 1947 Columbia [2926]

Schaefer, Raymond Lewis PhD 1950 Columbia [2927]
Warfare of the Iroquois and their northern neighbors. 149p. M.

Schenck, Sara Moffatt MA 1925 California [2928]
The stars in the culture of the American Indians. 70p.

Schenk, John Frederick MA 1932 Oregon [2929]
The Hudson's Bay Company in Oregon, 1821-1860. 121p.
Chinook, Klikitat, plus other scattered references.

Schetter, Adrienne Estelle MA 1933 California [2930]
The Indians on the Oregon Trail, 1845-1849; with emphasis on the Kansas, Pawnees, and Sioux, especially in 1846. 115p., illus.
Schevill, Margaret Erwin MA 1942 Arizona [2931]
Based on Matthews, Wheelwright, etc., plus author's original material. Illustrated by author.

Schleiermacher, Christine MA 1941 Columbia [2932]
The Dawes Act of February 8, 1887. 62p.

Schloenback, Helen Holden MA 1940 Georgia [2933]
The Seminole War, 1835–1842. 79p.

Schmidt, Erich Friedrich PhD 1929 Columbia [2934]

Schmidt, Florence MA 1942 Montana [2935]
A study of the occupations of Blackfoot Indians. 112p.

Schmitt, Karl, Jr. MA 1942 Chicago [2936]

Schmitt, Karl, Jr. PhD 1947 Chicago [2937]

Schmitt, Paul N. MS 1936 Kansas [2938]
A study showing that traditional grade classifications in Indian schools of the Southwest is impracticable and misleading. 33p.

Schock, Eldon Donald MA 1954 Idaho [2939]
The causes of the Nez Percé War as disclosed primarily by treaties in effect between the Nez Percés and the Federal Government prior to 1877. 111p.

Scholes, France Vinton PhD 1943 Harvard [2940]
Brief mention of Pueblo and Navajo, and the Inquisition in the Southwest.
Scholes, Walter V. PhD 1943 Michigan [2941]
1551–1555 in Mexico City, Vera Cruz, Pánuco. Investigated Indian conditions; thesis includes study of Indian problems.

Scholl, Almah Wallace MA 1951 So. California [2942]
The teaching oral language to non-English-speaking Indian children through health education. 124p.
Especially Papago.

Schramm, Wilbur Lang PhD 1932 Iowa [2943]
Discusses several Indian romances, their influence on Hiawatha and the “noble savage”.

Schroeder, Albert Henry MA 1940 Arizona [2944]
A stratigraphic survey of pre-Spanish trash mounds of the Salt River Valley, Arizona. 196p.

Schubert, Melvin Frank MA 1954 So. California [2945]
An analysis of certain similarities between the city Dionysia and the Fort Hall Sun Dances. 111p.

Schuiling, John Thys MA 1938 Geo. Peabody [2946]
A study of community relationships in Minnesota Indian schools. 79p., maps.

Schulhof, Martha MA 1926 California [2947]
History of the administration of Bernardo de Gálvez in Louisiana, with an appendix of original documents. 307p.
Contains material regarding Indian slaves at Ste. Geneviève and St. Louis.

Schulman, Sam PhD 1954 Florida [2948]
A sociological analysis of land tenure patterns in Latin America. 420p. M.
Considers persistence of communal land tenure among Latin American Indian communities.

Schulte, Beulah MA 1933 Occidental [2949]
Navajo Indian and Caucasian contact. 120p.
Schultz, Amelia Louise MSW 1947 Washington [2950]
Indian unmarried mothers. 140p.
No particular tribes; general.

Schulz, Naomi MA 1930 Oklahoma [2951]
Includes Indian relations. Period circa 1806–1850.

Schutte, Tenjes Henry PhD 1924 Chicago [2952]
History of educational legislation in Pennsylvania, 1775 to 1850.
Quaker educational facilities for Indians; early attempts to educate Indians.

Schutzel, Ann Ruth MA 1950 Indiana [2953]
A comparative analysis of law among the Cheyenne and Yurok. 90p.

Schuyler, Henry C. STL 1905 Catholic [2954]

Schwartz, Douglas Wright PhD 1955 Yale [2955]
Havasupai prehistory: thirteen centuries of cultural development. 312p., illus.

Schwartz, Edmund Albert MA 1943 So. California [2956]
History of education in colonial Mexico. 115p.
Mostly Indians and mestizos; also Aztec and Inca.

Schwarzman, Richard C. MA 1949 Occidental [2957]
Cherokee, Sioux.

Schweinsberger, Richard A. MA 1951 Indiana [2958]
Family social structure and functions of the Muskhohean Indians of southeastern United States. 297p.

Schweitzer, Marianne A. MA 1945 Yale [2959]
Ethnography of the modern Mikasuki Indians of southern Florida. 101p.

Schweitzer, Marjorie Gardner MA 1954 Arizona [2960]
A provisional analysis of Seri, a native language of Sonora. 95p.
Scott, Elizabeth MA 1946 Texas [2961]
A study of the chronicles of Indian captivity in the Southwest. 112p.

Scott, Isabel M. L. MA 1951 Wyoming [2962]
French-Indian War, Pontiac, etc., including original documentary material.

Scott, John Carver, Jr. PhD 1953 Chicago [2963]
Race and culture contact in southeastern Alaska: a study of the assimilation and acculturation of the Wrangell Tlingit and White. 711p.

Scott, Wallace Howard MA 1949 Montana [2964]
The Custer Trail from Fort Abraham Lincoln to Powder River. 94p.
Sioux, Cheyenne.

Scruton, David Lagrove PhD 1954 Washington [2965]
Sex differential in memory retention of aboriginal behavior patterns. 138p. M.
Muckleshoot Reservation, near Auburn, Washington.

Scull, Carolyn Beatrice MA 1914 California [2966]
The Ramón expedition, 1715-1716. A translation of the sources with introduction and notes. 172p.
Mostly Tejas Indians.

Seaberg, Lillian Marie MA 1955 Florida [2967]
The Zetrouer Site: Indian and Spaniard in central Florida. 209p.
A brief summary of Indian occupations of north central Florida to 1708, and a detailed description of a Potano Indian mission site of circa 1680-1706.

Seale, Lea Leslie PhD 1939 Louisiana [2968]
Indian place-names in Mississippi. 224p.
Origin, meanings of names derived from dialects of various Mississippi tribes; mostly Choctaw. Linguistic, not legendary treatment.

293
Seaman, Muriel Belle MA 1931 Oklahoma [2969]
A history of the Ponca Indian Agency in Oklahoma. 108p.
Oto, Pawnee, Tonkawa.

Sears, Constance S. MA 1953 New Mexico [2970]
Reflection of Hopi culture in Hopi folk tales. 146p.

Sears, William Hulse MA 1947 Chicago [2971]
Relationships of the pre-pottery manifestations of eastern United States. 152p.

Sears, William Hulse PhD 1950 Michigan [2972]
The prehistoric cultural position in the Southeast of Kolomoki, Early County, Georgia. 185p. M.

Secoy, Frank Raymond PhD 1951 Columbia [2973]

Seeley, Charles Leonard MA 1951 New Brunswick [2974]
The disintegration of the Huron culture in the seventeenth century. 189p.

Seemann, Harriet McGurn MA 1929 Columbia [2975]
The Indian Agent, 1849-1927. 32p.

Seidel, Charles Barnard MA 1928 Louisville [2976]
Indian trade in the Old South from 1789-1812. 43p.
Cherokee, Creek, Arkansas, Choctaw, Natchitoches, Chickasaw.

Seixas, Genevieve Louise MA 1929 Smith [2977]
Government policy toward Indian education. 125p.

Selmsker, James L. BD 1955 Andover [2978]
The Dakota Indian: his culture and his religion.

Selzer, Leo Louis MA 1940 Colorado [2979]
A critical evaluation of Alaska as a territorial possession.
Human resources, Federal relations and control over natives.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sensing, Welton Jerry</td>
<td>PhD 1954</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>The policies of Hernán Cortés, as described in his letters.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>376p.</td>
<td>M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Considers political, military, social, religious, economic policies;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>weapons used; White-Indian relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senter, Donovan C.</td>
<td>MA 1936</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>The calcanea of Kuaua Pueblo, New Mexico. 29p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Calcanees measurements of skeletons.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setzer, José</td>
<td>MA 1947</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>Chemical analysis of Indian mounds. 83p., graphs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Northern California.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severance, Elsie Elliott</td>
<td>MA 1935</td>
<td>Whittier</td>
<td>Life and legends of the Navajos. 113p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shoshonean and Yuman.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shackelford, William Jasper</td>
<td>MA 1951</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>Excavations at the Polvo Site in western Texas. 90p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaheffer, James Ball</td>
<td>PhD 1954</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>The Mogollon complex; its cultural role and historical development in the American Southwest. 223p. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authors</td>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Institutions</td>
<td>Titles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shapiro, Dena Evelyn</td>
<td>MA 1929</td>
<td>Chicago [2993]</td>
<td>Indian tribes and trails of the Chicago region; a preliminary study of the influence of the Indian on early White settlement. 92p., maps.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shea, Elizabeth M.</td>
<td>M/Ed 1950</td>
<td>Rhode Island [2999]</td>
<td>The rôle of Benjamin Church in King Philip’s War.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shearer, Ernest Charles</td>
<td>MA 1933</td>
<td>Colorado [3000]</td>
<td>A survey history of Potter County, Texas. 153p. §2 “Prehistoric Panhandle”; §3 “Indians and the buffalo”.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sheehan, Lawrence J. MA 1932 Niagara [3001]
The Franciscan missions of California. 25p.

Sheehan, Thomas William MA 1915 Columbia [3002]
The treatment of the Indians by the Spaniards within the present area of the United States. 174p. Primarily Southwest and Louisiana.

Sheffield, Sarah Vantrease MA 1930 Geo. Peabody [3003]
A study of Indian dances. 176p., illus., col. pls. Physical Education Dept. General study, no specific tribes.

Shefrin, Jack Allen MA 1940 Kansas City [3004]

Shelby, Charmion Clair MA 1927 Texas [3005]

Shelby, Charmion Clair PhD 1935 Texas [3006]
International rivalry in northeastern New Spain, 1700 to 1725. 275p. Spanish-French relations, including Indians; on Texas-Louisiana frontier.

Shepard, Katherine MA 1936 New Mexico [3007]
The Miles-Crook controversy. 95p. United States-Apache relations.

Sheppard, Ernest James MA 1926 Illinois [3008]
Wampum and tobacco as media of exchange; or, did wampum and tobacco satisfy the requirements of a good medium of exchange? 53p.

Sherman, Paschal MA 1917 Catholic [3009]
The Indian policy of the United States.

Sherman, Paschal PhD 1920 Catholic [3010]
Our Indian land law.
Shields, Lillian B.   MA 1929  Denver [3011]  
The Arapaho Indians, their association with the White man. 72p.

Shiels, William Eugene   PhD 1933  California [3012]  
Includes letters from Father Tapia containing considerable material about Indians.

Shike, Virginia Catherine   MA 1926  Drew [3013]  
The Indian's endowment to North American civilization. 62p.

Shimkin, Demitri Boris   PhD 1939  California [3014]  

Shimmell, Lewis S.   PhD 1900  Pennsylvania [3015]  
Includes Indian warfare.

Shiner, Joel Lewis   PhD 1954  Arizona [3016]  
The McNary Reservoir, a study in Plateau archaeology. 178p. M.  
Columbia River, Washington-Oregon area.

Shipman, Fred Waldo   MA 1933  Clark [3017]  
The Indian Council of 1793: a clash of policies. 121+5p.  
Area involved is the Old Northwest.

Shippen, Beulah A.   MA 1940  Howard [3018]  
Indian slavery in Colonial times. 183p.

Shlanta, Boghdan A.   MA 1938  New Mexico [3019]  
A comparison of Navajo and Pueblo Indians in musical talent. 77p.

Shoaff, Frederic Barnett   MA 1903  Columbia [3020]  
Property among the North American Indians. 95p.
Shong, Albert C. MA 1901 Wisconsin [3021]

Short, Emma Jean Brown MA 1934 Missouri [3022]
The culture of the Osage Indians in Missouri. 111p.

Shortridge, Wilson Porter PhD 1919 Minnesota [3023]
The transition of a typical frontier, with illustrations from the life of Henry Hastings Sibley, fur trader, first delegate in Congress from Minnesota Territory and first Governor of the State of Minnesota. PUB: Menasha: Banta [1922] 186p.
Chippewa and Sioux, upper Mississippi Valley, ca. 1825-1875.

Shreve, Margaret B. MA 1943 Arizona [3024]
Compares current work with Kissell [1916] study of Papago.

Shukry, Laila Sayid PhD 1954 Cornell [3025]
The rôle of women in a changing Navaho society. 337p. M.

Shull, Natalie Henley MA 1950 Indiana [3026]
The arts of the Aztec Indians in the sixteenth century, based upon Historia general de las cosas de Nueva España by Fr. Bernardino de Sahagún. 82p.

Shutler, Dick, Jr. MA 1950 California [3027]
The Dry Creek scraper, chopper, hammerstone complex, and its relationship to other pre-pottery cultures of the Southwest. 58p.

Sieber, Sylvester Anthony MA 1942 Chicago [3028]
Problems of totemism among the northern, northeastern, and north Atlantic slope Algonkian Indians. 122p.

Siedlecki, William Donald MA 1954 Butler [3029]
The ruination and expulsion of the Miami Indians. 70p.

Sievert, Henrietta Meta MA 1938 Louisiana [3030]
Food lore of the North American Indian. 73p.
History of the food habits of the Indian and his influence on the present-day diet of the American White.

299
Silva, Theresa Irene  MA 1938  Stanford [3031]

Silver, James Wesley  PhD 1935  Vanderbilt [3032]
Much on Cherokee, Choctaw, Creek, Seminole. Treaty of Ft. Jackson; Choctaw boundary.

Simmons, Eva Mary  MA 1940  Oklahoma [3033]
Cherokee-Osage relations: 1803-1839. 86p.

Simmons, Leo William  PhD 1931  Yale [3034]
Data on 71 tribes, 26 Indian; summarized in many charts and tables.

Simmons, Patricia Caldwell  MA 1946 So. California [3035]
A history of the Cucamonga Rancho.
§ 1 & 2: Indians as original inhabitants, and under first Mexican land grantees.

Simon, Beatrice V.  MA 1950  McGill [3036]
Autobiographical writings of some North American Indians; a critical study of their origin and development. 199p.

Simpson, Lesley Byrd  PhD 1928  California [3037]

Simpson, Robert Bonebrake  PhD 1940  Clark [3038]
Section on “Aboriginal population of Canandaigua region.” (Seneca.)

Simpson, Ruth DeEtte  MA 1944  So. California [3039]
Evolution of the stone complexes in the Cochise, Mogollon, Hohokam, and Mimbres cultures. 383p., illus.
Sims, Emmett McCammon  MA 1953  Ariz.-Tempe [3040]
Industrial arts program for the Apache Indian student in
Fort Thomas Union High School. 74p.

Sinclair, William John  PhD 1904  California [3041]
The exploration of the Potter Creek Cave.  PUB:  U/
Calif., Pubs. Amer. Archeol. Ethnol., II #1 [1904] p1-28,
illus., pls., maps.

Singer, Ernestine H. Wieder  MA 1935 Pennsylvania [3042]
Analysis and distribution of netting techniques among
the South American Indians. 52p.

Sinkbeil, Nina Leanore Dunn  MA 1939  Colorado [3043]
A comparative study of marriage customs among the In-
dians of southwestern United States and the Negroes of
West Africa. 239p.
Also examines rôle of women in Pueblo and non-Pueblo tribes.

Sipes, Richard Grey  MA 1954  Penna. State [3044]
The ecology of the primitive community.
Crow tribe; 7 non-American cultures are also discussed.

Siskin, Edgar Elias  PhD 1941  Yale [3045]
The impact of the Peyote Cult upon shamanism among
the Washo Indians. 316p., illus.

Sizer, Miriam  MA 1930  California [3046]
Early attempts to find a route to the Pacific by way of
the Missouri River, 1673–1803. 150p., maps.
Comanche, Oto, Missouri, Osage, Iowa, Pawnee.

Sjoberg, Andrée Frances  MA 1951  Texas [3047]
The Bidai Indians of southeastern Texas. 90p.  PUB:

Skaggs, Opal  MS 1943  Kentucky [3048]
A comparative study, with special reference to the
human, of prehistoric mammalian osteological material
obtained from a site on the Green River in Ohio County
of Kentucky. 62p.  PUB: Webb “Indian Knoll, Site Oh2,
Ohio County, Kentucky.”  U/Kentucky, Repts. Anthro.,

301


Sac and Fox, Shawnee, Potawatomi, Kickapoo, Iowa.


Period 1746-1787 in Pennsylvania, Virginia and Ohio.

Slusser, Mary Shepherd PhD 1950 Columbia [3057] Preliminary archeological studies of northern central Chile. 264p. M.

Diaguita and El Molle cultures of Coquimbo, Chile.


Period 1859-1869.

Smith, Allan Hathorn  PhD 1941  Yale [3060]
The dynamics of culture diffusion in the Plateau area with particular reference to slavery and trade. 595p.

Smith, Ann Gertrude  MA 1948  Texas [3061]
Social control in primitive societies. 87p.

Smith, Anne Milne Millspaugh  PhD 1940  Yale [3062]

Smith, Blanche Baker  MA 1943  Sowest. Texas [3063]
Legends and old tales of San Antonio and vicinity. 106p., illus.

Smith, Carlyle Shreeve  PhD 1950  Columbia [3064]

Smith, Charles Leonard  MA 1930  Ohio State [3065]
The history of the United States Overland Mail to 1869. § 5: Federal-Indian problems and mail.

Smith, Clarence Ernest, Jr.  PhD 1950  California [3066]
Disease concepts and plant medicines in native South America. 137p.

Smith, Cleo D.  PhD 1947  Kentucky [3067]
Education in Mexico. 244p.

Although no tribes are mentioned by name, the Indian in general is discussed as part of the problem of educating backward people in Mexico.

Smith, Daniel Malloy  MA 1950  California [3068]
James Seagrove, first Federal Agent to the Creek Indians, 1791-1796. 147p.

Smith, Della Fern  MA 1930  Ohio State [3069]
The making of a scout; a critical study of "Kit" Carson's early career. 85p.
His Indian scouting career.

303
SMITH, DESMOND MOHLER MA 1942 So. California [3070] 
The effect of the dessication of ancient Cahuilla Lake 
upon the culture and distribution of some of the Desert 
Indians of southern California. 144p.

SMITH, DUANE DOUGLAS PhD 1936 Ohio State [3071] 
The evolution of the legal concept of citizenship in the 
United States. 
Chapter on Indian citizenship.

SMITH, DWIGHT LAVERN PhD 1949 Indiana [3072] 
Indian land cessions in the Old Northwest, 1795–1809. 
283p.

SMITH, EDNA Eveland MA 1935 Iowa [3073] 
Ceremonials of the Papago and Pima Indians, with 
special emphasis on the relationship of the dance to their 
religion. 66p.

SMITH, ELIZABETH PARKES MA 1927 Texas [3074] 
The history and culture of the Pueblo of Pecos, New 
Mexico. 136p.

SMITH, ELMA ROSAMOND MA 1947 Arizona [3075] 
Private schools for the Navajo Indians. 100p. 
High schools.

SMITH, GEORGE JAYE MA 1948 Tulsa [3076] 
The American Indian in Tulsa, a study in assimilation. 
47p.

SMITH, HALE GILLIAM MA 1945 Chicago [3077] 
The Crable Site, Fulton County, Illinois. 152p. PUB: 

SMITH, HALE GILLIAM PhD 1951 Michigan [3078] 
The influence of European culture contacts upon the 
aboriginal cultures of north Florida. 262p. M. PUB: “The 
#4 [1956] 150p., illus.

SMITH, HENRY NASH PhD 1940 Harvard [3079] 
American emotional and imaginative attitudes towards 
the Great Plains and the Rocky Mountains, 1803–1850. 
Slight mention of Indian menace.
SMITH, JOHN BOYCE, JR. MA 1902 Columbia [3080]
Policy of the Northern and Middle Colonies toward the Indians in the seventeenth century. [120p.]

SMITH, LLOYD D. MA 1900 Wisconsin [3081]
The Five Nations of Indians in their relation to the Colony of New York from 1700 to 1781. 78p.

SMITH, Mcgregor, JR. MA 1952 Mexico City [3082]
Draft of a novel utilizing anthropological data; Mayans of late Second Empire and Aztecs just prior to Spanish Conquest.

SMITH, Marc Jack PhD 1946 Wisconsin [3083]
Joseph Brant; a Mohawk statesman. 303p.

SMITH, MARIAN WESLEY PhD 1938 Columbia [3084]

SMITH, MARIE HOBART MA 1950 New York [3085]
Higher education for the Indians in the American colonies. 83p.

SMITH, Marion MA 1949 New York [3086]
The Jesuit reduction of Paraguay, 1607 to 1767. 131p.

SMITH, Micah Pearce MA 1917 Columbia [3087]
The history of the Chickasaw Indians previous to 1861.

SMITH, Reuben William III MA 1952 California [3088]
The Fort Kearney, South Pass, and Honey Lake Wagon Road. 119p., maps.
Crow and Shoshoni.

SMITH, Robert L. MA 1951 New Mexico [3089]
A graphic interpretation of four Pueblo Indian Corn Dances.
Illustrated by Smith's paintings. Also 21 plates and 18 photos of dances, dancers, costumes. Sia, Santo Domingo, Jémez, San Felipe.

SMITH, RONALD OLIVER MA 1941 Washington [3090]
The Indian treaty policy of the Confederation, 1775–1789.

20

305
SMITH, WALLACE MA 1925  California [3091]
Spanish exploration of the San Joaquin Valley. 74p.
California tribes.

SMITH, WALLACE JOSEPH MA 1950  Washington [3092]
The fur trade in Colonial Pennsylvania. 136p.
Ottawa, Cayuga, among others.

SMITH, WINNIE FITZGERALD MRE 1955  Carver [3093]
A survey of Brazil: a study of the country, her history, her cultures and her religion. 112p.
Considers Indian tribes of Brazil briefly.

SMITHER, WILLIAM JONATHAN PhD 1952  Tulane [3094]
The regional and social aspects of the contemporary Ecuadoran novel (1920–1950).
Considers Ecuadoran Indian. Appendix: “Bibliography of the Ecuadoran novel” is complete to 1952.

SNIDER, JANIS GRANT MS 1953  Idaho [3095]

SNIDER, JOHN HENRY M/Ed 1932  Oklahoma [3096]
A study of Indian education in Pawnee County, Oklahoma. 97p.
Pawnee.

SNIPES, BRADSHAW MA 1949  Haverford [3097]
Friends’ relations with the Seneca Indians, 1838–1850. 106p.
Quakers in Pennsylvania and New York.

SNOW, IRA JEAN MM 1946  So. California [3098]
A study of Five Civilized Indian Tribes of Oklahoma: a unit of work integrating music, art, English, and Oklahoma history in the junior high school. 349p.

SNOW, RILEY EUGENE MA 1936  Colorado State [3099]
Removal of the Indians from Wyoming. 211p., maps.

SNYDER, ADA F. RICH MA 1939  Buffalo [3100]
Indian policies and frontier campaigns during the American Revolution. 211p.
Snyder, Evert Albert  MA 1940  New Mexico [3101]  
Primitive uses of pine among the Indians of the American Southwest. 59p.

Snyder, Geraldine D.  MM 1944  Northwestern [3102]  
Seneca Indian songs. 38p.

Snyderman, George S.  PhD 1948  Pennsylvania [3103]  
Although no author is named in the publication, the entire issue is a summary of this dissertation.

Solecki, Ralph  MA 1949  Columbia [3104]  

Sollock, Dixie Pendergraft  MA 1936  Arkansas [3105]  
Standards of living among the Cherokee Indians. 136p.

Sommier, Cornelia Eloise  MA 1920  Kansas [3106]  
Racial differences in general intelligence with particular reference to the American Indian. 68p.  
Haskell Institute, 65 tribes.

Sommer, Frank Henry III  PhD 1950  Yale [3107]  
Kwakiutl iconography. Prehistoric origins and development. 430p., illus.

Sondack, Zelda  MA 1933  Hunter [3108]  
L'Amérique sur la scène française au 18e siècle. 84p.  
§ 4 “Exoticisme Méridional” discusses Indians; additional Indians references elsewhere.

Sorensen, Ruth M.  MS/Ed 1953  Utah Agri. [3109]  
Long ago Indian stories. 95p., illus.  
27 stories, mostly selected from Annual Reports of the Bureau of American Ethnology.

Soroos, Ralph  MA 1936  Colorado [3110]  
Carl Schurz as Secretary of the Interior, 1877-1881.  
His Bureau of Indian Affairs work.
Souter, Shelton MA 1924 Emory [3111]
[Andrew] Jackson in Florida. [118p.]

Southward, Claude MA 1929 Oklahoma [3112]
A history of Comanche County. 147p.
Oklahoma. Includes much on Southern Plains tribes and their influence.

Spald, Stanley S. PhD 1950 Oregon [3113]
Joel Palmer and Indian affairs in Oregon. 306p.
Period: 1860s.

Spaulding, Albert Clanton PhD 1946 Columbia [3114]

Spaulding, Lucy Larcom MA 1941 California [3115]
Semi-fictional and fictional studies of figures in the Western fur trade. 84p.
Indian only incidental.

Spaulding, Philip T. MA 1955 Oregon [3116]
An ethnohistorical study of Akutan: an Aleut community. 179p.

Spaulding, Robert Bruce MA 1953 Denver [3117]
Hopi Kachina sculpture. 122p., illus.

Speck, Frank Gouldsmith MA 1905 Columbia [3118]
A comparative study of the native mythology of the south-eastern United States.

Speck, Frank Gouldsmith PhD 1908 Pennsylvania [3119]

Speck, Virginia Lee MA 1946 Montana [3120]
History of the Deer Lodge Valley to 1870. 151p.
Indians of the Montana-Idaho region.

Speelman, Margaret Pearson MA 1932 Kansas [3121]
A collection of folk stories of the American Indian. 335p.
Illustrated by Vincent Matt, fullblood Flathead.

308


Spencer, Joseph Earle PhD 1936 California [3127] The Middle Virgin River Valley, Utah: a study in culture growth and change. 223p., illus., maps. Section on Paiutes.


Spicer, Edward Holland MA 1933 Arizona [3133]
The Prescott black-on-grey culture; its nature and relations, as exemplified in King's Ruin, Arizona. 126p.
West central Arizona area.

Spicer, Edward Holland PhD 1939 Chicago [3134]

Spicer, Rosamond Brown MA 1939 Chicago [3135]
The Easter "Fiesta" of the Yaqui Indians of Pascua, Arizona. 206p.

Spielvogel, Rosalind Brueck PhD 1955 Yale [3136]
Wari: a study in Tiahuanaco style. 2 vols., illus.

Spier, Leslie PhD 1920 Columbia [3137]

Spier, Robert Forest Gayton PhD 1954 Harvard [3138]
The cultural position of the Chukchansi Yokuts. 390p.

Spinden, Herbert Joseph PhD 1909 Harvard [3139]
Maya art. PUB: "A study of Maya art, its subject matter and historical development." Harvard U., Peabody Mus.,
Mem., VI [1913] 308p., illus.

Spindler, George D. PhD 1952 U.C.L.A. [3140]
The relation between social and psychological aspects of acculturation among the Menomini Indians. 331p.

Spindler, Mary Louise MA 1952 Stanford [3141]
The autobiographical approach to the study of acculturation of Menomini Indian women. 138p.

Spirer, Jess MA 1933 Pittsburgh [3142]
The Hopi; with particular reference to their social organization. 44p.

Spiva, Agnes Elizabeth MA 1929 Colorado [3143]

310


STANTON, Florence Belle MA 1914 California [3155]
La Salle’s Colony in Texas. 140p.
Indian mention largely concerns Hasinai tribe.

STARKEY, Lawrence Granville PhD 1948 Virginia [3156]
A descriptive and analytical bibliography of the Cambridge, Mass., Press from its beginnings to the publication of Eliot’s Indian Bible in 1663.
Considerable material on preparation and printing of Eliot’s Indian Bible.

STARKWEATHER, John Eugene MA 1940 Stanford [3157]
The family as an aspect of Piegan Blackfoot social organization. 141p.

STARR, Richard Boblett MA 1939 So. California [3158]
History and development of Antelope Valley.
§ 2 “The coming of the Indian” describes tribes of area.

STEARNS, James Edgar MA 1950 Florida [3159]
Andean Indian problems as shown in the novels of Jorge Icaza. 66p.
Contemporary Ecuador; social conditions; Inca, section on pre-Columbian period.

STECK, Francis Borgia PhD 1927 Catholic [3160]
Includes many other early Spanish explorations, and consideration of Indians met.

STECKLER, Marguerite Celeste MA 1932 Geo. Peabody [3161]
The history of the Attacapa Indians for elementary school use. 114p., maps.

STEEN, Sheila Craig MA 1951 Pennsylvania [3163]
The psychological consequences of acculturation among the Cape Bréton Micmac. 140+10p.

STEIN, William Warner PhD 1955 Cornell [3164]
Hualcan: an Andean Indian estancia. 454p. M.
Quechua of Carhuaz district, Depto. Ancash [Peru].
STAINMACHER, DOROTHEA ELSEAN  MA 1934 Pennsylvania [3165]
An analytical study of Chimú ware, particularly of the stirrup handle type. 280p., illus.

STENBERG, MOLLY PEACOCK  MA 1945 Wyoming [3166]

STENBERG, RICHARD ROLLIN  PhD 1932 Texas [3167]
American imperialism in the Southwest, 1800–1837.

STENBERG, ROLLIN  PhD 1932 Texas [3167]
American imperialism in the Southwest, 1800–1837.

STEBBINS, HARRY R.  MA 1941 So. Dakota [3168]

STEPHENSON, ROBERT L.  MA 1942 Oregon [3169]
Some problems involved in the typology of North American projectile points. 55p., illus.

STERN, THEODORE  MA 1941 Pennsylvania [3170]

STERN, THEODORE  PhD 1948 Pennsylvania [3171]

STERNs, FREDERICK HENDERSON  PhD 1915 Harvard [3172]
The archeology of eastern Nebraska, with special reference to the culture of the rectangular earth lodges. 2 vols., 266p.

Pawnee emphasized in this study, which includes unusual documentary material. Cherokee and Arkansas tribes included.

STEVEN, CJ  PhD 1954 Louisiana [3173]
Early American phonology.
Section on American Indian language.

STEConn, WAYNE EDson  PhD 1916 Illinois [3174]
Much consideration of Great Lakes tribes.

313


Stewart, Mary Ida MA 1931 Geo. Peabody [3185] Legends of the Mississippi Indians in prose and fiction. 161p. Choctaw, Chickasaw, Natchez, Pascagoula, Biloxi. Original material said never to have been collected before.
Stewart, Omer Call  PhD 1939  California [3186]

Stickler, Jack W.  MA 1952  Kansas City [3187]
The Cree Indians, 1640–1880. 141p., maps.

Stigler, Robert Leath, Jr.  PhD 1954  Columbia [3188]
Negative painted pottery in South America. 173p. M.

Stimson, Anna Katherine  MA 1946  Pennsylvania [3189]
Contributions towards a bibliography of the medicinal use of plants by the Indians of North America. 55p.

Stites, Sara Henry  PhD 1904  Bryn Mawr [3190]

Stoker, Winfred Morris  MA 1950  Baylor [3191]
The history of Crockett County, Texas. 186p., illus.
§ 2 discusses the Indian history of the area.

Stone, Jerome Wilson  MA 1941  Arizona [3192]
The history of Fort Grant. 164p.

Stoner, Victor Rose  MA 1937  Arizona [3193]
The Spanish missions of the Santa Cruz Valley. 142p.

Stormfels, Mabel C.  MA 1934  Kansas [3194]
Land policy in Congress, 1867–1869.
Indian policy to 1867; land cessions and purchases of public lands obtained from Indians.

Story, Lewis Wingfield  MA 1952  Mexico City [3195]
Sixteenth century murals in New Spain; historical background and important examples. 149p., photos.
Spanish and Mexican backgrounds, problem of indigenous influence.
Stout, David Bond PhD 1947 Columbia [3196]

Stoutemyer, John Howard PhD 1910 Clark [3197]


Stratton, David Hodge MA 1953 Colorado [3198]
Consideration of Laguna, Navajo and “Indians” in general.

Streib, Gordon Franklin PhD 1955 Columbia [3199]
Patterns of communication among the Navaho Indians. 327p. M.

Strickland, Rex Wallace MA 1929 So. Methodist [3200]
History of Fannin County, 1836–1843. 134p.
Texas. “Indian warfare 1837–1839” and “Indian affairs at Warren, 1841”.

Strickland, Rex Wallace PhD 1937 Texas [3201]
Anglo-American activities in northeastern Texas, 1803 to 1845. 404p.
Chapters on “Sibley’s report on the Indians”, “Indian defense” and “Indian wars”.

Strieber, Mary Esther MA 1937 Texas [3202]
Cédulas relating to the early Spanish exploration of the shoreline of North America, 1512–1523. 95p.
Translation with introduction and notes.

Strong, Esther Boorman MA 1940 Yale [3203]

Strong, Esther Boorman PhD 1941 Yale [3204]
Wardship in American Indian administration. A political instrumentality for social adjustment. 364p., illus., charts.

316
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strouse, Dorothy Louise</td>
<td>MA 1928</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>A study of archaeological maise. 32+42p., illus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stubbs, Roy Manning</td>
<td>MA 1948</td>
<td>Kansas City</td>
<td>English travellers in Western America, 1865–1900. 139p. § 5: Negro, Chinese, Indian [Pueblo, Creek, Apache].</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stump, Vera</td>
<td>MA 1922</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>The successors of Columbus to 1535 with a bibliographical guide to materials. 253p. Central America, Gulf and eastern North America.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturgeon, Shirley H.</td>
<td>MA 1943</td>
<td>Northwestern</td>
<td>Commerce in the Texan <em>empresario</em> colonies. 78p. § 1 “Indian trade in early Texas”.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suárez, Ada</td>
<td>MA 1951</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Cardinal Ximénes de Cisneros and the Indies. 66p. Early 1500s—West Indies Indian groups.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SULLIVAN, Cecille Gerard  MA 1925  Yale [3215]
The Indian as treated by Cooper and Simms. 48p.

SULLIVAN, Louis Robert  PhD 1922  Columbia [3216]
General Indian study.

SULLIVAN, M. Belle  MA 1935  Wayne [3217]
Geographic aspects of Navajo life. 64p.

SULLIVAN, Mary Dorothy  MA 1934  Notre Dame [3218]

SULLIVAN, Mary Louise  MA 1932  Washington [3219]

SULLIVAN, Robert J.  MA 1936  Catholic [3220]
The ethnology of the Ten'a Indians of Alaska.

SULLIVAN, Robert J.  PhD 1942  Catholic [3221]

SUMMERS, George Alfred  MA 1937  Oklahoma A & M [3222]
The leased district claims of the Choctaw-Chickasaw Nation. 98p.

SUMMERS, Maud Gilchrist  MA 1948  New Mexico [3223]
A study of Pueblo Indian textile design of the pre-Columbian period. 75p., illus.

SUMNER, Margaret Lippincott  MA 1952  Stanford [3224]
Lodge-Boy and Thrown-Away: an analytic study of an American Indian folktale. 91p.

SUSMAN, Amelia  PhD 1943  Columbia [3225]
A linguistic study.
SUTTLES, WAYNE PRESCOTT  PhD 1951  Washington [3226]
Economic life of the Coast Salish of Haro and Rosario Straits. 512p.

SUTTON, HARVEY H.  MA 1939  Sowest. Texas [3227]
History of Menard County. 84p.
Indian missions and troubles in Texas.

SUTTON, LESTER V.  MA 1950  No. Dakota [3228]
The historical development of the Lac Court Oreille Reservation. 96p.
Chippewa.

SWADESH, MORRIS  PhD 1933  Yale [3229]
The internal economy of the Nootka word. 156p.

SWANK, GEORGE R.  MA 1932  New Mexico [3230]
The ethnobotany of the Acoma and Laguna Indians. 75p.
233 plants considered.

SWANSON, EARL H.  MA 1951  Arizona [3231]

SWANTEK, CLARENCE  MA 1943  Notre Dame [3232]
The missionary labors of Reverend Francis Xavier Pierz in Michigan. 129p.
Among the Ottawa.

SWANTON, JOHN REED  PhD 1900  Harvard [3233]

SWEENEY, MARIAN H.  MA 1924  So. Dakota [3234]
Indian land policy since 1887 with special reference to South Dakota. 54+2p.

SWEENEY, MARY FRANCES  MA 1938  Sowest. Texas [3235]
The social and religious customs of the Spanish-Indian population of San Antonio, Texas. 100p.

SWINNEY, J. S.  MA 1935  Oklahoma A & M [3236]
The development of education among the Choctaw Indians. 77p.
Syers, Dolores Evelyn  MA 1938  Kans.-Pittsburg [3237]
The exploration and settlement of the Oregon country before 1818. 104p.
Early Indian occupants and contacts with the White settlers are included.

Sykes, Merlyn C.  MA 1950  Bowling Green [3238]

Sylvester, Howard Eugene  PhD 1954  Washington [3239]
The American Museum, a study of prevailing ideas in late eighteenth-century America. 378p. M.
A magazine published by Mathew Carey, Philadelphia, 1787 to 1792. Much on life of times; especially an outlet for scholarly opinion. Considered Amerindian in many issues.

Symns, Edith Myrtle  MA 1937  So. California [3240]
An investigation into the symbolic decorative motifs of Hopi Indian ceremonial costumes. 136p., col. pls.

Tachet, Consuelo A.  MA 1933  So. California [3241]
The early missionary conquest of Guatemala. 90p., illus.

Taliaferro, Eugene Albert  MA 1926  California [3242]
The development of Texas from 1715 to 1724. 116+19p.
Some mention of Indians.

Tampke, Edgar William  MA 1927  Texas [3243]
The public career of Volney E. Howard. 102p.
§ 5: His efforts at Indian removal and control. Period 1850s.

Tanquist, Mamie Ruth E.  PhD 1933  So. California [3244]
The ancient Jémez Pueblo of Unshagi, New Mexico. 184p., illus.

Tapson, Alfred Joseph  PhD 1952  California [3245]
The Indian problem on the Argentine Pampa, 1735–1852.

Tarr, John Samuel  MA 1955  Washington/SL [3246]
The archaeological importance of the Cahokia mounds and village sites. 101p.
Tate, Alberta Torrence MA 1932 Columbia [3247]
Thoreau's manuscript notes on the American Indian, vol. IX. Edited with an introduction. 433p.

Tate, Alta Mae MA 1955 East. New Mex. [3248]
History of the Mescalero Apache Indian Reservation from the time of its establishment to 1954. 82p.

Tate, Vernon Dale MA 1930 California [3249]
The Juan Pérez expedition to the Northwest Coast, 1774. 110p., pls.
Refers to his reports on natives.

Taub, Amos MA 1950 Arizona [3250]
Traditional poetry of the Yaqui Indians. 129p.

Tax, Sol PhD 1935 Chicago [3251]

Taylor, Carl N. MA 1929 New Mexico [3252]
Fiction, Chaco Canyon locale.

Taylor, Cora Alice MA 1906 Kansas [3253]
The social and religious status of Siouan women studied in the light of the history and environment of the Siouan Indians. 40p.

Taylor, Elizabeth Oursler MA 1934 Oklahoma A&M [3254]
Hostilities in Florida arising from the removal of the Seminole Indians. 78p.

Taylor, Herbert Cecil, Jr. PhD 1951 Chicago [3255]
Social change and cultural death; a diachronic study. 304p. M.
Pecos and Eskimo areas.

Taylor, Oma Earp M/Ed 1937 Oklahoma [3256]
A pragmatic problem of moral education on the Kiowa Indian Reservation. 136p.
Kiowa, Comanche, Apache, Delaware, Wichita, Caddo.


TEMPLETON, FLOSSIE BEWLEY MA 1939 Geo. Peabody [3262] Indian children’s interests as revealed by their drawings and paintings. 34p., illus. Sequoyah Indian Training School, Tahlequah.


Altamirano (1834-1893), a full-blood Indian from Guerrero, Mexico, wrote extensively of the customs of his people.


THOMAS, ALFRED BARNABY MA 1924 California [3270] Spanish expeditions into the Colorado region, 1541-1776. 194p. PUB: Colorado Mag., I #7 [1924].
Pueblo, Apache, Ute, Comanche and Navajo.

Comanche, Apache.

THOMAS, MARY URSULA PhD 1938 St. Louis [3272] The Catholic Church on the Oklahoma frontier, 1824 to 1907. 346p. M.
Indian removal to Oklahoma; missions in Indian territory.

Chapter “Indian trade”.

Cherokee tribe, period 1890-1920.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Ruth Sievers</td>
<td>PhD 1938</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>Sources of the <em>Tradiciones Peruanas</em> of Ricardo Palma. Inca—Quechua.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Sidney Johnson</td>
<td>MA 1933</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>The archaeological investigation of Fate Bell Shelter, Seminole Canyon, Val Verde County, Texas. 140p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Donald R.</td>
<td>MA 1953</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>A history of Holy Rosary Indian Mission from its beginnings to the present. 132p., illus. Sioux; many photographic excerpts from school yearbook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Francis Wilfred</td>
<td>MA 1951</td>
<td>Brit. Columbia</td>
<td>The employment problems and economic status of the British Columbia Indians: a survey of the extent to which the native Indians have become assimilated into the labour force and economic life of the Province. 60p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Ruth</td>
<td>MA 1912</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>The Sioux treaties at Traverse des Sioux and Mendota in 1851 and their outcome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Sheilagh</td>
<td>MA 1947</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>A comparative study of mammalian faunas from archaeological sites in Marin and Sacramento Counties, California. 49p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Sheilagh</td>
<td>PhD 1951</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>A comparison of the criteria of age determination of human skeletons by cranial and pelvic morphology. 65p. California Indian skeletal material from archeological sites.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THOMPSON, Velva Evodene MA 1925 California [3284]
The Territorial Government of the present State of Missouri. 113+13p.
Treaties with Osage, Sac and Fox.

THOMPSON, William Bird MA 1947 S. F. Austin [3285]

THORNTON, Hurschel Vern MA 1929 Oklahoma [3286]
Oklahoma municipal history (Indian Territory). 99p.
Five Civilized Tribes; much on Indian, especially Cherokee and their cities.

THORNTON, Sarah MA 1925 Oklahoma [3287]
Education of the Cherokee Indians. 59p.

THORP, Rowena Weirauch MA 1935 So. Methodist [3288]
The dress of the Plains Indian women and children. 64p.

THRUPP, Sylvia Lettice MA 1929 Brit. Columbia [3289]
A history of the Cranbrook District in East Kootenay. 97p.

Tibesar, Antonine S. PhD 1952 Catholic [3290]
Early missionary efforts to the Indians stressed throughout.

Tichenor, Helen Elizabeth PhD 1941 California [3291]
The opening of the southern missions of Baja California. 261p.
Especially concerns Juan de Ugarte and Jaime Bravo. Mentions the Pericue and Guaicuro Indians, and the attempt to protect the route to the Monqui Indian missions.

Ticknor, Earl Harold MA 1938 Alabama Poly. [3292]
Andrew Jackson’s campaign in Alabama during the Creek War of 1812.

Tidd, James Watson MA 1929 Ohio State [3293]
A brief history of the Nez Percés Indians. 92p.
TILLSON, MERL W. PhD 1950 Denver [3294]
The frontiersman in American drama: An analytical study of characters and plays reflecting the phenomenon of Westward expansion. 342p.

Considers White frontiersman in opposition to Indians as characters or themes for dramatic productions.

TIPPECONNIC, JOHN W. MA 1942 Ariz.-Flagstaff [3295]
Comanche Indian customs with educational implications. 60p.

TIRRELL, SARAH R. MA 1931 Yale [3296]
The land situation in North Carolina prior to the ratification of the Federal Constitution. 102p.

Indian-White relations throughout.

TITIEV, MORRIS [MISCHA] PhD 1934 Harvard [3297]
The social organization of the Hopi Indians. 330p., illus.

TOBIAS, EDNA WEE DON MA 1936 Sul Ross [3298]
The history of education in Nueces County. 82p.

Karankawa Indians of Texas.

TOBIE, HARVEY ELMER MA 1927 Oregon [3299]
The Willamette Valley before the great immigrations. 210p.

Extensive treatment of Indians.

TODD, EDGELEY W. PhD 1952 Northwestern [3300]
Literary interest in the fur trade and fur trapper of the trans-Mississippi West.

1803-1850. While emphasis is on White trappers, some consideration is given Indian relations.

TOHILL, LOUIS ARTHUR PhD 1926 Minnesota [3301]

Chippewa, Sioux, Menomini, Winnebago; fur trade in Minnesota-Wisconsin area.

326
Tolan, Providencia  MA 1952  Catholic [3302]
Catholic Indians. 50p.
General treatment.

Tolman, Robert G.  MA 1948  Arizona [3303]
The Spanish mission as an economic institution in the
Southwest. 193p.
Slight mention of tribes in mission areas.

Tomes, Vincent Gregory  MA 1955  New York [3304]
The expulsion of the Society of Jesus from New Spain.
100p.
Includes Jesuit missions to the Indians.

Tooker, Elizabeth J.  MA 1953  Arizona [3305]
Papagos in Tucson; an introduction to their history,
community life, and acculturation. 137p.

Torgerson, Kenneth L.  MS 1954  Oregon [3306]
The Modoc Indian War. 85p.

Torre-Bueno, Theodore  MA 1952  Columbia [3307]
Mimbres pottery painting. 71p., illus.

Townsend, Charles Vernard  MA 1939 Oklahoma A& M [3308]
The opening of the Cheyenne and Arapahoe country.
55p.

Townsend, Dallas Selwyn  MA 1914  Columbia [3309]
The Indians in American diplomacy: Article IX of the
134p.

Townsend, Maurice Karlen  MA 1950  Chicago [3310]
The rehabilitation of the American Indian under the

Tozzer, Alfred Marston  PhD 1904  Harvard [3311]
A comparative study of the Mayas and the Lacandones.

Tracy, Elizabeth Andrea  MA 1932  Smith [3312]
The Indian in American drama, 1766–1856. 115p.

327

This does not refer to the newspaper.

Considerable on Indians and the land.


A drama concerned with events prior to and including the Battle of the Little Big Horn, 1876.


Costanoan Indians.

Includes section on Spanish Indian policy.

Trenholm, William Seth MS 1939 Mt. Allison [3321] The Indians of eastern Canada during the seventeenth century. 41p.

Cass Lake, Minnesota—Chippewa Indian Agency headquarters.
TREVOR, MARJORIE C.   MA 1954  Wyoming [3323]  
History of Carter-Sweetwater County, to 1875. 133p.  
1867–1875. Considerable references to Crow tribe.

TREXLER, HARRISON ANTHONY   PhD 1914 Johns Hopkins [3324]  
Slavery in Missouri 1804–1865.  PUB: Johns Hopkins U.,  
Brief section on Indian slavery.

TRIMBLE, MARTHA SCOTT   MA 1940  Colorado [3325]  
Hamlin Garland and his Western novels.  
Brief Indian mention, as included by Garland in some of the  
eleven novels considered.

TROIEL, MARIE YVONNE   MA 1924  California [3326]  
Certain phases of the land problem in New Mexico and  
Arizona. 136p., illus.

TROUTMAN, WILLIAM FIFE   MA 1947  Duke [3327]  

TROXEL, KATHRYN MARIE   PhD 1950  Indiana [3328]  
Fort Nisqually and the Puget’s Sound Agricultural  
Company. 225p.  
Nisqualli.

TSCHOPIK, HARRY, JR.   PhD 1950  Harvard [3329]  
The function of magic in an Aymará Indian community.  
p137-308, illus.

TSUCHIYAMA, TAMIE   PhD 1947  California [3330]  
A comparison of the folklore of the Northern, Southern  
and Pacific Athabaskans: a study in stability of folklore  
within a linguistic stock. 201p.

TUDISCO, ANTHONY   PhD 1950  Columbia [3331]  
America in eighteenth century Spanish literature. 217p.  
M.  
Three basic themes: land, people and problems; discovery,  
conquest and colonization; the Indian.
Tumin, Melvin Marvin  PhD 1944  Northwestern [3332]  
San Luis Jilotépeque: a study in social relations. 291p.  
Indian-White relations, mostly Maya-Quichol groups in Guatemala.

Turnell, Kathrine Greer  MA 1931  Emory [3333]  
Georgia's treaties with the Indians. 57p.

Turner, Elbert Daymond, Jr.  PhD 1949  No. Carolina [3334]  
The vocabulary of Bernal Díaz del Castillo's Historia Verdadera de la Conquista de la Nueva España.  
Considers some Amerindian terms.

Turner, Festus Eugene  MA 1951  Hardin-Simmons [3335]  
A history of Buffalo Gap. 125p., illus.  
Extensive consideration of Texas tribes in one chapter.

Turner, Frederick Jackson  PhD 1890  Johns Hopkins [3336]  
The character and influence of the Indian trade in Wisconsin.  
Presented to the Department of History, this was the earliest PhD dissertation in the United States to give major attention to the American Indian. See also #539 and #841.

Turner, Glen  MA 1950  Indiana [3337]  
List of South American Indian languages. [75p.]

Turner, James E.  MA 1940  Oklahoma A & M [3338]  
The development of the educational program at the Seneca Indian School. 50p.  
Many tribes; general.

Turner, Rose Andrée  MA 1923  California [3339]  
Palóu—Noticias de la Nueva California: a translation of a part of the work, with historical introduction and critical notes. 117p.

Turner, Ruth Elizabeth  MA 1923  California [3340]  
Palóu—Noticias de la Nueva California: a translation of a part of the work, with historical introduction and critical notes. 109p.
TURNER, SARA ANNE       MA 1935  Louisiana [3341]
Place-names of Webster Parish—a linguistic historical study. 141p.
Only a few Indian names.

TUSSEY, EDGAR D.       MA 1926  Iowa [3342]
The Apache Wars in Arizona, 1880–1887.

TWEDDELL, COLIN ELLIDGE  MA 1947  Washington [3343]

TWEEDEDALE, CONSTANCE   MS 1939  Mt. Allison [3344]
Diet, disease and living conditions among Canadian Indians. 113p.

TYLER, SAMUEL L.       PhD 1951  Utah [3345]
Before Escalante; an early history of the Yuta Indians and the area north of New Mexico. 231p.

TYNER, HOWARD Q.       MA 1949  Tulsa [3346]
The Keetowah Society in Cherokee history. 147p.

UHLER, SHERMAN P.       M/Ed 1934  Temple [3347]
The Moravian church and the missions among the Delawares and the Indians of the north. 102p., maps.

UHLER, SHERMAN P.       PhD 1950  Temple [3348]

UHLMAN, ESTER EVANGELINE MS 1953  Idaho [3349]
A comparative study of achievement and intelligence of Indians and Whites in the public schools of Lapwai, Idaho. 42p.
Nez Percé.

ULDALL, HANS J.        MA 1933  Columbia [3350]
A linguistic study.
UNDERHILL, RUTH MURRAY PhD 1937 Columbia [3351]

UNDERWOOD, JOHN ELMER MA 1941 So. California [3352]
The use of steatite by the North American Indian. 194p.

UNDERWOOD, WILLIAM HENRY MA 1931 Oklahoma [3353]
A history of Atoka County. 118p.
Oklahoma Choctaw, early Indian-White relations, missions.

UNRUH, JOHN D. PhD 1939 Texas [3354]
South Dakota in 1889. 219p.
Several sections consider Dakota Sioux.

UNTEREINER, WAYNE WHITLOCK PhD 1952 Harvard [3355]
Self and society: orientations in the value systems of two cultures. 465p.
Pueblos of New Mexico compared with Anglo rural folk.

USEEM, RUTH MARIE HILL PhD 1947 Wisconsin [3356]
The aftermath of defeat; a study of acculturation among the Rosebud Sioux in South Dakota. 390p.

UZZELL, MINTER MA 1954 Tulsa [3357]
A freshman English program for Bacone College, 1948 to 1954. 216p.
Indian school, no specific tribes.

VAILLANT, GEORGE CLAPP PhD 1927 Harvard [3358]
The chronological significance of Maya ceramics. 445p.

VALENTINE, CHARLES A. III MA 1952 Pennsylvania [3359]
Towards a definition of Eskimo social organization. 182p.

VALLE, RAFAEL HELIODORO DCH 1948 Mexico [3360]

VALLERY, HUBERT JAMES MA 1942 Queen's [3361]
A history of Indian education in Canada. 209p.

VAN AKEN, MARK JAY MA 1950 California [3362]
Nuflo de Cháves and the founding of Santa Cruz de la Sierra. 182p.
Guaraní.

332
Van Alstyne, Richard Warner  MA 1924 So. California [3363]
The Indian on the New England frontier, 1620-1675. 87p.
Pequot—King Philip.

Vanderburg, Joanne  MA 1953  Washington [3364]
Chilkat and Salish weaving. 119p., illus.

Van der Eerden, Mary Lucia  MA 1943  Catholic [3365]

Vander Zanden, James W.  MS 1954  Wisconsin [3366]

Van Geem, Marion  MA/LS 1940  Simmons [3367]
Archaeology of the Pennsylvania Indian: a bibliography. 107 titles, annotated.

Van Huizen, George Harry  MA 1950 Washington/SL [3368]
The United States Government and the Sioux Indians, 1878-1891. 213p.

Vannah, Guy Linwood  STM 1925  Andover [3369]
Protestant missions among the American Indians. 39p.

Van Norman, Carrie Elta  MA 1931  Rochester [3370]
Educational problems in the Indian schools under Governmental control. 124p.

Van Norman, Carrie Elta  EdD 1941  Stanford [3371]
An investigation of the concept of war in historical fiction written for children.
Two chapters on Indian warfare.

Van Stone, James Willard  MA 1950  Pennsylvania [3372]
Man and the grasslands: an anthropological critique of the theory of the Quaternary origin of the Western Prairies. 99p.

Van Stone, James Willard  PhD 1954  Pennsylvania [3373]
Archeological excavations at Kotzebue, Alaska. 172p.
Van Waters, Miriam  PhD 1913  Clark [3374]
General, but includes examples from North American Indian customs.

Van Well, Mary Stanislaus  PhD 1941  Marquette [3375]
Chapters on “Indians before missionaries” and “Missions as an educational institution” (i.e., among the Indian tribes).

Vanzee, Pearl E.  MA 1927  Iowa [3376]
The relations of the United States to the Ponca Indians.

Vassar, Rena Lee  MA 1953  California [3377]
Paiute.

Vaughan, Portia Loyetta  MA 1939  Kansas [3378]
No tribes mentioned; general.

Vawter, James Elliott  MA 1948  No. Carolina [3379]
Game activities of the Southeastern Indians of the United States in the 18th and 19th centuries. 142p.
Includes some original material.

Vázquez, Mario Carlos  MA 1955  Cornell [3380]
A study of technological change in Vicos, Peru. 97p.

Velázquez, Pablo  MA 1956  Mexico: EN [3381]
La hechicería en Carapan, Michoacán.
Includes Mexican Indian witchcraft.

Verhey, Anne  MA 1940  Iowa [3382]
Evaluation of and recommendations for constructive activities related to a unit on Indian life. 91p.

Viault, Elsie Rosine  MA 1921  Columbia [3383]
Maize—its cultivation and preparation as a food by the Indians of the Southwest and the area east of the Mississippi. 25p.
Villoro Toranzo, Luis  
MF 1949  
Mexico [3384]  
Los grandes momentos del indigenismo en México. 339p.

Villoro Toranzo, Luis  
DL 1950  
Mexico [3385]  
Los grandes momentos del indigenismo en México. 248p.  

Vinogrande, Ann C.  
MA 1944  
Wisconsin [3386]  
The Indian policy of the Mexican Government since the Revolution. 89p.

Vivian, Richard Gordon  
MA 1932  
New Mexico [3387]  
A re-study of the Province of Tiguex. 81p.

Voegelin, Charles Frederick  
PhD 1933  
California [3388]  
A characterization of the Kern River Shoshonean language. 212p.

Voegelin, Erminie Wheeler  
MA 1932  
California [3389]  
Mythological elements common to the Kiowa and five other Plains tribes. 55p., maps.  
Others are Crow, Arapaho, Gros Ventre, Blackfoot, Cheyenne.

Voegelin, Erminie Wheeler  
PhD 1939  
Yale [3390]  

Vogel, Claude Lawrence  
PhD 1928  
Catholic [3391]  

Voget, Frederick William  
PhD 1948  
Yale [3392]  

Vogt, Evon Zartman, Jr.  
PhD 1948  
Chicago [3393]  
Navaho veterans: a study of changing values. 394p.  

335


Vozbut, Edward Norbert DDE 1955 Nebraska [3396] Education for regional understanding with reference to the environment and problems of the Missouri Basin. 211p. Pick-Sloan plan, with indirect references to its effect on Indian Reservations of the area.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wailes, Bertha Pfister</td>
<td>MA 1928</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Backward Virginians: a further study of the Win tribe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A study of an isolated group living in the Blue Ridge foothills;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mixed White-Negro-Indian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wainwright, Nicholas Biddle</td>
<td>MA 1951</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td></td>
<td>George Croghan—Indian trader.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>166p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldecker, Alice Virginia</td>
<td>MA 1945</td>
<td>Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td>Administrative and legislative reforms in American Indian relations,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldon, Freda</td>
<td>MA 1931</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Alexander Henry, Esq., of Montreal, fur trader, adventurer and man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of letters. 110p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Circa 1760–1776: includes material on his Indian relations and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Indian fur trading activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wales, E. Max</td>
<td>MA 1928</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Hudson’s Bay Company in the reign of Queen Anne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Library cannot locate this thesis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, David Eugene</td>
<td>MA 1942</td>
<td>Washington</td>
<td></td>
<td>A survey of the establishment of educational institutions in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oregon preceding statehood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Considers failure of attempts of Jason Lee to establish Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Indian school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Finton Glenn</td>
<td>MA 1932</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
<td></td>
<td>The progress of the Catholic Church on the southern Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>frontier (1763–1834).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Frances Moorman</td>
<td>MA 1933</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lord Dunmore in Virginia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>His Indian relationships; Lord Dunmore’s War.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Robert L.</td>
<td>M/Ed 1940</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td></td>
<td>The capacities and achievements of rural and city pupils in Choctaw,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oklahoma, Public School. 130p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Choctaw; combines Indian and non-Indian pupils.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Washo, Northern Paiute, Southern Paiute, Shoshonean.


Comanche, Navajo, Apache.


Wallace, Gerald Raymond MA 1944 California [3421] The strategy of the fur traders in the Snake River Valley, 1824 to 1846. 80p.

Iroquois and others.


Sitka Industrial School, Matlakatlah and “native schools”.


338
Walter, Ray Allison MA 1952 Baylor [3424]
A history of Limestone County, Texas, to 1873. 171p.
Extensive material on Indians of the region.

Walter, Virginia Melba MA 1931 California [3425]
Gonzalo Ximénes de Quesada and the conquest of Nueva Granada. 129p., maps.
Chibcha Indians of Colombia.

Walters, Paul Hugh MA 1944 Texas [3426]
§ 6 “Indian relations, 1721–1821”. Texas region.

Walton, Edna Lou PhD 1921 California [3427]

Walz, Vina E. PhD 1950 New Mexico [3428]
Manso, Jumano.

Ward, Jean M. MA 1951 Columbia [3429]
The economic position of the Peruvian Indian peasant under the Inca and the Spanish colonial régimes. 38p.

Ward, Mary Redempta MA 1921 California [3430]
The Viceregal administration of Álvaro Manrique de Zúñiga, Marqués de Villamanrique, 1585–1590. 105p.
Considerable attention given to his attempts to ameliorate the living conditions of the natives in Mexico.

Ward, William R. MA 1944 No. Texas [3431]
A history of Smith County, Texas. 249p., illus.
Much on Indians.

Wardell, Morris L. PhD 1936 Chicago [3432]
WARDY, Ben-Zion MA 1956 New School [3433]
Iroquoian Government. 109p., illus.

WARFIELD, Helen L. MA 1947 Claremont [3434]
The influence of media upon the development of third-dimensional expression of intangible ideas by pre-Columbian American Indian civilizations. 76p., illus.

WARNER, Pauline Belle MA 1925 Texas [3435]
The Indian in American poetry of the nineteenth century. 170p.

WARNER, Ralph Emerson PhD 1935 California [3436]
The life and work of Ignacio Manuel Altamirano.
A Mexican Indian writer who wrote extensively of the life and customs of his people.

WARNER, Robert Austin PhD 1935 Yale [3437]
The southern New England Indians to 1725. A study in culture contact. 366p., maps, charts.
Exhaustive treatment of the subject; includes lengthy bibliography.

WARREN, Virgil Alexander PhD 1933 Virginia [3438]
The use of Quechua by contemporary writers of the Andean regions. 119p.
Includes vocabulary.

WASHBURN, Wilcomb Edward PhD 1955 Harvard [3439]
Bacon's Rebellion, 1676–1677. 748p.
Chapter on “Early Indian troubles”. Outlines differences of opinion between Bacon and Gov. Berkeley on Indian policy.

WASYLEY, William W. MA 1953 Arizona [3440]

WASSERMAN, Maurice M. PhD 1954 Pennsylvania [3441]
The American Indian as seen by the seventeenth century chroniclers. 487p. M.
Evaluates reliability of observances penned by early English colonists.

WATERMAN, Thomas Talbot PhD 1914 Columbia [3442]
Waters, Marguerite Elizabeth MA 1933 So. California [3443]

Watkins, Floyd C. PhD 1952 Vanderbilt [3444]
1778–1860. Paulding was one of the earliest American authors to use Indians in fiction; suggests he anticipated others in use of Indian folklore.

Watkins, Frances Emma PhD 1942 So. California [3445]
Crafts and industries of the American Indian women of California and the Southwest. 427p., maps.

Watkins, Ira L. MA 1939 Texas Tech. [3446]
The history of Sterling County. 128p., map.
§ 1 “Indian pre-history”.

Watkins, Lucy Rebecca MA 1912 California [3447]
Mexican colonization on the United States border, 1848–1858. 140p.
Indians on Gila and Rio Grande Rivers.

Watrous, Blanche Greene PhD 1949 Northwestern [3448]
A personality study of Ojibwa children. 264p.

Watson, Clifford G. MS/Ed 1952 New York-Buffalo [3449]
Part of a guide for teaching science in the Cattaraugus Indian School—magnetism and electricity; machines. 146p.

Watson, James Bennett MA 1945 Chicago [3450]
The historical development of Hopi economy and its relations to other aspects of culture. 98p.

Watson, James Bennett PhD 1948 Chicago [3451]

Watt, Jewell Kimball MS 1930 Kansas State [3452]
A survey of Haskell Institute. 76p.

341
Watts, Mildred MA 1931 Geo. Peabody [3453]
Indian children's interests revealed by literary preferences and creative writings. 96p.
Three Oklahoma schools, tested in 1931.

Watts, Robert M. MA 1951 Columbia [3454]
The masks of the Alaskan Eskimo. 49p., illus.

Wauchope, Robert PhD 1942 Harvard [3455]

Weaver, John M. MA 1948 Arizona [3456]
The history of Fort Lowell. 131p.
Apache, Yuma, Mohave.

Webb, Helene Amelia MA 1940 Florida State [3457]
The Seminoles in modern times. 111p., maps.

Webb, Walter Prescott PhD 1932 Texas [3458]

Weber, Nancy E. MA 1953 Hunter [3459]
A study of human blood groups. 58p.
Includes brief section on Amerindian groupings.

Webster, David Hutton PhD 1904 Harvard [3460]
Considerable Indian material.

Wedel, Waldo Rudolph PhD 1936 California [3461]

Weed, Alice Lucile MA 1934 Hartford [3462]
A study of Navajo Indians: treats of the characteristic traits in the cultural background. 137p.
Weeks, Richard Carrier  MA 1948  Chicago [3463]
Problems of Baptist Indian missions in the Old Northwest, 1817–1840. 80p.

Weiant, Clarence Wolsey  PhD 1943  Columbia [3464]

Weickselbaum, Norman  MA 1937  Ohio [3465]

Weinburg, Frances Toor  MA 1922  California [3466]
Relations of the Spaniards with the Moquis, 1540–1780. 167p.

Weisser, Elizabeth  MA 1930  Denver [3467]
A diagnostic study of Indian handwriting. 159p., illus.
Albuquerque Indian School; Chilocco Indian School.

Welborn, Claud Alson  MA 1932  Oklahoma [3468]
Indian campaigns in the Northwest, 1865–1877. 110p.
Dakota Sioux.

Welch, Dorothy E.  MA 1929  West. Reserve [3469]
Survey showing effects of Burke and Dawes Acts.

Welch, Floyd Duckworth  MA 1926  Washington/SL [3470]
The work of Indian Agents in the Louisiana Purchase, 1804–1820. 134p.

Wellin, Edward  PhD 1955  Harvard [3471]
Processes of directed culture change: studies of health action in Peru. 176p.
Indians of Peru included.

Wells, Helen G.  MA 1942  So. California [3472]
Navaho of the Painted Desert in American fiction. 137p.

Wells, James Ralph  PhD 1932  Washington/SL [3473]
The origin of immunity to diphtheria in isolated communities of Polar Eskimos. 102p.
Wells, Lewis B.  MS 1937 Iowa [3474]
Comparative study of long bones of Indians buried in Dickson and other mounds of Fulton County, Illinois.

Wells, Marion A.  MA 1932 Columbia [3475]
Thoreau's manuscript notes on the American Indian, volume VII. (Edited.) 424p.

Wells, William Alva  MA 1936 Oklahoma [3476]
Osceola and the Second Seminole War. 186p.

Wells, Willie Scruggs  MA 1952 West Texas [3477]
Indian music and its place in the curriculum of the modern school. 100p.

Welpley, Charles  MA 1933 Geo. Washington [3478]
Pottery decoration among the Indians of the southwestern United States. 28p., pls.

Welsh, Louise  MA 1932 Oklahoma [3479]
The development of law and order in the Cherokee Nation, 1838–1907. 144p.

Weltfish, Gene  PhD 1950 Columbia [3480]
The interrelation of technique and design in North American basketry. 132p. M.

Wend, Elizabeth Scudder  MA 1937 New York-Albany [3481]
The culture of the Iroquois Indians: its value for the schools of New York State. 180p.

Wendorf, Denver Frederick, Jr.  PhD 1952 Harvard [3482]

Werner, Gustave Adolph  PhD 1923 California [3483]

Werner, Marion Beatrice  MA 1929 California [3484]
The history of Juneau, Alaska. 208p., illus.
Tlingit.
Emphasis is on Osage, but many other tribes in the area are also mentioned throughout.

Some 35 tribe mentioned. Mostly on Caddo, Cherokee, Creek, Seminole, Osage, Sauk, Fox.

WEST, ALBERT GLENN MA 1941 Wash. State [3487] A brief report on a thesis consisting of sixteen portrait paintings in oil of representative members of Indian tribes native to the Inland empire. 17p., illus.
Text contains report on methods, plus short biography of each subject. Colville, Nez Percé, Yakima.


Primarily concerned with Attu, but also considers Atka.


Emphasis on Eskimo.

Weyland, Rudolph Harry  MA 1945  Oklahoma A & M [3494]
A study of the musical talent among Indian children from the Pawnee Indian Agency jurisdiction, Pawnee, Oklahoma. 56p.

Wharton, Reba Gaskin  MA 1912  California [3495]
Yuma, Pima, Maricopa, Navajo, Apache and Comanche.

Wheat, Joe Ben  MA 1949  Arizona [3496]

Wheat, Joe Ben  PhD 1953  Arizona [3497]

Wheeler, Arline Z.  MA 1955  Kansas [3498]
Securing social adjustment among Indian girls at Stewart, Nevada. 56+11p.

Wheeler, Rollin W.  MA 1933  Colorado State [3499]

Wheelis, Martha Virginia  MA 1945  Baylor [3500]
The Texas Indians. 565p., many illus.

Whelan, Mary Elizabeth  MA 1921  Columbia [3501]
The Brazilian race problem. 56p.
Some attention to Indian racial intermixture, but largely concerned with White-Negro mix.

Whitaker, Arthur Preston  PhD 1924  Harvard [3502]

White, Alice Marsden  MA 1943  Yale [3503]
An exploratory study of the speech development of children in various societies. 140p.
Cross-cultural survey; Indians included.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chapter “Art expression of the Indians”.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Jack E.</td>
<td>MA 1955</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>Variation in height and weight of male Haskell Indian students over a 25 year period.</td>
<td>24p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, John Browning</td>
<td>PhD 1953</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>Published sources on Territorial Nebraska; an essay and bibliography.</td>
<td>305p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1854–1867. Lists articles, reports, etc., on Indian tribes and Indian incidents.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Mary Afra</td>
<td>PhD 1940</td>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>Catholic Indian missionary influence in the development of Catholic education in Montana, 1840–1903.</td>
<td>230p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Paul Raymond</td>
<td>MA 1953</td>
<td>Trinity</td>
<td>Texas during the Civil War, 1861–1865.</td>
<td>115p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Indian raids, fighting with Kickapoo. Small section on Indian relations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Theodore Lawrence</td>
<td>PhD 1953</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>The Marquis de Rubi’s inspection of the eastern Presidios on the northern frontier of New Spain.</td>
<td>249p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteford, Andrew Hunter</td>
<td>MA 1943</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>A frame of reference for the archaeology of eastern Tennessee.</td>
<td>103p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WHITEHOUSE, HELEN LOUISE  MA 1931  *Chicago* [3514]
Beacons of Wilderness; or, Jesuit missions of Montana. 135p.
Missions to the Indians of Montana.

WHITENACK, CHARLES E.  MA 1932  *Wisconsin* [3515]

WHITESIDE, MYRTLE FLOSSIE  MA 1938  *Sul Ross* [3516]
Life of Laurence Sullivan Ross. 120p.
Extended treatment of his activities as a leader in Texas Comanche wars. Mention of Cynthia Ann Parker and Nocona.

WHITING, BEATRICE BLYTH  PhD 1942  *Yale* [3517]

WHITMAN, WILLIAM III  PhD 1937  *Columbia* [3518]

WHITMORE, GLADYS EVELYN  MS 1941  *So. California* [3519]
A survey of the curricula of the Indian high schools of the United States. 100p.

WHITNER, ROBERT LEE  MA 1948  *Wash. State* [3520]
The nomination of the Nez Perce Agency personnel by denominational groups, 1871–1879. 112p.

WHITNEY, ROBERT ELLSWORTH  MA 1955  *Nebraska* [3521]
The Battle of Wounded Knee. 124p.
Sioux, 1891.

WHITTEN, FREDERICK EASTON  MA 1950  *Kansas City* [3522]
The Platte Purchase and its significance in frontier history. 76p.
Indian problems, Indian raids and depredations. Iowa, Sac-Fox.

WICKE, CHARLES R.  MA 1954  *Mexico City* [3523]
The ball court at Yagul, Oaxaca: a comparative study.
The interpretation of the Indian in American historiography. 100p.

Modern spirit dancing of Northern Puget Sound. 145p.

The effect of the maritime fur trade on Northwest Coast Indian society. 107p. M.

Group structures and personality types among the Sioux Indians of North Dakota. 200p.

Early Indian schools and education along the Missouri.

History of education of the Plains Indians of southwestern Oklahoma since the Civil War. 358p.

The Yaqui Deer Dance: a study in cultural change. 157p.

Marcus Whitman in the Oregon country. 105p.

His mission work among the Indians.

Jedediah Smith in the West.

His Indian observations sent to Supt. Indian Affairs; Indian relations.


Also his work among Zuñi, Jémez, Santo Domingo and Rio Grande Pueblos. Much unpublished material included.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilkins, James</td>
<td>MA 1948</td>
<td>Mexico City [3535]</td>
<td>Folk medicine in present day Mexico. 24p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>From pre-Conquest days to present time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>History of archeological excavation throughout the world; uses American Southwest as example.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Bernice Davis</td>
<td>MA 1947</td>
<td>Mexico [3542]</td>
<td>La historia del primer convento franciscano en México. Especially concerned with Franciscan missions to the Tlaxcala and Nahua peoples.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Briefly considers his American Indian vocabularies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>“Dances of the American Indian along the frontier, with some mention of the Blackfeet, Makah, Pueblo.” Also Algonquin and Sioux dances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree Year</td>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, George Dee</td>
<td>PhD 1929</td>
<td>Harvard</td>
<td>Race mixture in Yucatán. 310p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An analysis of racial characteristics of Yucatecan natives; physical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>anthropological statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Gerald</td>
<td>MA 1937</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>The Colorado Indian problem, 1858–1876. 89p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cheyenne, Arapaho, Kiowa, Comanche, Southern Sioux, Ute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Passing references to the Indian struggle to resist the onslaught of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the Whites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Emphasizes the place of music in that training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Mary Clay</td>
<td>MA 1922</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>The opening of the Oklahoma Territory. 54p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Ray A.</td>
<td>MA 1934</td>
<td>So. Dakota</td>
<td>The prognostic value of the Detroit mechanical aptitude test battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in the vocational education of the American Indian. 21+2p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Flandreau Indian Vocational High School. Mostly Sioux; some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chippewa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Ronald Irving</td>
<td>EdD 1941</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Art in Mexico. A text emphasizing the techniques of Mexican art for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the use of the College teacher. 163p., ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Considerable attention is given to Mexican Indian art, pre- and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>post-Columbian. Profusely illustrated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Stephen</td>
<td>PhD 1954</td>
<td>Yale</td>
<td>An archeological study of the Mississippian culture in southeast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Missouri. 327p., illus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, William Shedrick</td>
<td>PhD 1955</td>
<td>Columbia</td>
<td>Colonial conflict and the Cherokee Indians, 1710–1760. 293p. M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willison, John L.</td>
<td>MA 1950</td>
<td>Kans.-Emporia</td>
<td>Custer’s Last Stand; a study of the Battle of the Little Big Horn. 65p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

351
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Willoughby, Nona Christensen</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>Division of labor among the Indians of California. 80p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Lawrence Sidney</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Yale</td>
<td>The influence of early North American history and legend on the writings of Henry David Thoreau. 329p. § 5 &quot;The traveler among the aborigines&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Elizabeth Imogene</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>St. Louis</td>
<td>Calendar of the papers of John Dougherty, 1832–1863, in the archives of the Missouri Historical Society in the Jefferson Memorial at St. Louis. 113p. As Indian Agent, Dougherty was an able and influential force among the Kansa-Missouri-Iowa tribes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Eugene B.</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>American Indian games. 70p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Osburn C.</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Vanderbilt</td>
<td>The development of Florida Territory, 1821–1845. Section on Indian War of 1835; Creek and Seminole.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Raleigh Archie</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>Negro and Indian relations in the Five Civilized Tribes from 1865 to 1907. 263p.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Raymond Glenn</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Tulsa</td>
<td>Place-names of six northeast counties of Oklahoma. 186p. 1361 entries; 114 Indian names.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilton, Anna Keener</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>Zuñi pottery making. 15p. &quot;Text supplements writer's mural painted at Gallup Court House.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

352
Wimer, Alfonso C. MA 1947
St. Mary's [3564]
Discusses Indian wars, religion and customs.

Winger, Bjorn MA 1930
Indiana [3565]
A classification of motifs in Eskimo folk-literature. 177p.

Wingert, Paul Stover PhD 1949 Columbia [3566]

Winkler, Ernest William MA 1901 Texas [3567]
The history of the Cherokee Indians in Texas. 138+19p.

Winn, John C. MS/Ed 1955 Utah Agri. [3568]
A comparative study of the Mexican-Indian students in the Carbon County schools. 93p.

Winn, May B. MA 1942 So. California [3569]
Marriage rites and customs of the Indians of Arizona.

Winter, Carl George MA 1931 California [3570]
A history of the discovery and exploration of Keewatin district, Northwest Territories, Canada, to the year 1800. 144p., maps.
Hudson Bay Eskimo and Chipewyan Indians.

Winter, Elizabeth Harrell MA 1940 Sul Ross [3571]
Music in Texas since 1920. 43p.
Chapter "The Texas Indian and music".

Winter, Robert E. MA 1952 Mexico City [3572]

Wisdom, Charles Willis MA 1930 Arizona [3573]
Elements of the Piman language. 97p.

Wise, Freeman Naldo MA 1939 Illinois [3574]

Wise, Murray Monroe MA 1937 Hartford [3575]
The religious conquest of Chibcha Indians. 97p.
Early Catholic missions in Colombia.

353
Wise, Sidney F.        MA 1952        Queen's [3576]
The northern Indians in the American Revolution. 211p.

Withers, Allison Clement       MA 1946        Arizona [3577]
Copper in the prehistoric Southwest. 75p.

Gathers available reports of copper finds; analyses, traces sources of most.

Withers, Arnold Moore       MA 1941        Arizona [3578]

An evaluation of Papaguëria culture, circa 800-1250 A.D.

Witherspoon, Alan C.          MA 1934        Detroit [3579]
The old mission of Michilmackinac. 58p.

Chippewa, Ottawa, Menomini, Miami, Huron.

Witherspoon, Evelyn Gladney        MA 1942        Columbia [3580]
The serpent motive in Mayan and Aztec art. 49p., illus.

Witt, Dorothy Louise          MA 1949        Washington/SL [3581]

Witthoft, John                MA 1946        Pennsylvania [3582]
Green Corn ceremonialism in the Eastern Woodlands.

Woerner, Davida               PhD 1941        Columbia [3583]

Woertz, Mildred Siemer        MA 1951        California [3584]
The rôle of the Chickasaw Nation on the Spanish-American frontier. 91p.

Wogan, Daniel Spelman          PhD 1940        No. Carolina [3585]
The Indian in Mexican poetry. 314p.

Nineteenth and twentieth century.

Wolf, Key                    MA/Ed 1931        Oklahoma [3586]
Federal aid for the education of Indian children in the public schools of Oklahoma. 99p.
WOLF, Morris PhD 1919 Columbia [3587]

WOLFE, Roy Israel MA 1947 Toronto [3588]

WOLFF, Elizabeth MA 1935 Wayne [3589]
The policy of the United States in removing the Indians from the Old Northwest by treaties. 144p.

WOLFF, Hans MA 1947 Indiana [3590]

WOLFF, Hans PhD 1949 Indiana [3591]
Comparative phonology of the Siouan languages. 111p.

WOLFF, Mabel Pauline PhD 1929 Bryn Mawr [3592]
Shawnee-Delaware, in passim. French-Indian War period and relations.

WOLFSON, Harry MA 1932 C.C.N.Y. [3593]
The history of Indian education under the Federal Government from 1871–1930. 156p.

WONDERLY, William L. PhD 1947 Michigan [3594]

WOOD, Dion Carlos MA 1935 Oklahoma [3595]
The Creek Indians and internal relations in the Southeast (1775–1805). 72p.
Wood, Loren E. MS/Ed 1953 No. Dakota [3596]
A study of the educational status of the Chippewa Indians in the Cass Lake High School, Cass Lake, Minnesota. 41p.

Wood, Lucile Howell MA 1942 West. Reserve [3597]
Prehistoric man in North America. 86p.

Wood, Richard Coke PhD 1950 So. California [3598]
A history of the Calaveras region of California.
Some mention of Miwok and other Indians of the vicinity; period 1806–1950.

Wood, William W., jr. MA 1950 No. Carolina [3599]
The Eastern Cherokee veteran of World War II. 154p.

Woodbury, Richard Benjamin PhD 1949 Harvard [3600]

Woods, Carter Albert PhD 1931 Yale [3601]

Woodward, Dorothy PhD 1935 Yale [3602]
The Penitentes of New Mexico. 340p., photos.
§ 2 “Ethnological considerations” evaluates limited degree of Indian participation in Penitente rites.

Woodward, Isaiah Alfonso MA 1939 Atlanta [3603]
The Indian problem in colonial Georgia, 1745–1763.

Woodward, Mary Twigg MA 1949 Brit. Columbia [3604]
Juvenile delinquency among Indian girls: an examination of the causes and treatment of a sample group, and the resulting social implications. 93p.
Northwest Coast Indians, Canada.
Woodward, Sara Alice  MA 1933  Columbia [3605]
The second Seminole War with especial reference to the attitude of Congress. 42p.

Woodward, Walter Carleton  MA 1908  California [3606]
A report on the manuscripts on Oregon in the Bancroft collection. 15p.
Some of these include the Oregon Indians.

Woolley, Leah  MA 1923  Columbia [3607]
The Quest of the Sundown Trail, with a discussion of the work of John G. Neihardt and his epic *Cycle of the West*. 102p.

Worcester, Donald Emmet  MA 1940  California [3608]
The Apache Indians of New Mexico in the seventeenth century. 59p.

Worcester, Donald Emmet  PhD 1947  California [3609]
Early history of the Navaho Indians. 275p.

Wormington, Hannah Marie  PhD 1953  Radcliffe [3610]

Worthylake, Mary  MA 1954  West. Washington [3611]
A survey of certain northwest Indian cultures with adaptation for primary grade reading materials in the social studies.

Wright, Agnes Elodie  MA 1931  California [3612]
The beginnings of Monterey, 1542–1785. 76p., illus.
Costanoan Indians.

Wright, Barton Allen  MA 1954  Arizona [3613]
Excavation of Catclaw Cave, lower Colorado River. 74p.

Wright, Chester Welty  MA 1940  Texas Tech. [3614]
Types, distribution, and occurrences of flint gravers in Texas. 57p., illus.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Degree Year</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Quentin Everly</td>
<td>MA 1954</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>The settlement of southeastern Oregon. 134p., maps.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyatt, Fay Savage</td>
<td>MA 1923</td>
<td>California</td>
<td>The Jesuit missions and missionaries of the Northwest. 245p., illus., maps.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wycoco, Remedios Santiago</td>
<td>PhD 1951</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>The types of North-American Indian tales. 293p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylie, Opal Lucille</td>
<td>MA 1950</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>A mural depicting an incident in the life of Chief Logan. 21p. illus.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyly, Robert Fletcher</td>
<td>MA 1940</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Samuel Houston Mayes and the Cherokee Nation, 1895 to 1899. 85p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarborough, James Martin</td>
<td>MA 1938</td>
<td>Oklahoma A&amp;M</td>
<td>The transition of the Chickasaw Indians from an organized Nation to a part of a State. 71p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Considerable mention of Cherokee-Comanche removal from Texas; Cherokee-Mexican alliance, and Burleson's role in Indian warfare.
Yeager, Hildegarde PhD 1947 Catholic [3625]
The life of James Roosevelt Bayley, first bishop of Newark and eighth archbishop of Baltimore, 1814–1877.
Recounts his activities in Indian Affairs, 1849–1852.

Yeats, Helen MAE 1940 Mexico [3626]
Leyendas de los indios mexicanos. 107p.

Yegerlehner, John Foster MA 1954 Indiana [3627]
The first five minutes of Shawnee laws in multiple stage translation. 28p.
A linguistic study.

Yerxa, Dorothy Ida MA 1926 California [3628]
The administration of Carondelet in Louisiana, with an appendix of original documents. 290p.
Section on his Indian policies.

Yoder, Phillip D. MA 1951 Arizona [3629]
The history of Fort Whipple. 120p.
Apache in Arizona.

Yorba, Ernest John MA 1943 So. California [3630]
The Indian in contemporary Mexican literature as portrayed in the works of Gregorio López y Fuentes.

York, Dorothy Jean MA 1955 Utah Agri. [3631]
The early development of the Pocatello-Fort Hall region.
I. Indian era (Bannock-Shoshoni); II. Coming of the White man.

Yost, Ada Martha MA 1932 Idaho [3632]
Surviving folk ceremonials among the Shoshone Indians at Fort Hall. 65p.

Yost, Byron Augustus MA 1941 Kansas [3633]
The last Apache War. 127p.

Young, Arch Bryant, Jr. MA 1939 Colorado [3634]
A social history of early Globe, Gila County, Arizona.
Apache; Indian environment delayed settlement.
Young, Ernest Forbes MA 1945 Arizona [3635]
The distribution of rectangular pit-houses in the Southwest. 256p.

Young, Levi Edgar MA 1910 Columbia [3636]
Spanish explorations up the Pacific Coast to 1603. 31p., maps.
§ 2 "Indians of California" includes Hupa legend of Gard.

Young, Mary Elizabeth PhD 1955 Cornell [3637]
Redskins, ruffleshirts and rednecks: Indian allotments in Alabama and Mississippi, 1830-1860. 305p. M.

Young, Otis E., Jr. PhD 1952 Indiana [3638]
Sac, Fox, Pawnee, Apache, Sioux.

Young, William Donald MA 1952 Stanford [3639]
The Indian character in American plays, 1808-1860.

Yuenger, John W. MA 1950 Marquette [3640]
The growth of centralization in Colonial Indian affairs. 97p.

Yuhause, Joseph MA 1941 Iowa [3641]
French exploratory routes, Québec to Fort Crèvecoeur, 1673-1730. 112p.
Scattered references to various tribes.

Zackem, Mathilde Z. MA 1943 Wayne [3642]
Michigan's aid in the Black Hawk War. 78p.

Zakoji, Hiroto MA 1953 Oregon [3643]
Klamath culture change. 280p.

Zebio, Albert, Jr. MA 1949 Washington/SL [3644]
The Oregon Trail, 1832-1840. 215p.
Brief section on Indians along the Trail.

Zech, Albert Frederick MA 1939 So. California [3645]
Historical development of Fort Snelling (Minnesota).
Indians scattered throughout; mostly Sioux.
Zeigen, Robert S.  MA 1952  Utah [3646]
The family in matrilineal society; a functional comparative analysis of five preliterate cultures. 156p.
Includes considerable Indian material, mentioning Hopi, Mandan, Haida, and Canela of Brazil.

Zeigler, Terry Bannerman  MA 1944  Florida State [3647]
1795 treaty with Spain over the West Florida-Mississippi Territory region.

Zelditch, Morris, Jr.  PhD 1955  Harvard [3648]
Authority and solidarity in three Southwestern communities. 335p.
Navaho of Ramah area.

Zeleny, Carolyn  MA 1939  Yale [3649]

Zeller, Gertrude Nothstine  MA 1932  Ohio State [3650]
History of the Pawnee Indians. 98p.

Zens, Mary Serena  MA 1936  So. Dakota [3651]
The educational work of the Catholic Church among the Indians of South Dakota. 62p.

Zigmond, Maurice Louis  PhD 1941  Yale [3652]
Ethnobotanical studies among California and Great Basin Shoshoneans. 296p., map.

Zimmerman, Curtis Prang  MA 1935  Wash. State [3653]

Zimmerman, Franklin B.  MA 1953  So. California [3654]
Survey of the rôle of music in Sonoran Uto-Aztekan culture. 228p.

Zimmerman, Harry Earl  MA 1934  Kans.-Pittsburg [3655]
The Indian’s ability to learn mathematics (algebra and geometry) according to degree of Indian blood. 57p.
Study of marks given to 525 pupils.
ZINGG, ROBERT MOWRY PhD 1933 Chicago [3656]  
A reconstruction of Uto-Aztekan history. 274p. Pub:  

ZINN, EDITH GRACE MA 1946 Penna. State [3657]  
North, Central, and South American Indian design motifs and their occurrence in the cultures of other races.

ZOOK, LESTER MARTIN PhD 1954 Penna. State [3658]  
A study of agricultural colonization with a view to a particular proposal for the lower Mixteca region in southern Mexico. 355p.

ZWICK, GWEN WILSON MA 1940 Oklahoma [3659]  
Prohibition in the Cherokee Nation, 1820–1907. 130p.

ADDENDA

ATKINSON, DARRELL D. MS/Ed 1955 Utah Agri. [3660]  
Educational adjustment of Ute Indians as compared to the mixed-bloods, and native Whites at Union High School, Roosevelt, Utah. 57p.

BIRMINGHAM, OLIVE KIMBALL MA 1933 Brigham Young [3661]  
The art of the Arizona Southwestern Indian.

CARLISLE, ROSE JEANNE MA 1939 New Mexico [3662]  
A Southwestern dictionary. 398p.  
Includes Indian terms and references to Indians.

CASON, INA WILSON MA 1939 New Mexico [3663]  
The Bent brothers on the frontier. 92p.  
Extensive Indian material; particularly in their rôle as traders and Indian agents.

CHRISTENSEN, ROSS TAYLOR MA 1947 Brigham Young [3664]  
A preliminary report of archaeological investigations near Utah Lake, Utah, 1946.
Falls, Anna E. MA 1929 New Mexico [3665]
The place of private and church schools in the education of the State. 84p.
Considers Indian mission schools in New Mexico.

Fielding, R. Kent MS 1952 Brigham Young [3666]
Establishing the value of Indian lands in the West, 1850–1900.

Fitzgerald, H. Alvah MS 1930 Brigham Young [3667]
Progressive opinion of the origin and antiquity of the American Indian.

Fleck, Martin MA 1939 New Mexico [3668]
Notes on the origin and development of Zea Mays. 96p.

Gaddis, Fanny Woodhull MA 1917 California [3669]
A catalogue of a collection of manuscript documents relative to Southwestern history, with an introduction. 233p.
Many of these documents pertain to the Indian.

Gardner, Esther Dalton MA 1941 New Mexico [3670]
A study of the life and works of Charles Fletcher Lummis. 179p.

Grove, Alvin Russell, Jr. MA 1937 New Mexico [3671]
The distribution and utilization of Agave in the American Southwest. 74p.

Hanson, William F. MS 1937 Brigham Young [3672]
The lure of Tam-mam Nacup, Springtime festival of the Utes.

Hepler, Robert D. MA 1941 New Mexico [3673]
William Watts Hart Davis in New Mexico. 205p.

McCarrell, Fred PhD 1934 Geo. Peabody [3674]
The development of the training school.
Consideration given early Pueblo education by Franciscans in their mission schools.
McDonald, Maura MA 1942 New Mexico [3675]
Contributions of the Dominican sisters of Grand Rapids, Michigan, to education in New Mexico. 103p.
Their mission schools for Indians.

Marshall, Thomas Maitland MA 1910 California [3676]
A report on certain material for the history of Arizona and New Mexico. 51p.
Includes documents which pertain to the Indians of the area.

Pannell, Herman Clay MA 1934 Colorado [3677]
Vocational opportunity in New Mexico.
Employment and labor activities of Pueblo Indians, Anglos and Spanish-Americans.

Shallenberger, Ivah MA 1936 New Mexico [3678]
La historia de la Nueva México, by Gaspar de Villagrá; a synthesis. 86p.

Silverberg, James MA 1949 Wisconsin [3679]
The cultural position of the Kickapoo. 106p.

Smith, Owen Dale MA 1932 Denver [3680]
A comparison of the performances of full-blooded Indians, sedentary and nomadic, on achievement and on language and non-language intelligence tests.
Based on tests given at Santa Fe and Albuquerque Indian Schools.

Stratton, Alice Bell MA 1903 Wellesley [3681]
The relations between the United States Government and the Sioux Indians. 59p.

Valliant, Maude Drake MA 1932 Columbia [3682]
The history of the railroads of the Southwest.
Includes references to Indian problems and Reservation lands.

Vollmar, Edward PhD 1939 St. Louis [3683]
Not seen; said to include mention of Indian missions operated by the Jesuits.

Wilson, Houston Clyde MA 1953 Texas [3684]
The Kickapoo Indians: an ethno-history. 212p., maps.
INDEX

Acculturation; culture change 9 36 Agriculture 188 437 521 825 1019

61 91 93 122 160 285 298 302 1053 1071 1225 1241 1489 1509
316 343 352 353 400 425 449 1514 1623 1818 1973 1975 2242
468 489 520 523 531 553 586 2529 2668 2775 2827 2889 2912
618 619 622 626 665 754 771 3328 3559 3582 3658 see also Irr-
igation; Maize

806 810 823 824 855 922 927

922 982 986 1010 1030 1063 Águilar, Jerónimo de 448
1071 1083 1091 1192 1114 1151 Aklavik 913
1154 1164 1176 1202 1213 1240 Akutan 3116
1257 1304 1326 1376 1378 1386 Alabama 180 254 663 1384 2071

1400 1439 1465 1520 1555 1560 2438 2585 2746 2855 3292 3637

1587 1592 1631 1662 1693 1711 Alarcón, Fernando de 1508
1733 1747 1754 1802 1820 1827 Alaska 73 263 425 463 464 465 551

1849 1852 1855 1891 1925 1955 631 651 1018 1022 1184 1185 1392
1990 2006 2010 2037 2046 2055 1436 1448 1450 1457 1571 1710
2067 2087 2103 2113 2137 2152 1810 1829 1860 1861 1869 1870
2163 2170 2197 2221 2254 2264 1918 2046 2102 2174 2221 2312
2384 2388 2404 2415 2429 2432 2367 2447 2498 2614 2755 2771
2472 2506 2513 2564 2575 2661 2796 2876 2963 2979 2986 3048
2676 2691 2707 2708 2734 2793 3220 3221 3373 3422 3454 3484
2808 2809 2823 2832 2838 2893 3492

2946 2949 2963 2973 2982 2986 Albany Congress; Plan of Union 2431
3011 3014 3025 3076 3078 3134 Alcohol; alcoholism 1422 1537 see
3140 3141 3163 3186 3196 3245 also Liquor

3255 3269 3283 3305 3318 3355 Alegría, Ciro 1880
3356 3380 3393 3399 3414 3419 Allotments 2436 see also Dawes Act;
3437 3451 3471 3490 3498 3526 Land Titles
3527 3530 3537 3561 3599 3623 Allouez, Claude Jean 1946
3643 see also Adjustment pro-
blems; Culture disintegration;

Race, White-Indian relations Amazon (region) 1141 1636 1763
Acosta, José de 1914 2740 2896 see also Brazil
Adolescence; puberty rites 552 762 American Board of Commissioners
869 1020 1365 1931 2006 2439 for Foreign Missions 2611
3374 3604 see also Children; Initia-
tion

American Friends Service Committee 1092

Adj ustment problems 1091 1164 American Fur Company 368
1240 2006 2221 2678 2691 3204 American Home Missionary Society
3355 3490 3498 3660 2519

Africa 2271 2295 2843 3043 American occupation; colonization
Agave 3676 501 650 1017 2146 2166 2268 2480
Age; treatment of the aged 3034
3167
Agencies see Reservations

Amur Basin 1979

365
Anthropology 1218 1456 1739 2110 Archeological sites, contd.
2315 2338 2777
Antioquia 2566
Anza, Juan Bautista de 576 2326 2566
Apologetica historia sumaria 2916
Aprism; aprismo 544 1334 see also
Haya de la Torre
Archeology; general archeological studies 80 94 108 118 155 196 218
232 280 304 410 444 445 457 479
488 491 503 504 506 518 545 551
554 565 627 660 721 722 729 736
748 799 841 925 936 951 965 974
1033 1034 1093 1124 1139 1168
1178 1225 1226 1280 1297 1319
1398 1420 1546 1547 1551
1580 1588 1616 1617 1697 1714
1750 1758 1771 1805 1818 1819
1930 1987 2049 2052 2058 2065
2089 2091 2093 2119 2127 2132
2144 2193 2209 2214 2222 2230
2233 2259 2279 2284 2287 2366
2386 2427 2613 2623 2717 2736
2761 2790 2791 2846 2937 2955
2971 2983 2988 3049 3064 3114
3169 3172 3205 3207 3223 3257
3279 3281 3282 3367 3372 3434
3461 3497 3512 3533 3538 3552
3597 3600 3601 3610 3614 3635
3656
Archeological dating; chronology
196 218 545 614 924 925 1069
1226 1428 1588 1750 1977 2058
2065 2089 2241 2256 2375 2802
2934 2937 3358
Dendrochronology 146 1184 1866
Pedology 916
Stratigraphy 541 916 2220 2764 2944
Archeological sites; areas, periods
Ackmen-Lowry 2785
Ácoma 2868
Addicks Dam 3496
Adena 856
Alameda 1453
‘Alameda 328’ 751
Alkali Ridge 364
Amapá 974
Anasazi 1050 1349 2721 2785 3497
Ancón 652 841
Anderson Village 344
Angel 21
Antelope Creek 1994
Aristé 974
Arrowhead Ruin 1719 2581 2679
Aruá 974
Ash Hollow Cave 541
Atlixco 1358
Azcapotzalco 2845
Aztalan 1511
Babocomari 815 816
Bahamas 1264
Big Bear 3154
Big Sandy 2516
Bonampak 2705
Boulder 288
Buffalo Pasture 1559
Cahokia Mound 3246
Chahone 964
Campeche 80 2883
Catelaw Cave 3613
Cebolleta Mesa 817
Cedar Rapids 1297
Chaco Canyon 146 554 896
1428 2036 2620 2802 3252
Chalchihuites 1145
Chancay 3539
Chavin 652
Chetro Keti 1428 1903 2290 2735
Chichén Itzá 897
Chihuahua 350 491 506 1950 2160
2193
Chimalalteú 2373
Chimú 3165
Clinch River 1866
Cochise 3039 3497
Cojumatlán 1951
Concho Flat 956
Copán 1977
Coquimbo 3057
Correo Snake Pit 2899
Crable 3077
Craig Rock Shelter 1269
Cuautitlán 2739
Culhuacán 363 716
Cuzco 2858
Diaguita 3057
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Archeological sites, contd.</th>
<th>Archeological sites, contd.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dickson Mound 2797 3474</td>
<td>Kobuk River 1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dillinger Focus 2240</td>
<td>Kolomoki 2972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinosaur Natl. Monument 1363</td>
<td>Kotzebue 3373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dismal River 1312</td>
<td>Kuaua 279 1453 2981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorset 1393</td>
<td>Laguna Seca Chapala 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dry Creek 3027</td>
<td>La Junta de los Ríos 728 1728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan 335</td>
<td>Leaf Water 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effigy Mounds 2857</td>
<td>Lewis Focus 2133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis Landing 2417</td>
<td>Leyit Kin 896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Molle 3057</td>
<td>Little Colorado 1410 2090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire Valley 3231</td>
<td>Los Muertos 1421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eufaula Mound 2512</td>
<td>McNary Reservoir 3016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans 1854</td>
<td>MacHaffie 1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fate Bell Shelter 3276</td>
<td>Mancos Valley 2721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher 1197 1291</td>
<td>Marajó Is. 2256 2542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folsom 660</td>
<td>Marajoara 2256 2542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Ancient 344 2243</td>
<td>Marshall Ford Basin 2112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Corchaug 3104</td>
<td>Martínez Hill 1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Liberté 2854</td>
<td>Mazagão 974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Pierre 1901</td>
<td>Mesa Verde 4 143 2802 2863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frémont 3610</td>
<td>Middle Mississippi 1926 2613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallina 1475 1854</td>
<td>Mimbres Valley 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gila River 1130 1175 1306</td>
<td>Mitla 2491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1375 1427</td>
<td>Moché 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governador 1349</td>
<td>Mogollón 1900 2420 2856 2988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3039 3497</td>
<td>3039 3497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Basin 1736 1746</td>
<td>Monte Albán 237 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guasave 929</td>
<td>Morton Shell Heap 1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagen 2374</td>
<td>Mound Builders 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrell 1573</td>
<td>Moundville 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helen Blazes 916</td>
<td>New York 2791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermit's Cave 1007</td>
<td>Nicoya 3403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidden House 819</td>
<td>Nikolski 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hohokam 1421 2598 3039 3497</td>
<td>Norris Basin 1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmul 2275</td>
<td>Oaxaca 1456 2833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopewell 288 2399</td>
<td>Ocmulgee 988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ica 2770</td>
<td>Oliver Farm 1444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Knoll 3048</td>
<td>Onondaga 1454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ixtateco 1013</td>
<td>Outlet (DA 3) 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iyatayet 1448</td>
<td>Pajaro Plateau 1758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackrabbit Ruin 2919</td>
<td>Palenque 2704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeddito 722 3600</td>
<td>Palo Alto 457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewett Gap 170</td>
<td>Paracas 3148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jornada 1900</td>
<td>Pachacamac 2159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabah 2890</td>
<td>Patawomeke 2936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaminal Juyú 1657</td>
<td>Patterson Mound 751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kincaid 229 2513</td>
<td>Pecos 3074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kin Kletso 146</td>
<td>Pére Marquette Park 2784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King’s Ruin 3133</td>
<td>Petrified Forest 3482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinishba 137 138 1074 2397</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

367
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Archeological sites, contd.</th>
<th>Archeological sites, contd.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pickwick Basin 2438</td>
<td>Uaxactun 2764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piedras Negras 446 603</td>
<td>Umatilla 2517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point of Pines 3440 3497</td>
<td>Unshagi 3244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polvo 2987</td>
<td>Utah Lake 210 3664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter Creek Cave 3041</td>
<td>Uto-Aztekan 3654 3656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puayar 1453</td>
<td>Valshni Village 3578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pueblo Plateau 1033</td>
<td>Verde River 47 1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Viejo 1307</td>
<td>Vicos 3380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico 2695</td>
<td>Virú 614 1069 2302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarai 948</td>
<td>Walhalla Glades 1348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio Grande 3149</td>
<td>Wari; Huari 3136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio Puerco 2005</td>
<td>Wheatley Ridge 2856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rygh 1094</td>
<td>Woodruff Ossuary 1783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Valley 2440</td>
<td>Yagul 2491 3523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddleback Ruin 1429 1512</td>
<td>Yarumela 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt River Valley 138 1421 2944</td>
<td>Yatachic 3572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Juan River 4 2136 2802</td>
<td>Yucatán 2890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Pedro River Valley 816 872</td>
<td>Yuma-Folsom 660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Cruz Valley 1111</td>
<td>Zacualpa 3455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santarém 903</td>
<td>Zetrouer 2967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scottsbluff Quarry 924</td>
<td>Archery 2828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinú 1243</td>
<td>Architecture; construction 42 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith 1353</td>
<td>682 817 1062 1903 2190 2209 2469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sobaipuri 815 816 872</td>
<td>2491 2638 2736 2762 2778 2851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Indian Field 2220</td>
<td>2899 3059 see also Dwellings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Woodstock 2660</td>
<td>Mission architecture 108 870 1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sripo 2512</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starkweather Ruin 2420</td>
<td>Arizona 707 2321 3245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulphur Spring Valley 535</td>
<td>369 516 535 580 623 630 650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supé 652</td>
<td>714 722 729 764 815 816 819 823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamaulipas 2134</td>
<td>824 855 870 872 878 956 1074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamazulpan 1307</td>
<td>1093 1111 1130 1175 1176 1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teotihuacán 1146 2336</td>
<td>1306 1313 1348 1360 1375 1387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tepexpan 111</td>
<td>1410 1416 1534 1557 1615 1705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teopoztlán 997 2719</td>
<td>1818 2002 2132 2167 2191 2268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dalles 610</td>
<td>2287 2339 2345 2412 2442 2529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiguex 3387</td>
<td>2647 2691 2717 2730 2773 2824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiahuanaco 3136</td>
<td>2919 2934 2944 3133 3134 3135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titus County 1235</td>
<td>3183 3192 3193 3251 3305 3326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tlapacoya 150</td>
<td>3342 3440 3443 3495 3499 3504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tlatilco 1982 2643</td>
<td>3569 3600 3629 3634 3661 3676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tlaxcala 200 1181</td>
<td>Arkansas 232 525 1024 1099 1138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tollan 2318</td>
<td>1323 1921 2239 2720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonto Natl. Monument 1749</td>
<td>Army of the West 1298 1576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topanga 3316</td>
<td>Art 17 244 357 419 582 611 718 719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tres Zapotes 3464</td>
<td>777 786 790 867 903 933 978 983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tula 897</td>
<td>1012 1035 1162 1178 1233 1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tularosa Cave 1212</td>
<td>1244 1275 1426 1534 1566 1643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuzigoot 1074</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

368
Art, contd.

1742 1760 1968 2063 2199 2304
2317 2367 2419 2461 2473 2675
2705 2841 2851 3026 3098 3107
3139 3434 3478 3480 3504 3541
3551 3580 3657 3661 see also Painting; Sculpture; various crafts

Arts and crafts 95 435 1398 1896
2236 2390 2727 2795 2821 2844
2897 3026 3445 see also various crafts

Asia; Asiatic influences 662 1200
1355 1752 2063 2173 2424 2828

Astronomy 1320 2550 2928

Atchison, David R. 2165 2166
Atherton, Gertrude 674
Atka 1869 3489
Atlant 1725
Attu 1869 3489
Audencia 1933 2360 2362
Aulneau, Jean-Pierre 2216
Austin, Mary H. 303 629 674 845 1137 1315 1355 1566 1968 2502 3024 3480
Bartram, William 987
Basketry 13 165 845 1137 1315 1355 1566 1968 2502 3024 3480
Bayley, James R. 3625
Beale, Edward F. 369
Bean, Peter E. 1995
Bear Ceremonialism 1356
Belgium 1292
Bell, John R. 1123
Bellomont, Earl of 44
Benavides, Fr. Alonso de 2510
Bent, Charles 1922 3663

Bering Straits 631 1442
Berkeley, Gov. William 517 3439

Bibliography; bibliographical studies
45 68 171 281 360 387 390 465
653 689 739 914 915 1018 1363
1397 1430 1455 1456 1542 1681
1705 1766 2097 2110 2297 2567
2593 2606 2694 2787 2997 3094
3156 3189 3211 3367 3356 3557
3590 3606 3669

Big Horn Basin 1940
Big Miami Reserve 1904

Biography; biographical studies of Indians
Altamirano, Ignacio Manuel 549
1021 3266
Black Hawk 1339 2088 2853
Big Tree 1703 3053
Boudinot, Elias Cornelius 1072
1498
Bushyhead, Dennis Wolfe 694
Carrera, Rafael 2343
Chief Joseph 2249 2289
Chief Logan 3618
Chief Sealth 495
Chief Spokane Garry 2282
Crazy Snake 301
Cuauhtémoc 1553 1690
Condorcanqui, José Gabriel 428
Foreman, Stephen 998
Garcilaso de la Vega, El Inca 296
Hastings, William Wirt 679
Haya de la Torre, Victor Raúl 752 1334
Kanakuk 1231 1575
Keokuk 1339
King Philip 500 1699 1882 2999
3363 3436
Little Turtle 1501
Lucky 381
Malinche (Doña Marina) 448
McGillivray, Alexander 1008 2358
Matose-Apiw 590
Mayes, Samuel Houston 3620
Natowáp Tsa-Tsékain 590
Nocona 3512
Osceola 3476
Pocahontas 404 1089 1408
Pokagon family 412
Pontiac 760
Biography, contd.
  Posey, Alexander 1031
  Quadra 2836
  Ramona 787
  Red Jacket 1800
  Rogers, Clem V. 1724
  Ross, John 907
  Ross, Laurence Sullivan 3516
  Sacajawea 342 2692
  Satanta 1703 3053
  Sequoyah 752
  Smohalla 1231 1575
  Stand Watie 1645 3176
  Tecumseh 1086 1231
  Teedyuscung 3419
  Tenskwatwa 1231 1575
  Túpí Amairu 428
  Wovoka 1231 1575
  Bison 77 347 417 426 851 1288
  Bitter Root Valley 487 2747
  Black Hills 206 1045
  Blanchet, Francis Norbert 2020
  Blood groups; typing 1172 1387
    2233 2450 2451 2648 2923 3459
  Blowgun 2781
  Bolivia 564 812 853 1135 1228 1518
    1726 2028 2131 2561 2892 2921
    3438 3451
  Bounty Lands 1593
  Bouquet, Col. Henry 2407 2962
  Bowles, William A. 1008
  Braddock Expedition 2446
  Bravo, Jaime 3291
  Brazil 40 348 863 903 974 1141 1636
    2187 2242 2256 2271 2388 2542
    2619 2687 2740 2896 3093 3501
  see also Amazon
  British Board of Trade 807
  British (in America; general studies)
    16 405 1173 1216 1224 1441 1639
    1694 1762 1782 1875 2039 2200
    2449 2554 2590 2962 2996 3301
  see also Canada
  British Colonial Indian Affairs 41
    69 241 312 447 547 658 708 797
    910 1286 1364 1538 1581 1605
    1789 1868 2104 2270 2311 2610
    2631 2813 2814 2817 2998 3018
    3021 3080 3081 3301 3348 3363
    3437 3553 3574 3603 3640 3653
  British Colonial Government 44
    249 250 460 480 517 807 826
    1632 1673 1867 1890 2368 2831
    2835 2879 3412 3592
  British Guiana 1199 1634
  Brown, Charles Brockden 2354
  Bucareli y Ursúa, Antonio María de
    290
  Burial customs see Mortuary
  Burke Act 3469
  Burleson, Edward 3624
  Bursum, Sen. Holm O. 1967
  Byrd, William 198
  Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Núñez 477
    3540
  Cacao 2303
  Cacti 2459
  Calendar 6 647 1190 1320 1614 1780
    2061 2172 2283 2914
  Calhoun, James S. 730 1669
  California 32 57 104 125 127 132
    182 196 213 221 270 281 304 314
    411 451 457 470 524 546 567 609
    613 657 702 717 734 751 783 787
    821 861 864 900 940 1011 1047
    1073 1104 1161 1167 1273 1278
    1281 1283 1383 1403 1409 1544
    1561 1589 1591 1666 1712 1735
    1745 1776 1795 1858 1885 1911
    1912 1955 1972 1985 2033 2092
    2123 2244 2294 2326 2332 2428
    2440 2460 2477 2481 2545 2612
    2632 2634 2682 2711 2774 2789
    2808 2809 2844 2849 2850 2983
    2985 3001 3035 3041 3070 3091
    3158 3281 3282 3316 3319 3415
    3555 3598 3612 2652
  Cambridge Press 3156
  Canada 122 209 386 814 913 1157
    1177 1216 1317 1723 1782 1803
    1893 1894 1952 2037 2111 2120
    2137 2216 2237 2305 2391 2408
    2518 2661 2768 2769 2786 2823
    3036 3321 3344 3361 3407 3414
    3576 3604 3641 3649 see also New
    France
  Alberta 169 1757
  British Columbia 738 739 871
    1177 1359 1850 1851 1915 2305

370
Canada, contd.

2405 2624 2836 2882 2991 3278

3289 3605

Newfoundland 1393

North West Territories 913 2037

3570

Ontario 951 1641 1661 2189 3588

Quebec 2081

Yukon 2046

Canadian Reserves see Reservations

Canandaigua Lake 3038

Cannibalism 1001 1961 1962

Canyon de Chelly 1256

Cape Denbigh 1448

Captives, Treatment by Indians 1796

2926 see also Indian Captivities

Capuchine 3391

Caribbean 43 144 514 518 1088 1551

1552 1841 2038 2127 2854 2889

3037 3214

Carondelet, Héctor de 387 1773

2476 3628 3641

Carson, Kit 1642 3069

Caso, Alfonso 2869

Cass Lake School 839

Castilla del Oro 1088

Catlinite 753

Cattle industry 2025 2334

Census 66 215 2531 see also Population

CEREMONY; Ceremonials 97 292 318

515 538 577 1110 1313 1395 1535

1634 1640 1780 1861 1962 2011

2172 2430 2493 2573 2601 2646

2686 2727 2736 2821 3135 3154

3240 3507 3632 3672 see also

Dance; Religion, Indian; Shaman

Adolescence, Puberty C. 552 762

869 1365 1931 3374

Agriculture C. 2242

Bear C. 1356

Eclipse rites 67

First Salmon C. 1316

Harvest C. 1614

New Fire C. 1190

Initiation C. 84 1682 3460

Soul-recovery C. 941

Chac Mool 119

Chamuscado-Rodríguez Expedition

2251

Chateaubriand, François René de 710

Cháves, Nuflo de 3362

Cherokee Nation 51 157 339 1268

1959 2589 2669 3432 3479 3620

3659 see also Indian Tribes

Cherokee Outlet 277 1938 2281 2749

Cherokee Phoenix 204

Cherokee Republic 3314

Chicago 598 2993

Chickasaw Nation 166 744 3222 3584

3623 see also Indian Tribes

Child-bearing 1781 3365

Children 8 117 129 270 298 422 531

582 762 839 933 968 990 1022 1261

1491 1568 1704 1834 1862 2066

2147 2184 2295 2584 2595 2626

2627 2678 3262 3288 3365 3423

3448 3453 3494 3566

Chile-149 766 937 2575 2650 3057

Chinese 1059

Chipped implements see Stone

Chirouse, Eugene Casimir 3219

Chisholm Trail 3004

Chocano, José Santos 2881

Choctaw Nation 767 3222 see also

Indian Tribes

Chouteau, Auguste & Pierre 430 431

827 2401 2861

Christian, William 1067

Church, Benjamin 2999

Church and State 709 1963 2298

2466 2689 2940 3203 3520

Cimarrón Territory 328

Citizenship 608 624 3071 3469

Claims against U.S. see Land

Clans 223 1152 2500 3297

Clark, William 1978 2445

Clavigero, Francisco Xavier 634 1080

Cléverland 955

Climate 2771

Clinton, Gov. George 1890

Clowns 3177

Coatlicue 1012

Codex 2213 2351

Códice en Cruz 805

Dresden 1230

Telleriano-Remensis 6

Xolotl 804

Yanhuítlan 236

Cody, William F. 2674

Colden, Cadwallader 2831
Demers, Modeste 2487
Democratic influences 2354
Dendrochronology see Archeological dating
Dental studies 2002 2377 3259
Dermatoglyphics 3588
Detroit 505 2521 2555 3490
De Witt’s Colony 2710
Díaz del Castillo, Bernal 2549 2633 3334
Dickson, Robert 3301
Dikes; irrigation causeways 2762
Diphtheria 3473
Diplomacy 89 255 500 834 1198 1390 1396 1532 1629 2402 2468 2520 2563 2590 2831 3309 3432 see also Politics
Disease 584 585 2155 3066 3344 3473
Divorce 15 1151 1543
Dogs 1324 1516 2086 3366
Dominguez-Escalante Expedition 2658
Dominica 22
Doniphon Expedition 1665
Dougherty, John 3557
Dragonfly 2910
Drainage 2762
Drama 1 552 588 589 1408 1423 1597 1640 2060 2577 2604 2692 3177 3294 3312 3317 3639
Dreams 1937
Drink; beverage 398 see also Liquor
Drulletons, Gabriel 2262
Dualism 1996 2285
Dunmore, Lord 460 3412
Dutch 927 1717 1856 2392 2553 3318
Dwellings 64 128 176 666 682 1420 2174 2386 2638 2724 2822 2897 3172 3635 see also Architecture
Dyes; pigments 365 789 820 1517
Eclipse 67
Ecology; environmental studies 98 521 527 641 650 719 735 1098 1127 1210 1243 1286 1328 1472 1473 1520 1738 1805 1819 1935 1936 2081 2170 2367 2386 2529 2722 2740 2771 2924 3044 3049 3253 3455 3458 3493 3504 3396 see also Geography
Economics 24 59 77 87 112 216 307 325 406 408 426 441 485 486 511 567 633 776 781 787 803 807 828 835 851 859 960 1082 1300 1354 1390 1406 1472 1473 1556 1655 1689 1753 1810 1855 2031 2054 2058 2062 2095 2109 2162 2157 2248 2254 2260 2270 2272 2333 2382 2388 2474 2526 2591 2673 2718 2722 2772 2774 2866 2904 2924 2941 3008 3020 3070 3105 3190 3226 3278 3303 3401 3429 3450 3658 see also Trade; Labor
Ecuador 565 853 1636 2131 2242 2360 2561 2892 2893 2904 2907 3094 3159 3438
Edgar Huntley 1695
EDUCATION (general studies) 110 142 176 302 423 425 464 606 638 691 711 874 968 1030 1054 1251 1437 1450 1457 1478 1540 1578 1639 1764 1791 1899 1905 2257 2640 2657 2898 3052 3067 3096 3181 3287 3536
Classroom “Unit Studies” on Indians 245 498 718 765 794 1047 1103 1426 1470 1498 1844 2074 2084 2274 2319 2663 2688 2692 2733 2795 2840 2891 3093 3264 3295 3382 3477 3481 3544 3551
Colonial Indian education 1856 3085
Curricula for Indian education 73 117 361 422 582 636 672 712 749 1707 2514 2595 2606 2672 2773 2825 2906 2938 2942 3123 3262 3338 3357 3378 3489 3492 3519
Federal Education (U.S. Office of Indian Education) 10 214 349 449 516 703 724 829 947 958 1023 1381 1392 1436 1446 1483 1502 1567 1730 1905 2007 2040 2122 2188 2312 2614 2672 2700 2901 2977 3370 3377 3378 3503
Guidance 934 2040 2115 2490 2626 2691
History of Education 46 62 744 780 857 858 963 1450 1457 1462 1531 1677 1871 1878 2113 2178
373
Education, contd.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Education</th>
<th>Contd.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2316 2340 2349 2352 2395 2498</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2578 2594 2876 2956 3236 3298</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3361 3416 3422 3528 3529 3583</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indian Schools:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albuquerque</td>
<td>1255 2108 2837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2990 3467 3680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacone College</td>
<td>382 3357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomfield</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlisle</td>
<td>402 1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattaraugus</td>
<td>361 3449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemawa</td>
<td>1906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiloecho</td>
<td>1417 1606 3467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choctaw Academy</td>
<td>1085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flandreau</td>
<td>1784 3550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Bidwell</td>
<td>3377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Sill</td>
<td>2678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Thomas</td>
<td>3040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haskell</td>
<td>114 1219 1267 1445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1555 2450 2451 2596 2753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3106 3452 3505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt. Edgemcumbe</td>
<td>2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td>947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pima Boarding School</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Lake</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Mary's</td>
<td>2656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salem High School</td>
<td>2693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Andrés de Quito</td>
<td>2907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santa Fé</td>
<td>3680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seneca</td>
<td>3338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequoyah</td>
<td>1874 3262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman Institute</td>
<td>1097 2626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sitka Industrial School</td>
<td>3422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucson Training School</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrangell Institute</td>
<td>2174</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indian Tribal Education (i.e., traditional training) 204 233 552
795 844 990 1085 1118 1462
1704 1733 1787 1837 2282 2295
2383 2605 2727 2898 3126 3256
3295 3395 3423 3548

Mission Education 148 173 234
299 300 308 311 415 490 534
564 608 886 966 994 1116 1143
1182 1196 1245 1352 1432 1437
1666 1741 2032 2048 2092 2300
2460 2524 2541 2656 2952 3150
3263 3277 3347 3375 3409 3465
3510 3651 3665 3674 3675 3683

Private Education 2113 3075

Education, contd.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Education Administration</th>
<th>349 693 899 1240 1326 1446</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1661 1892 1970 2115 2300 2346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2257 2578 2594 2946 2952 3222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3397 3413 3416 3568 3586 3596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teachers; Personnel 23 207 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463 681 685 1047 1426 3551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Education 114 246 976</td>
<td>1241 2496 2614 3040 3422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Egypt 1062 2063

El gran teatro del mundo 1584

Eliot, John 136 3156

Elizondo Expedition 2860

El Paso 325 1570

El Peregrino Indiano 1998

Employment see Labor

Empresario 3212

Encomienda 776 2941 2982 3037

Eolithic 2065 2279

Escalante, Silvestre Vélez de 2658 3345

Española 514 1015 2777

Espejo Expedition 723

Estacado 1650

Ethics; ethos 1192 1371 1527 1883 2444 3256 3587

Ethnobiology 1246 1542

Ethnobotany 145 168 445 637 712
789 809 943 1166 1204 1205 1225
1406 1517 1542 1655 1698 2125
2303 2459 2843 2847 3066 3101
3189 3230 3652 3668 3671 see also

Ethnography; ethnologies 65 66 99

130 195 297 318 352 440 496 542
639 643 649 773 778 800 808 864
871 891 920 928 950 959 1021
1025 1031 1043 1081 1136 1153
1156 1179 1237 1274 1287 1289
1433 1504 1523 1527 1549 1571
1582 1662 1757 1761 1778 1804
1863 1920 1923 1948 1953 1954
1958 2068 2107 2149 2151 2168
2201 2207 2222 2223 2245 2250
2291 2293 2301 2306 2380 2390
2405 2499 2515 2518 2531 2568
2572 2579 2694 2714 2715 2758
2786 2792 2818 2823 2859 2865
2903 2918 2955 2959 2970 2978

374
Forts; Trading Posts 227 309 374
1058 1706 2559 3104
Ft. Abraham Lincoln 2964
Ft. Armstrong 1687
Ft. Bennett 71
Ft. Bidwell 3377
Ft. Bowie 2394
Ft. Bliss 1610 2731
Ft. Buford 1864
Ft. Concho 295
Ft. Corchaug 3104
Ft. Crawford 2156 2157
Ft. Crevécoeur 3641
Ft. Dearborn 598
Ft. Defiance 2171
Ft. Grant 3192
Ft. Hall 389 3631 3632
Ft. Hays 2143
Ft. Hoskins 1528
Ft. Huachuca 1835
Ft. Kearny 2182 3088
Ft. Laramie 85
Ft. Leavenworth 980
Ft. Lowell 3456
Ft. McIntosh 646
Ft. Necessity 377
Ft. Niagara 2200
Ft. Nisqually 3328
Ft. Randall 1751
Ft. Ross 3402
Ft. St. Joseph 1601
Ft. St. Louis 578
Ft. Sam Houston 502 1370
Ft. Snelling 3645
Ft. Totten 791
Ft. Union 1798 2030 2737
Ft. Wayne 813 2635
Ft. Whipple 3629
Ft. Thomas High School 3040
4-H Club 1973
Franklin, Benjamin 881
Fraser, John 572
Freedmen 1134
French 456 710 779 882 889 1057
1058 1173 1223 1258 1364 1377
1411 1601 1720 1815 1816 2104
2200 2248 2376 2385 2521 2557
2590 2654 2677 2711 2871 2962
3105 3391 3619 3628 see also New France; Literature, French

Freneau, Philip 1709
Frogs 2213
Frontenac, Comte de 908
Frontier 276 397 458 526 561 678
692 881 1249 1259 1338 1396 1412
1431 1440 1486 1513 1562 1629
1756 1766 1768 1801 1813 1836
1839 1853 2076 2129 2155 2157
2224 2307 2456 2475 2547 2635
2796 2957 3023 3079 3146 3260
3458 3522 3547 3584 3663
Frontier Defense 221 509 700 944
1150 1351 1364 1404 1424 1683
1836 1843 1986 1999 2073 2456
2641 2788 2864 2995 3015 3032
3100 3417 3486 3508 see also Forts;
Military Affairs; Warfare
Frontier Life 264 1431 1960 2834
3564 see also Settlement
Frontiersmen; Scouts 267 572 1067
1338 1642 2604 2716 2957 3069
3294 3532
Fur Trade 16 83 106 162 309 358
368 407 430 431 702 738 740 827
882 1024 1052 1466 1572 1601
1607 1628 1664 1706 1717 1782
1875 1884 1916 1918 1925 1940
1952 1969 1974 2026 2030 2111
2120 2261 2359 2381 2392 2401
2449 2452 2481 2521 2553 2554
2630 2711 2713 2861 2874 2905
3023 3092 3115 3174 3300 3301
3318 3407 3408 3421 3455 3526
see also Trade
Gaillard, Maurice 424
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton 3032
Gallup 3260
Gálvez, Bernardo de 533 2947
Gálvez, José de 2667
Gambling 798
Games; recreation 245 271 465 609
651 798 1325 1806 2390 3147 3154
3171 3379 3523 3558
Gamio, Manuel 2869
Garcés, Francisco 513 1561 2574
2807
Garcielaso de la Vega 296
Gardoqui, Diego de 2520
Garland, Hamlin 1299 2426 3325

376
Geography; ethnogeography 47 79
94 164 182 226 350 474 475 521
650 654 727 811 928 1212 1226
1243 1328 1643 1712 1726 1738
1809 1881 1945 2260 2261 2323
2382 2555 2566 2740 3038 3049
3152 3217 3258 3403 3504 see also
Ecology; Land
Geolgy 916 1328 1546 1617
2717
Geometry 1062 1926
Georgia 19 99 339 455 658 708 921
988 1048 1222 1389 1672 2057
2168 2298 2372 2385 2671 2683
2972 3333 3603
Georgia-Creek controversy 2671
German 252 1076 2288 2543 see also Literature, German
Gerstäcker, Friedrich 1932
Ghost Dance see Dance
Gifts to Indians 1629
Gila River 2024
God-parents 2573
Gold 29 1602
Government, Indian tribal 43 331
484 579 593 633 1329 1452 1500
1696 2056 2059 2119 2238 2302
2455 3017 3283 3433 3623
Grand River Valley 109
Grant, Ulisse S. 2437 2870
Green Corn Dance see Dance
Green, Tom 1823
Guardian spirit 224
Guatemala 61 87 446 603 743 962
982 1480 1657 2014 2031 2275
2343 2536 2764 3241 3332 3401
3455 3483
 guilt 990
Haiti 2854
Haldimand, Gov. Frederick 209
Hamilton, Gov. Henry 1632
Hancock, Samuel 287
Handwriting 3467
Harrison, Benjamin 497
Hats 13 1055
Hatton, Ann Kamble 589
Hawkins, Benjamin 602
Hayden Survey 175 257
Health; nutrition 8 73 247 1022 1040
1135 1154 1314 1518 1568 2006
2237 2536 2595 2626 2793 2847
2942 3030 3105 3259 3344 3365
3471 3473 3492 see also Disease;
Medicine
Hearing ability 401
Hedges, William H. 2957
Hemenway Expedition 1121 1421
Henry, Alexander 3407
Herder, Johann Gottfried von 579
2186
Historia antigua de México 634
Historia de la conquista de México
1981
Historia eclesiástica Indiana 2609
Historia general de las cosas de Nueva
España 2897 3026
Historia natural y moral de las In-
dias 1914
Historia verdadera de la conquista de
la Nueva España 3334
Historians; historical writing 264
1080 1913 1914 1981 1998 2175
2325 2510 2549 2571 2633 2897
2916 3151
History 356 474 530 634 687 725
914 954 984 1464 1493 1494 2084
2191 2315 2325 2549 2555 2566
2609 2612 3524 3669 3676 see also
Ethnography
History of Texas, 1673–1779 530
History of the Indians of Connecticut
698
Hoijer-Sapir language theory 2114
Holladay Overland Mail and Express
Co. 1101
Home making 672 2174 2606 2804
Honduras 451 1977 3360
Honey Lake 3088
Horse 396 889 1674 2973
Hospitality customs 1522
Houston, Sam 81 326 877 1115 1658
2072 2839 2862
Howard, Volney E. 3243
Hualcán 3164
Huarochiri 1202
Huayculi 1228
Hudson’s Bay Company 688 1885
1899 2111 2204 2359 2929 3408

377
Indian Tribes, *contd.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tribe</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abnaki</td>
<td>1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ácoma</td>
<td>2868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aleut</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apache</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algonquin</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alibamu</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amuzgo</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atsugewi</td>
<td>1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aymarás</td>
<td>1726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecs</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztecans</td>
<td>1725</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indian Tribes, contd.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tribe</th>
<th>Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bannock</td>
<td>371 1757 1925 1937 2070 2164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bella Coola</td>
<td>80 1959 2141 2207 2360 2479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidai</td>
<td>50 3047 3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biloxi</td>
<td>3158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood</td>
<td>2333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caddo</td>
<td>567 1019 1099 1215 1514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrier</td>
<td>1235 1851 2380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catawba</td>
<td>1260 2579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayuga</td>
<td>3451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayuse</td>
<td>1943 2562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherokee</td>
<td>51 95 99 131 139 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coeur</td>
<td>123 203 394 767 779 784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claveyot</td>
<td>1904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobiney</td>
<td>1264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayoquot</td>
<td>1804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochiti</td>
<td>1855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocopa</td>
<td>1738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper d'Alene</td>
<td>1734 2062 2720 3616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comanche</td>
<td>50 156 202 418 523 526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowichan</td>
<td>1850 2487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cree</td>
<td>49 213 217 318 341 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creek</td>
<td>49 231 254 268 293 301 796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coos</td>
<td>1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chibcha</td>
<td>991 1727 3575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chickasaw 166 394 408 673 744
785 796 858 860 1352 1389 1479
1647 1696 1714 1881 2071 2239
2476 2579 2976 3087 3184 3185
3222 3584 3623 see also Five Civilized Tribes
Chilcotin 1851 1760
Chimú 3165
Chinook 901 902 1598 1700 2487
2929 3233 3299
Chipewyan 3570
Chippewa 123 160 230 298 313
375 531 611 636 643 781 839
880 934 1038 1114 1261 1378
1481 1637 1661 1784 1846 1849
1905 1937 1992 2157 2316 2317
2365 2395 2522 2544 2584 2618
2651 2793 2884 3023 3228 3301
3448 3550 3579 3596
Chiriquaná 873
Chitimacha 3161
Chocó 1965
Choctaw 123 203 394 767 779 784
796 858 1085 1212 1287 1389
1479 1647 1881 2071 2239 2272
2341 2355 2403 2528 2645 2903
2976 3185 3222 3236 3353 3413
see also Five Civilized Tribes
Chorotega 3403
Chumash 734 1955
Ciboney 1264
Clayoquot 1804
Coahuiltecan 2865
Cochiti 1855
Cocopá 1738
Coeur d'Alene 1734 2062 2720 3616
Comanche 50 156 202 418 523 526
994 1347 1407 1500 1612 1756
1843 1888 2032 2142 2340 2389
2410 2411 2760 2779 2782 2788
2801 3153 3162 3180 3256 3271
3295 3417 3500 3516 3546 3624
Coos 1090
Cowichan 1850 2487
Cree 349 2137 2170 3187 3414
Creek 49 231 254 268 293 301 976
835 857 874 921 987 1008 1051
1054 1099 1207 1268 1274 1398

379
Indian Tribes, *contd*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tribe</th>
<th>Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flathead</td>
<td>2319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuna</td>
<td>2346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuicatec</td>
<td>1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota</td>
<td>4197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>2390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dené</td>
<td>2518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eskimo</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flathead</td>
<td>2164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser R.</td>
<td>1915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulnio</td>
<td>1509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabrieno</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goajira</td>
<td>2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gosiute</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Great Bear Lake”</td>
<td>2518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gros Ventre</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guadalupe</td>
<td>3280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaiacuro</td>
<td>3291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaraní</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guayquerí</td>
<td>2055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indian Tribes, *contd*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tribe</th>
<th>Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Haida</td>
<td>983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halkomelem</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasinai</td>
<td>1293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Havasupai</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitatsa</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopi</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huichol</td>
<td>2733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hupa</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huron</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inca</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>2044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iroquois</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jemez</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jívaro</td>
<td>2319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jumano</td>
<td>1728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kágaba</td>
<td>2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaingang</td>
<td>2222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalapuya</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalispel</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamía</td>
<td>1738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansa</td>
<td>2044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karankawa</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karok</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaska</td>
<td>1527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaskaskia</td>
<td>1687</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

380
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tribe</th>
<th>Code1</th>
<th>Code2</th>
<th>Code3</th>
<th>Code4</th>
<th>Code5</th>
<th>Code6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indian Tribes, contd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathlamet</td>
<td>1598</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kawi</td>
<td>1631</td>
<td>1682</td>
<td>1738</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>2123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keres</td>
<td>3130</td>
<td>3507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kickapoo</td>
<td>453</td>
<td>497</td>
<td>1687</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>2044</td>
<td>3884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiowa</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>497</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>891</td>
<td>994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kutenai</td>
<td>1158</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>1734</td>
<td>2062</td>
<td>2924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klamath</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>762</td>
<td>895</td>
<td>1438</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klakitat</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>2929</td>
<td>3299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosati</td>
<td>808</td>
<td>1631</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>2194</td>
<td>2247</td>
<td>2579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kutchin</td>
<td>913</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kutenai</td>
<td>1158</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>1734</td>
<td>2062</td>
<td>2924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwakiutl</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>1851</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacandón</td>
<td>3311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laguna</td>
<td>3198</td>
<td>3230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillooet</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td>1851</td>
<td>2405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luiseño</td>
<td>878</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maidu</td>
<td>821</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makah</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>1378</td>
<td>3544</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malecite</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>2253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mam</td>
<td>3401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandan</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>538</td>
<td>887</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212 1223 1224 1743 1960 3410 3464</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manso</td>
<td>3428</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masecouten</td>
<td>2884</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matlapa</td>
<td>690</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mattole</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>591</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682 1320 1333 1397 1472 1635 1779</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1956 1977 2031 2061 2231 2275 2283</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2351 2550 2839 2649 2705 2778 2840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2851 2914 3082 3139 3179 3279 3311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3332 3358 3395 3455 3545 3580</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayna</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayo</td>
<td>960</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazatec</td>
<td>2733</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menomini</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>1339</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>2157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2884 3140 3141 3145 3301 3541 3579</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indian Tribes, contd.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tribe</th>
<th>Code1</th>
<th>Code2</th>
<th>Code3</th>
<th>Code4</th>
<th>Code5</th>
<th>Code6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesquakie</td>
<td>see</td>
<td>Fox</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>572</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>1285</td>
<td>1501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1847 1904 2019 2635 3029 3056 3579</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micmac</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>1136</td>
<td>1504</td>
<td>2253</td>
<td>3163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikasuki</td>
<td>2959</td>
<td>3213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mimbres</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>1233</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>3039</td>
<td>3307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Mission”</td>
<td>2332</td>
<td>2985</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississaga</td>
<td>539</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miwok</td>
<td>783</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixe</td>
<td>2531</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixtee</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>731</td>
<td>1936</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>3658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modoc</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>1679</td>
<td>3306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohave</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>996</td>
<td>3456</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohawk</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>2859</td>
<td>3036</td>
<td>3083</td>
<td>see</td>
<td>also Iroquois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>3062</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monqui</td>
<td>3291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montagnais</td>
<td>1884</td>
<td>2262</td>
<td>2823</td>
<td>2927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montauk</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moqui</td>
<td>see</td>
<td>Hopi</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundurucú</td>
<td>2388</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munsee</td>
<td>2584</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muskogee</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>1029</td>
<td>1329</td>
<td>2958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahuatl</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>1584</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>2628</td>
<td>2629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2676 2787 3542</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nambé</td>
<td>435</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanticoke</td>
<td>2552</td>
<td>3347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narragansett</td>
<td>1771</td>
<td>1882</td>
<td>2817</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naskapi</td>
<td>2485</td>
<td>2823</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchez</td>
<td>3185</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natchitoches</td>
<td>2976</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navajo</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399 423 437 532 566 615 623 685</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724 749 912 943 979 990 999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009 1020 1079 1131 1201 1208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212 1238 1344 1346 1378 1438</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1461 1483 1489 1515 1517 1535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1540 1550 1578 1587 1596 1660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1665 1705 1754 1760 1781 1809</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1827 1828 1848 1870 1937 1942</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004 2050 2056 2100 2114 2116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2126 2171 2195 2304 2319 2450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2451 2495 2496 2538 2637 2672</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2707 2708 2717 2721 2804 2906</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2910 2912 2931 2940 2949 2984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3019 3025 3075 3128 3129 3198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

381
Indian Tribes, contd.

3199 3217 3259 3260 3393 3417
3427 3462 3472 3534 3583 3609
3648
Nespelem 2714
Nez Percé 473 596 1027 1345 1378
1968 2062 2249 2289 2533 2572
2922 2939 3050 3095 3210 3293
3488 3520 3616
Nisqualli 3328
Nogales 2476
Nootka 1803 1804 1968 2305 2499
2836 3229
Okanagon 3616
Omaha 550 832 1204 1205 1649
2053
Oneida 178 1661 2584 2792 see also Iroquois
Onondaga 383 2772 see also Iroquois
Opata 147 297
Osage 316 355 793 835 1039 1099
1164 1251 1564 1963 2013 2044
2115 2210 2239 2350 2422 2524
2720 2861 2872 3022 3033
Oto 2053 2969 3518
Otomí 510 1183 2439 2733
Ottawa 109 189 414 490 760 1223
1224 1937 2019 2088 2135 2189
2522 2523 3232 3537 3579
Paiute 1362 1567 1679 1840 1872
2000 2495 2546 3062 3127 3186
3377 3416 3517
Pamunkey 1286 3170
Papago 117 297 340 555 816 1131
1176 1313 1360 1705 1738 1774
2339 2773 2847 2919 2942 3024
3073 3305 3351 3536 3578
Pascagoula 3185
Patagonian 707
Patarobueye 1728
Patwin 1972
Pawnee 353 1205 1966 1980 2337
2826 2930 2969 3096 3172 3461
3495 3650
Pecos 3074 3255
Pend d’Oreille see Kalispel
Penobscot 2330
Peoria 414 1687 1904 2013
Pequot 811 1777 3363
Pericú 507 3291
Indian Tribes, contd.

Seneca 414 1006 1788 1800 2636
2887 3038 3097 3102 3338 see also Iroquois
Seri 1289 2360 2960
Serrano 470
Shasta 1523
Shawnee 414 475 1400 1872 2150 2307
1260 1394 1574 1788 1793 1847 1956
3055 3347
3390
Shoshoni 450 473 486 537 623 977
1303 1362 1400 1872 2150 2307
2618 2758 3055 3347
3390
Shuswap 1851
Si 553 3089
Sioux 36 71 85 176 230 322 3275
412 443 556 754 786 791 800 843
867 1019 1041 1075 1257 1339
1341 1414 1502 1521 1623 1677
1678 1686 1688 1704 1737 1784
1798 1799 1892 1990 2000 2011
2044 2045 2070 2130 2157 2164
2175 2184 2234 2264 2287 2301
2314 2329 2342 2396 2415 2421
2429 2461 2485 2816 2852 2884
2930 2957 2964 3023 3036 3168
3234 3253 3268 3277 3280 3301
3356 3368 3398 3410 3521 3527
3546 3550 3554 3591 3651 3681 see also Dakota
Sirionó 1518
Skagit 618
Slave 152
Snoqualmi 1943
Sobaipuri 297 815 816 872
Soboba 787
Songeis 2882
Stalo 871 (Halkomelem)
Stockbridge 806 3054
Taino 2777
Taira 2220
Tabala 1308 2908
Tanana 2102 2796
Taos 1592 2293
Taovayas 1396
Tapajós 2542
Tarahumara 297 1112 1634 2570

Indian Tribes, contd.

Tarascan 91 511 1234 2733 3152
Tejas 50 1554 2247
Ten'a 3220 3221
Tenino 1110
Tenochea 2329
Tepehuán 297
Tecuque 3399
Tewa 854 855 1188 1525
Tigua 2251
Tillamook 909
Timucua 1910
Tlaltelolco 737
Tlacaxcal 200 3542
Tlingit 893 1315 1710 1829 1968
2221 2296 2474 2963 3364 3402 3484
Toltec 897 978 1028 1077
Tonkawa 50 1510 2245 2969 3500
Totonac 30 2140
Trique 1971
Tsimshian 436 893 1151 1152 2221
Tubatulabal 1161 1972
Tunica 1327
Tupi-Guarani 265
Tuscarora 198 1862 1999 2569 see also Iroquois
Tututni 1308
Twana 942
Tyigh 1110
Tzeltal 468
Umpqua 1308
Ute 65 130 177 459 623 639 664
704 891 1154 1303 1363 1418
1693 1852 1872 1964 2195 2306
2453 2495 2506 2716 3062 3143
3345 3546 3660 3672
Uto-Aztekan 3654
Vaicura 507
Wampanoag 1882
Wappo 864 1011 1972
Wasco 1110
Washo 1362 1840 1935 3045 3062
3186 3416
Wauama 1965
Wea 2044
Wichita 50 418 605 1160 1840
1888 1935 2389 3180 3256 3500
"Win" 3404
Winnebago 1205 1378 1634 1687

383
Indian Tribes, contd.

International relations 930 2746
Interracial relations see Race
Iowa 449 1117 1297 1662 1684 1689

2366 2653 3557
Iroquois Confederacy 581 593
Irrigation 2287 2302 2529 2775
Ishawoosa 1253

J. A. Ranch 434
Jackson, Andrew 1532 1807 2139
2161 2246 3111 3292
Jackson, Helen Hunt 2208 2479
Jackson, Sheldon 123 1457
Jackson, William Henry 2863
Jamaica 1551
Jefferson, Thomas 1807 3543
Jesuit Relations 828
Jewelry see Ornament
Jochelson, Waldemar 26
Jogues, Isaac 628
Johnson, Sir William 760 1084 1095
1605 1789 2154 2311 2463
Jolliet-Marquette Expedition 3160
Jones, William 1031
Journalism; magazines, newspapers
204 256 282 372 1626 1755 1935
2567 2862 2997 3239
Juneau 3484
Juvenile delinquency 3604
Kachina 70 823 824 1535 3117 see also Masks; Religion; Ceremony
Kalevala 2369
Kamchadal 551
Kansas 2 205 300 308 392 640 701
793 835 1039 1102 1150 1187 1603
1783 1964 2044 2308 2418 2497
2558 2565 3146 3508 3557
Kansas-Nebraska Act 2276
Kearny, Genl. Stephen Watts 1298
1576
Keetowah Society 3346
Keewatin 3570
Kendrick, Sen. John B. 1049
Kentucky 291 335 1295 2052
Kern, Edward M. 1438
Kiamichi 2403
King, Clarence R. 819 3133
Kino, Eusebio Francisco 108 451
2176
Kirkland, Samuel 1909
Kiva 2209 2290 3059
Kluge, Theodore 2894
Knights of the Golden Circle 2324

La Araucana 2650
La Bahía del Espíritu Santo 644 3426
Labor; employment problems 87 307
566 1281 1300 1552 1794 1874 2004
2050 2099 2893 2935 3037 3278
3380 3445 3455 3555 3677 see also Slavery
Labor unions 1281
Labrador 2873
Lacrosse 1806 2920
La Florida del Inca 296
La historia de la Nueva México 2325 3678
La Junta de los Ríos 728 1728
Lake Cahulla 3070
Lake Titicaca 1726

LAND; Land policy, problems 115
190 251 274 314 375 574 540 745
883 1045 1084 1272 1277 1282
1322 1474 1482 1593 1838 1867
1967 2364 2396 2436 2532 2718
3010 3056 3194 3234 3308 3315
3326 3549 see also Dawes Act;
Reservations
Land cessions 35 745 1100 1272
1600 1980 2335 2425 2478 2532
2749 2751 2754 2794 3072 3194
3522 3666
Land claims 2130
Land grants 354 1282 1959 3637
3682
Land titles 2 392 745 746 900
1620 1902 3222 3666
Land use; tenure 251 429 459 527
655 991 1071 1726 1848 1917
1980 2028 2081 2887 2948 3296
3297
Land Ordinance 745 2532
Lane, Gov. Joseph 1943
La Salle, Robert Cavalier de 3155
Las Casas, Bartolomé de 1458 2916
Last of the Mohicans 338
Lasuén, Fermín Francisco de 657
2774

Law; legislation 37 49 139 596 608
878 900 971 1046 1055 1286 1500
1543 1619 1639 1689 1967 2364
2435 2455 2670 2759 2814 2952
2953 3010 3053 3071 3327 3406
3479 3627
Lawrence, D. H. 1659
League of the Iroquois 2455 see also Iroquois Confederacy
Leatherstocking Tales 276 571 1391
2535
Lee, Jason 380 2922 3409
Le Jeune, V.M.R. 1317
Lewis, Genl. Andrew 880
Lewis, Dixon Hall 663
Lewis and Clark Expedition 129
684
Life histories 5 381 686 3036 3141
3419
Lima 1140
Linguistics; language 26 76 151
202 236 296 370 442 523 539 684
689 804 805 812 854 901 902 909
946 1013 1090 1146 1158 1183 1220
1221 1222 1327 1346 1357 1395
1460 1497 1510 1525 1584 1590
1598 1599 1627 1700 1701 1743
1832 1929 1949 1965 1971 1988
2018 2114 2140 2163 2231 2234
2283 2296 2351 2380 2441 2552
2596 2612 2615 2618 2628 2629
2729 2744 2779 2787 2810 2888
2894 2906 2908 2910 2942 2960
3130 3173 3199 3225 3229 3233
3330 3334 3337 3341 3343 3350
3388 3438 3543 3573 3590 3591
3594 3627 3662 see also Place Names; Speech; Vocabulary
Indian influences on non-Indian languages 379 482 1321 1525
1653 1748 2096 2543 2647 2840
2915 2968 3173 3334 3341 3438
Teaching English to Indians 2906
2942
Liquor 398 447 833 1102 2501 3180
see also Alcohol
Literature (general studies) 1 27
28 68 105 129 183 212 260 278
329 404 522 579 588 613 635 675
692 698 778 831 832 837 862 876
Literature, contd.

953 959 987 989 992 1089 1119
1171 1193 1195 1252 1299 1338
1369 1401 1409 1431 1441 1455
1496 1530 1626 1646 1691 1694
1713 1755 1766 1824 1893 1894
1907 1960 2042 2097 2101 2110
2186 2208 2231 2289 2326 2327
2347 2354 2426 2467 2479 2482
2489 2509 2580 2582 2728 2834
2875 2897 2915 3036 3098 3115
3185 3247 3264 3300 3371 3444
3453 3475 3524 3556 3607 3621
see also Indian Captivities

Fiction 78 96 141 161 192 267 272
276 303 329 549 549 561 571 612
629 674 714 853 1171 1294 1295
1318 1388 1391 1441 1519 1569
1676 1695 1744 1873 1880 2042
2101 2124 2131 2265 2289 2327
2353 2416 2489 2535 2561 2582
2674 2684 2812 2819 2997 3082
3094 3115 3159 3185 3208 3215
2325 3325 3371 3444 3472 3621
3630

Literature, French 710 955 3108
Literature, German 579 1076 1932
2186

Literature, Indian 1 156 735 887 1035
1104 1186 1857 1957 2158 2317
2325 2639 2651 2728 3036 3050
3079 3179 3185 3541

Literature, Spanish 296 466 482 544
549 612 725 853 962 1021 1294
1525 1569 1590 1676 1727 1880
1913 1914 1981 1998 2014 2124
2131 2265 2321 2362 2510 2561
2639 2647 2680 2681 2745 2776
2819 2820 2840 2916 3031 3094
3159 3266 3275 3331 3436 3438
3630

Livermore, Robert 783
Loohe, Wilhelm 1279
Logan, James 1675
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth 588
621 1824 1895 2369 2599 2943
Long Island 1032 1464 1830
López y Fuentes, Gregorio 1294
1676 2745 3630
Loughridge, Robert McGill 1207
Louisiana 242 533 534 668 779 796
846 1109 1242 1342 1350 1681
1773 1832 1983 2085 2093 2118
2476 2557 2748 3341 3391 3628
Louisiana Purchase 2202 2677 2765
3470
Lummis, Charles Fletcher 256 1755
2482 3670
Luz de tierra incógnita 687
Marathon 1763
Margarita Is. 2055
Margil de Jesús, Antonio 1718
Marginal societies 1509 2485
Mariátegui, José Carlos 544
Marriage 1147 1151 1543 1685 2017
2950 3043 3569
Maryland 82 886 1748 2363
1454 1535 3454 see also Ceremony;
Kachina; Religion
Massachusetts 1433 2718
Matanuska Valley 1392
Mathematics; numerical systems
1320 1599 2848 2894 2914 3175
3655
Matto de Turner, Clarinda 2094
Maumee Valley 189
Mechanical ability 1550
MEDICINE; Indian medication 381
706 743 1009 1028 1394 1787 2000
2078 2125 2148 2155 2686 3066
3179 3189 3213 3507 3535 see also Shaman; Disease; Health
Medical care by Whites 1022 1091
1135 1781 2536 3473
Medicine bundle 461

386
Meeker, N. C. 2453
Memegweio 1042
Memorial de 1630 2510
Memorial de Sololá 2549
Memory 2965
Mendieta, Gerónimo 2609
Mendoza, Antonio 33 34 1785
Mesoamerica 119 360 510 690 757
1082 1113 1244 1397 1533 1584
1602 1657 1740 1820 1917 1987
2063 2219 2303 2419 2469 2539
2549 2573 2638 2775 2851 2886
2948 3403 3657
Messiah 1575
Metate 2761
Mexico 7 30 37 48 66 72 86 111 150
181 192 195 216 251 284 307 311
363 440 479 482 511 548 549 599
612 634 682 713 716 721 725 731
737 761 769 770 775 780 802 844
897 960 966 972 976 978 1012
1014 1015 1021 1053 1062 1077
1080 1112 1122 1128 1178 1181
1209 1244 1259 1263 1294 1333
1343 1456 1458 1467 1541 1553
1556 1616 1618 1651 1652 1676
1690 1718 1738 1785 1913 1981
2028 2043 2152 2173 2180 2190
2213 2219 2250 2255 2288 2318
2329 2357 2473 2378 2430 2434
2439 2458 2488 2601 2623 2642
2643 2657 2668 2676 2681 2698
2709 2733 2776 2787 2840 2845
2846 2869 2880 2911 2956 3051
3067 3266 3360 3384 3385 3386
3430 3436 3447 3535 3542 3585
3626 3630 3658 see also New Spain
Baja California 94 98 507 1613
1765 2227 2260 3291
Campeche 80
Chiapas 468 1254 2704
Chihuahua 350 491 506 1950
Coahuila 8 2865
México 2739
Michoacán 91 1711 1951 2515
3152 3381
Morelos 997 2373 2719
Nayarit 1030
Oaxaca 1013 1254 1307 1456 2833
Puebla 1358

Mexico, contd.
Querétaro 2048
Sinaloa 890 929 1670 2141
Sonora 147 506 1670 1765 2141
2181 2339 2860 2960 3619 3654
Tabasco 1321
Tamaulipas 527 2134 2468
Teotihuacán 181 2336
Tlaxcala 1181
Vera Cruz 1082 3464
Zacatecas 1145
Mexico City 192 2762
Mézières, Athanase de 1842
Michigan 109 412 505 1195 1279
1280 1664 2083 2464 2555 2582
2879 3232 3642 3675
Migrations 91 189 331 1034 1153
Military campaigns see Warfare
Milling stones 2761
Milling stones 2761
Mining 1087 1088 1484 1583 2004
Miles, Genl. Nelson A. 473 3007
Missions; missionaries see Religion
Mississippi 179 203 218 324 799
Missouri 232 545 915 1004 1100 1138
Missouri 232 545 915 1004 1100 1138
Misfit 1415 2500
Mixed血液; mestizos, métis 91 375
Montaigne, Michel E. de 710
Montana 169 417 427 473 557 590
1002 1063 1064 1116 1163 1253
1608 1734 2073 2077 2164 2217
2374 2675 2818 3120 3392 3509
3510 3514

25* 387
North Dakota 271,349,887,1143,1271
1376,1502,1688,1892,2395,3410,3527
Northeast 504,635,2926
North West Coast (Canada-U.S.)
Pacific Coast area 56,788,866,941
1139,1170,1359,1850,1851,1952
1968,2041,2499,2503,2504,2703
2099,3210,3226,3249,3525,3526
3566,3604
North West Company 738,740,2111
2503,2504
Northwest Territory 107,154,255
2800 see also Old Northwest
Notes on the North American Indian
778,959,2467,3247,3475
Noticias de la Nueva California 2612
3339,3340
Nueva Granada 3425
Nueva Viscaya 733,2252
Numerical systems; counting see Mathematics
Oceania 939,1752,2295,2377 see also Pacific; Trans-Pacific contacts
Ohio 16,344,388,1574,1593,1629
1788,1793,1847,1902,2243,2407
2590,3269
Oil 1061
Oklahoma 118,126,215,220,247,301
319,332,367,420,471,472,475,493
519,543,558,573,582,604,679,703
718,720,746,785,849,885,963,998
1051,1054,1061,1155,1211,1245
1305,1353,1385,1498,1579,1594
1645,1656,1667,1724,1786,1874
1948,2032,2205,2233,2333,2335
2356,2403,2436,2512,2527,2606
2702,2752,2758,2794,2801,2872
2951,2969,3098,3112,3178,3181
3272,3286,3353,3378,3413,3453
3529,3549,3562,3586 see also Panama 970,3196
Indian Territory
Old Northwest (Michigan, Wisconsin, Illinois, Indiana, etc.) 31,438,512
677,695,1055,1058,1132,1223,1224
1352,1604,1629,1916,2273,2465
2478,2532,2592,2800,2853,2879
2900,2992,3017,3072,3132,3174
3301,3515,3589,3642 see also Northwest Territory
Old Southwest (Alabama, Arkansas, Mississippi, etc.) 930,1361,2528
2610,2616,2645,3502,3647 see also Southeast
Old Spanish Trail 1872
Old, Cristóbal de 3360
Ollantay 2158
Oñate, Juan de 1366,2505
Oratory 51,156,403,443,635,1270
1372,1942 see also Literature; Speech
Ord, Capt. E.O.C. 680,2508
Oregon 140,240,321,362,380,389,594
595,596,601,610,688,694,738,809
845,909,1090,1110,1308,1628
1706,1722,1889,1943,2020,2359
2422,2480,2517,2519,2562,2578
2600,2741,2908,2929,3113,3237
3299,3531,3606,3615
Oregon Trail 389,875,2185,2930,3644
Origins, Indian 410,736,924,925
1034,1214,1546,2065,2089,2190
2192,2230,2539,2996,3128,3597
3667
Ornament; jewelry 2738
Ovando, Nicolás de 1841
Pacific; Pacific Coast 45,595,890
1103,1139,2503,2504,2583,2696
2771,3012,3046,3636 see also Oceania; Trans-Pacific contacts
Padre Is. 2263,2723
Painting; drawing 187,789,838,933
978,983,1992,3221,3262,3307,3487
Paleolithic 777,2065,2279
Paleontology 924
Palma, Ricardo 3275
Palmer, Joel 140,3113
Palmó, Francisco 2033,2612,3339
3340
Pan-Indianism 2432 see also Indianism; Religion, Nativism
Papagueria 3578
Paraguay 935,1025,1335,2344,2982
3362
Parke, Col. Daniel 1276
Parke, Cynthia Ann 1703,3516
Parrman, Francis 27
Parrilla Expedition 50
Pan-Indianism; Religion, Nativism
389
Pauling, James Kirke 3444
Pea Ridge 1407
Pedology 916
Penitentes 3602
Penn, William 197
Pennsylvania 194 241 312 503 572
741 1247 1463 1563 1675 1970
2831 2835 2862 3015 3092 3097
3122 3348 3367 3405 3574 3592
Pensacola 889
Pérez, Juan 3249
Personality 160 1020 1106 1461
1849 2221 3014 3420 3423 3448
3527
Peru 345 428 462 466 564 565 570 614
633 652 841 852 853 873 938 961
968 1053 1069 1071 1125 1140
1180 1202 1212 1265 1334 1568
1590 1643 1674 1802 1822 1880
1975 2094 2131 2158 2159 2172
2214 2219 2242 2362 2502 2561
2665 2734 2770 2819 2858 2892
2921 3136 3148 3164 3165 3290
3329 3380 3429 3438 3471 3539
3657 3667
Peyote; Peyote Cult 1833 2022 2603
3045 3166 3186
Philosophy 197 260 1252 1371 1883
2126 2434 2580 2773 3079 3355
3434
Photography 2863
Physical Anthropology 111 180 225
335 401 597 737 774 997 1074 1124
1131 1172 1199 1387 1425 1511
1540 1731 1783 1792 1862 1869
1936 2002 2025 2105 2218 2233
2377 2406 2438 2440 2450 2451
2627 2648 2649 2755 2764 2873
2923 2981 3048 3216 3259 3282
3311 3473 3474 3505 3588 3597
3667 3680
Pick-Sloan Plan 3396
Pictographs; petroglyphs 454 1005
1477
Pierz, Francis Xavier 3232
Pike's Peak 2556 3125
Pimeria Alta 108 340 687 984
Pine 3101
Pipe 2217 2642 3415
Pipestone Natl. Monument 753
Place Names 179 242 332 411 557
846 1222 1384 1603 1748 1812
1945 1983 2121 2235 2621 2625
2748 2968 3341 3562
Plateau 2192 2909 3060 3062
Platte Purchase 2425 3522
Palisades 2230 3049
Pleistocene 2230 3049
Poetry 57 156 158 588 621 732 758
759 832 850 1266 1548 1709 1824
1895 1997 2183 2215 2247 2258
2328 2369 2582 2599 2650 2662
2881 2911 2981 2943 3250 3427
3435 3585
Point Barrow 1425 2377
Política Indiana 2362
Politics 43 61 199 265 484 497 544
573 985 952 1250 1390 1500 1589
1972 2059 2109 2119 2164 2276
2361 2364 2437 2520 2831 2842
2980 3017 3023 3204 3432 3433
3479 3520
Ponca Indian Commission 2106
Population; 30 66 98 215 275 817
884 997 1146 1556 1746 1819 2531
2620 2771 2833 3038 see also
Census
Population Vuh 2549
Portugal; Portuguese 1141 1763
2187 2619
Potlatch 159 600
Pottery; ceramics 4 170 232 237 238
363 419 446 462 478 481 580 614
627 761 768 978 1077 1290 1306
1410 1427 1453 1492 1512 1536
1547 1616 1758 1926 1977 1982
1987 2001 2005 2145 2160 2173
2220 2236 2259 2397 2491 2542
2598 2704 2739 2770 2802 2846
2883 2934 3133 3136 3165 3170
3188 3279 3307 3358 3434 3464
3478 3563 see also Arts and Crafts
Powder River 1424 2964
Powhatan Confederacy 374 1286
Prada, González 544
Prayer 243
Presidio 104 617 1413 2387 2494
3512
Prévoir, L'Abbé 955
Pribilof Is. 407
Proctor, Zeke 420

390
Property 24 485 486 600 1344 1753 3020
Providence Plantation 2817
Provincias Internas del Poniente 3417
Psychology 5 67 100 152 160 223
225 381 382 399 531 553 686 801
990 1006 1020 1192 1236 1255
1378 1439 1461 1518 1537 1660
1704 1937 2000 2043 2114 2221
2295 2304 2309 2408 2434 2439
2622 2626 2893 2912 2965 3014
3061 3140 3163 3262 3355 3374
3419 3420 3423 3434 3448 3453
3467 3527 see also Intelligence;
Personality; Tests
Pueblo Lands Act 1967
Puget’s Sound Agriculture Co. 3328
Puritan 1638
Putumayo River 938
Pyramids 181 2469
Quaternary 925 3372
Quetzalcóatl 1113 2886
Quiroga, Vasco de 1933
Race; race relations 22 548 638 774
1131 1685 1731 2197 2218 2229
2384 2427 2473 2619 3106 3545
3568 see also Acculturation; Adjustment problems; Mixed-bloods;
Negro
Negro-Indian relations 1083 2346
2619 2895 3404 3561
White-Indian relations 122 699
1138 1176 1188 1252 1304 1373
1465 1521 1538 1830 1853 2017
2076 2103 2346 2805 2809 2815
2946 2949 2963 2992 3011 3197
3245 3269 3318 3404 3437 3526
Railroads 337 559 574 1282 1561 3682
Rále, Sebastian 2069 2954
Ramírez de la Piscina, Capt. Manuel 644
Ramírez, Diego 2951
Ramón Expedition 2966
Ramona 787 1695
Recopilación de las Leyes de Indias 274
Red River 2120
Reindeer 1810
Religion; religious studies see also
Church and State
Catholic 205 299 300 415 490 583
601 660 1143 1292 1323 1572
1646 1722 1737 1774 1897 2029
2129 2376 2409 2460 2465 2466
2480 2501 2521 2607 2689 2699
2780 3051 3218 3272 3302 3400
3411 3465 3510 3602 3625 3651
Dominican 2260 3675
Franciscan 173 311 327 340 905
1169 2048 2060 2511 2699 3001
3290 3542 3674
Jesuit 147 348 476 779 828 835
890 1182 1411 1539 1613 1630
1891 1963 2015 2141 2189 2216
2344 2540 2654 2887 2885 2896
3012 3086 3150 3304 3514 3616
Christian influences 806 1213 2152
Conversions 1378 1646
Protestantism 1524 2611 3369
Baptist 741 2224 2320 2495
3198 3463
Church of England 879
Episcopal 2177
Friends; Quakers 659 886 994
2269 2952 3097 3162
Lutheran 1117 1279
Methodist 133 2480 2645 2922
Methodist Episcopal 2486
Mennonite 1715
Moravian 1609 1793 2602 2763
3347
Mormon 977 1270 2492 2767
Pentecost 553
Presbyterian 388 409 705 784
1000 1196 1360 1479 2044
2480
Seventh-Day Adventist 564
Indian Religions; religious activities 17 61 67 70 86 97 120
224 243 315 461 511 515 538
553 577 618 743 803 823 824
939 941 1029 1063 1141 1202
1231 1238 1239 1263 1313 1337
1356 1359 1452 1535 1684 1774
1833 1850 1865 1979 2056 2203
2212 2242 2253 2254 2257 2285
2286 2288 2348 2351 2404 2500
2573 2586 2603 2665 2707 2708
Religion, contd.

Indian Religions, contd.
2740 2742 2821 2877 2978 3045
3073 3082 3107 3166 3182 3186
3235 3253 3266 3267 3460 3507
3525 3582 3587 see also Ceremony; Dance; Medicine; Religion, Nativism; Shaman

Missionaries; missionary activities among Indians 90 120 136 154
321 373 380 493 628 632 635
697 784 834 915 945 954 1078
1207 1411 1495 1554 1628 1638
1715 1718 1722 1745 1899 1909
1910 1946 2015 2019 2020 2024
2029 2033 2069 2080 2141 2153
2175 2176 2177 2216 2224 2231
2262 2280 2360 2371 2376 2378
2465 2487 2510 2519 2522 2575
2597 2607 2612 2634 2645 2654
2688 2787 2787 2885 2917
2954 3210 3214 3219 3232 3241
3263 3290 3339 3340 3391 3400
3510 3531 3534 3616 3622

Missions; Indian mission activities and relations 18 50 78 108 109
123 133 171 205 268 334 348
388 409 415 424 451 476 553
578 583 601 657 659 705 741
755 768 784 793 806 814 835
860 870 879 890 892 905 935
945 948 1000 1039 1105 1117
1157 1167 1178 1194 1213 1263
1279 1292 1360 1403 1409 1432
1479 1485 1524 1538 1560 1572
1609 1613 1630 1666 1715 1723
1734 1737 1745 1793 1825 1826
1891 1897 1963 1989 2020 2035
2044 2060 2177 2189 2260 2269
2294 2298 2308 2320 2332 2344
2409 2458 2460 2464 2466 2480
2486 2494 2495 2511 2523 2530
2540 2562 2608 2611 2665 2682
2689 2708 2720 2726 2741 2756
2763 2774 2799 2803 2872 2922
2940 3001 3012 3051 3086 3097
3124 3150 3162 3193 3197 3203
3218 3272 3277 3291 3302 3303
3304 3369 3411 3514 3531 3542
3573 3579 3616

Religion, contd.

Missions, contd.
Cache Creek 2032
Candelaria 2756
Dominican missions 2260
Espíritu Santo de Zúñiga 2494
Grande Ronde 2741
Guayrá 2687
Harmony 793
Holy Rosary 3277
Huron 2189
L’Arbe Croche 2523
Michilmackinac 3579
Old Cataldo 2726
Osage 1039 1963
St. Anne 756
St. Eugene 3289
St. Ignace 2464
St. Ignatius 1734 1560
St. Marys on the Lake 424
Ste. Marie 1157
San Francisco de los Tejas 578
San Lorenzo 2756
San Sabá 50
San Xavier del Bac 870
Sinaloa 3012
Tallahassee 268
Umata ina 2741
Yuma 2799
Secularization of Missions 1167
1858 2294 2332
Nativism; revival of Indian traditions 1231 1575 2135 2343 2404
see also Peyote; Sun Dance; Ghost Dance
Relocation policy see U.S., Bureau of Indian Affairs
Removal 3 167 293 333 494 522 673
885 921 1000 1048 1099 1382 1505
1574 1579 1593 1667 1788 2057
2071 2161 2165 2169 2757 3029
3099 3243 3254 3272 3589
Reno, Maj. Marcus A. 917
Reptiles 2213
RESERVATIONS; Indian Agencies 2
418 437 753 883 922 931 1026
1210 1271 1272 1305 1732 1904
1928 2162 2225 2389 2454 2805
3499 3520
Caradoc (Canada) 2584

392
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reservation</th>
<th>Latitude</th>
<th>Longitude</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cass Lake</td>
<td>3322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheyenne-Arapaho</td>
<td>1305</td>
<td>2901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheyenne River</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colville</td>
<td>3488</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crow</td>
<td>2867</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crow Creek</td>
<td>1623</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusick</td>
<td>2162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devil's Lake</td>
<td>3527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Belknap</td>
<td>2818</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Berthold</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Hall</td>
<td>2945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Peck</td>
<td>1677</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Sill</td>
<td>2678</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ft. Totten</td>
<td>791</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Portage</td>
<td>2316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiowa</td>
<td>3256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiowa-Comanche</td>
<td>3162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klamath</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lac Court Oreille</td>
<td>3228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Traverse</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>2396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menomini</td>
<td>3145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mescalero Apache</td>
<td>3248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muckleshoot</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>2965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muncey (Canada)</td>
<td>1661</td>
<td>2408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navajo</td>
<td>437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nez Percé</td>
<td>3520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onondaga</td>
<td>2772</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papago</td>
<td>2919</td>
<td>3578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pawnee</td>
<td>3494</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipestone</td>
<td>753</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponca</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>2969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potawatomi</td>
<td>1732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramid Lake</td>
<td>1567</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualla</td>
<td>302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quapaw</td>
<td>414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red Lake</td>
<td>636</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock Island</td>
<td>2225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sac-Fox</td>
<td>319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Carlos</td>
<td>1478</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawnee</td>
<td>3055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoshone</td>
<td>3597</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standing Rock</td>
<td>2301</td>
<td>2415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tongue River</td>
<td>1531</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turtle Mountain</td>
<td>781</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Platte</td>
<td>2805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Springs</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Earth</td>
<td>1481</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rhode Island 373 2817
Rice 1655
“Río Abajo” 354
Ripperdá, Baron de 818 1507
Rites and rituals see Ceremony
Rivera y Moncada, Pedro 132 617 2387
Roach headdress 1817
Rogue River 1203
Rojas, Ricardo 2881
Ronan, Mary Catherine 2834
Rorschach test see Tests
Ross, Alexander 162
Rubber trade 2386
Rubí, Marquis de 1413 3512
Russia 1710 3402
Russian River 1011

Saavedra Guzmán, Antonio de 1998
Sacramento Valley 1795
Sacrifice; human sacrifice 100 1459
1779 1962 2348
Sáenz, Moisés 2869
Sahagún, Bernal de 2897 3026 3151
St. Clair, Arthur 194
St. Denis, Louis de 3005
St. Lawrence Is. 1571
St. Lawrence River 2391
St. Vrain, Céran 1922
Salt 1583
Salvatiería, Juan María de 2634
Salvation 1029
San Andrés de Quito 2907
San Antonio Sacatepéquez 982
San Blas Is. 3196
San Francisco Tecospa 2152
San Gabriel Valley 470
San Joaquín Valley 1911 1912 3091
San Juan Atzingo 440
San Luis Jilotépeque 3332
Sandpainting 979
Santa Catalina Is. 1283
Santa Clara Valley 304
Santa Cruz Is. 2105
Santa Cruz de la Sierra 3362
Santa Fé 1872 2323
Santa Fé Trail 102 379 862 2109
2701 3638
Santerén 903
Santarén, Hernando de 2141
Santos 1189
Sargent, Winthrop 2592
Schurz, Carl 3110
Science 361 712 3449
Scott, Sir Walter 2509
Scouts see Frontiersmen; Warfare, Indian Scouts
Sculpture; carving 54 56 119 232 483
1139 1454 1735 2061 2173 2244
2399 2921 3107 3117 3434 3566
Seagrove, James 3068
Sea-otters 2481
Secularization see Religion, Missions
Seghers, Charles John 2741
Selkirk Colony 1969
Senate; Senators see U.S. Congress
Sequoyah Constitution 1051 2238
Serpent 1244 1956 2213 2580
Settlement; White settlers on the frontier 52 294 397 524 1142 1772
1860 2363 2475 2711 2767 2993
3146 3237 3547 3615
Sex 84 124 351 801 996 1490 1781
2965; Shaman; shamanism 265 381 795
1394 1898 2148 2152 2546 3045
3182 see also Medicine; Religion, Indian
Shell 54 2075
Shungopovi 626
Siberia 128 551 1979 2279 2622
Sibley, Gov. Henry H. 3023 3201
Sierra Popoluca 946
Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos 1913
Silk raising 307
Silver 38 976 999
Simcoe, Genl. John 695
Simms, William Gilmore 161 338
2353 3215
Sisters of Loretto 2524
Sisters of St. Francis 1116
Sitka 1829
Skins; hides; skin dressing 789 983
1769
SLAVERY; Indians as slaves 60 648
1134 1301 1458 1868 2099 2187
2947 3018 3037 3324
Indians as slave-holders 720 788
1134 1476 1647 3060
Smel, Pierre-Jean de 834 843 915
2153 2175 2280
Smith, Jedediah 3532
Smith, Capt. John 2571
Snake River Valley 106 162 3421
Social control see Authority
Social customs 73 356 489 511 591
972 1481 1540 2095 2253 2254
2493 2526 2903 2904 3061 3128
3204 3235 3255 3305 3355 3498
Social organization 43 67 121 135
179 199 216 223 298 313 317 318
343 351 383 489 550 553 615 626
631 633 641 754 762 801 855 893
895 918 942 995 996 1016 1110
1114 1125 1129 1152 1191 1199
1234 1236 1239 1274 1399 1442
1526 1636 1678 1711 1781 1846
1865 1891 1984 2010 2023 2056
2172 2284 2295 2310 2329 2405
2422 2436 2485 2493 2507 2570
2573 2719 2804 2832 2902 2912
2925 2946 2950 2958 3014 3034
3043 3103 3131 3134 3140 3142
3157 3183 3205 3251 3258 3297
3332 3351 3359 3418 3423 3526
3527 3537 3555 3646 3648 see also Clan; Moities; Acculturation
Social status; position 135 258 619
620 1257 1354 2272 2333 2405
2470 2759 2866 3253
Social workers 1038
Soil studies 1930
Solís, Antonio de 1981
Solís, Gaspar José de 1554
Solórzano, Juan de 2362
Song of Hiawatha 588 621 1824 2369
2599 2943
Sorcery see Witchcraft
Sosa, Cañasto de 1577
Soto, Hernando de 1434 2118
South America 1137 1365 1509 1547
1602 1820 2843 2948 3042 3066
3188 3337 3657 see also countries
South Carolina 1351 1672
South Dakota 23 36 78 206 262 443
520 786 800 922 952 1045 1094
1271 1272 1559 1619 1623 1686
1737 1784 1892 1990 2656 3168
3234 3354 3356 3651
394
Southeast (the Carolinas, Georgia, Florida, Tennessee, Alabama, etc.) 518 607 678 1008 1083 1129 1361
1468 1673 1859 1876 2038 2127
2134 2199 2331 2438 2579 2602
2685 2958 2976 2998 3032 3118
3379 3383 3502 3584 3595 3603
see also Old Southwest
South Pass 3088
Southwest (Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, etc.) 42 54 68 97 128 141
199 227 266 364 423 492 513 521
627 674 706 722 789 790 827 838
851 898 914 1103 1119 1139 1189
1233 1262 1340 1409 1484 1486
1542 1550 1640 1659 1707 1742
1744 1750 1755 1758 1922 1926
1953 2021 2036 2042 2058 2074
2075 2078 2091 2176 2300 2347
2459 2489 2551 2574 2736 2761
2775 2841 2877 2915 2938 2961
2988 3027 3043 3101 3167 3205
3303 3375 3383 3445 3485 3507
3538 3577 3648 3662 3669 3671
3682
SPANISH (in America; general studies) 439 526 529 889 1057 1140
1293 1404 1468 1552 1587 1624
1668 1681 1762 1876 1986 2104
Tam-mam Nacup 3672
2167 2297 2357 2385 2402 2520
Tammany 589
2658 2681 2889 2911 3002 3031
Tanana Valley 2102 2796
3091 3202 3331 3466 3502 see also Tapia, Gonzalo de 2012
New Spain
Spanish Conquest 63 120 334
484 540 770 892 1188 1371
1981 1998 2098 2633 2776 2842
2980 3241 3334 3360 3425 3483
3757
Spanish Colonial Government 709
796 818 873 971 1015 1180 1373
1507 1672 1822 1831 1933 2085
2196 2362 2387 2476 2548 2655
2667 2947 3417 3230
Spanish Colonization 120 132 266
411 514 530 533 616 540 644
707 993 1350 1570 1680 1785
2014 2051 2079 2362 2412 2982
3290 3320 3362 3429 3447
Spanish Language see Literature, Spanish
Speech 1832 2296 2552 3199 3503
see also Linguistics; Literature;
Oratory
S. P. G. see Religion
Spotswood, Gov. Alexander 826
1814 1999
State of Sequoyah 367
Stelae 3206
Old Southwest
Stevens, Gov. Isaac I. 726
Stone; stone art 54 454 1005 1139
1982 2061 2244 2761 2921 3352
3566 see also Pictographs
Weapons
Stuart, John 41 2228
Sullivan-Clinton campaign 1879
Sun Dance see Dance
Superstitions 315
Sycamore Canyon 819
Symbolism 461 1821 1956 2236 3240
Tapia, Gonzalo de 3012
Taqulhah 131
Tallahassee 368
Tam-mam Nacup 3672
Tammany 589
Tanana Valley 2102 2796
Taunton River 1433
Texas, etc.) 42 54 68 97 128 141
Tests; aptitude and ability 898 933
Terror 1388
Terrorism 3680 see also Education; Intelligence; Psychology
Kwalwasser-Dykema 1491
Rorschach 1020 1418 2439 3420
395
Texas 52 53 113 155 185 221 234 252
269 295 325 326 328 330 336 384
421 433 434 444 452 458 477 478
479 496 499 502 529 530 536 578
592 616 630 644 645 663 728 750
792 808 818 822 847 877 888 889
Tonto Natl. Monument 1749
Tonty, Henry de 1052 2118
Toluca 1467
Torres y Portugal, Fernando de 873
Torture 1796
Totemism 223 1232 3028
Toxicatl 2601
Trade; commerce 16 103 438 807
Treaties 1195
Texas 2039
Texas National Monument 3614
Thomson, 725
Thompson, 725
Thomas, 725
Tezozomoc, Fernando de 725
Tezozomoc, Hernando Alvarado 725
The American Museum 3239
The Oregon Trail 27
The Population of the Valley of Teotihuacán 1146
The Yemassee 338
Thirteen Years on the North West Coast 287
Thomas, William Holland 2878
Thompson, David 3509
Thomson, Charles 1790
Thoreau, Henry David 183 778 959
1369 2467 2875 3247 3475 3556
Tierra del Fuego 556
Tilantongo 2833
Timber; lumber 375
Tipton, John 894
Tobacco 3008 see also Pipe
396
Veterans, World War 9 3393 3599  
Warfare, contd.  
Modoc War 191 1667 3306  
Pima-Papago Revolt 340  
Pima Uprising 985  
Pueblo Revolt 63 376 967 1330  
1331 1831 2688 2699 3428  
Red River Insurrection 2769  
Riel Insurrection 2768  
Rogue River Wars 2206 2508  
Sioux Wars 2314 2816 3398  
Smoked Meat Rebellion 301  
Sonora 2181  
Spirit Lake Massacre 2267  
Tehuantepec Revolt 1541  
Tepehuan Revolt 2141  
Utah Indian War 177  
Ute Uprising 282  
Yakima War 259  
Indian Scouts (U.S. Army) 1557  
Inter-tribal Wars 230 345 417 548  
600 1096 1336 1582 1740 2927 2974  
Mexican War 1298 1665  
Revolutionary War 201 306 416  
505 715 1095 1132 1441 1593 1632 1729 2169 2189 2537 2685  
2887 3015 3100 3576  
Seven Year's War 2590  
U.S. Army 1557 1576 1843 2073 2508 2483  
U.S. Military Campaigns and military activities 211 427 473 511 630 680 695 750 766 957 1298 1424 1463 1576 1656 1847 1853 1879 1888 1889 2045 2073 2345 2365 2407 2413 2446 2448 2483 3007 3265 3398 3468 3564  
Military Battles with Indians  
Black Hawk War 177 1339 2088 2853 3642  
Cree War 254 3292  
Fallen Timbers 2016  
Little Big Horn 3554  
Nez Percé War 1027 2939  
Seminole War 680 2246 2534 2757 2933 3254 3476 3605  
Tippecanoe 2324  
Wounded Knee 3521  
Washakie Colony 977  

Vicos 2172  
Villagrá, Gaspar de 2325 3678  
Virginia 60 374 460 617 648 649 699  
826 880 886 910 955 1067 1276  
1332 1412 1452 1538 1562 1607  
1685 1801 1813 2096 2457 2798  
2813 2814 2936 3404 3412  
Vocabulary 2543 2560 2596 2647  
2915 3334 3543  see also Linguistics; Place Names  
Voltaire 710  
Voting 878 952  
Walker, Gov. Robert J. 1964  
Walla Walla 2261  
Wallops Is. 189 879 1661  
Wampum 1777 3008  
Wardship 3204 see also Citizenship  
WARFARE; Indian Wars in general  
200 837 1206 1526 1796 1836 2138  
2310 2705 2766 2927 2973 3084  
3103 3301 3371 3564  
Civil War 12 113 186 231 248 378  
623 630 767 949 1273 1407 1416  
1644 2712 2864 3053 3176 3511  
War of 1812 – 1248 1435  
French and Indian War 1173 1364  
1632 1801 1941 2154 2962 3122  
Indian Raids and Depredations  
701 1259 1284 1341 2468 2483  
2551 3508 3511  
Indian Revolts and Uprisings 507  
713 1086  
Apache Wars 3342 3633  
Baja California 507  
Bannock War 371  
Berks County War 1463  
Chichimeca War 2655  
Choctaw Revolt 2528  
Huron-Iroquois War 1096  
King Philip’s War 500 1882  
2999 3363  
Lord Dunmore’s War 460 500  
1867 2641 3412  
Meeker Massacre 2453  
Mexico City Revolt 1541  
Miami Revolt 1285  
398